

U R O P E A N E D I T I O N

EDN[®]

THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

19 MAY 1995

MARCH 2, 1995

Out in Front pg 11

Smart-battery
technology: power
management's
missing link pg 47

Mezzanine buses
bring backplane
benefits to the board
level pg 67

Quaternions quickly
transform
coordinates
without error buildup
pg 95

Design Ideas pg 79

Jack Ganssle
Design debuggable
hardware pg 151



DILBERT[®]
pg 12

000800811 (9509)2002/960
T MAHER
DETECTION SYSTEMS
BOX 397
BAYSWATER VIC 3153
AUSTRALIA



*Plug
& Play
pg 33*

When the chips come down

...Call BP Microsystems!

We already support over 7,000 devices—thousands more than our closest competitor—and we add more every six weeks. Count on us for support of fine pitch SMDs or the newest FPGAs. We program Flash EPROMs, AMD MACH, the Altera 7000 series and even the latest microcontrollers from Motorola and Microchip. In addition to unbeatable quality and reliability, our customers know they can depend on us, year in and year out. We still support every programmer we've ever made.

BP MICROSYSTEMS

First in Support

CIRCLE NO. 19

1000 NORTH POST OAK ROAD • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77055-7327 • 713-688-4600
1-800-225-2102 • FAX: 713-688-0920 • INTERNET: sales@bpmicro.com



TAKE CONTROL



Call, write or fax for your
FREE CATALOG today!

Digi-Key
CORPORATION

1-800-344-4539

701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701

Fax: 218-681-3380

CIRCLE NO. 1



World Power

**The MegaPAC™ Family of power supplies gives you design control:
AC-DC or DC-DC configurable switchers with the output you need to 2000 watts.**

Whatever your power supply needs, MegaPAC helps you find a fast, custom-tailored design solution. Four chassis in the MegaPAC family let you use selected ConverterPAC™ assemblies to configure different voltages and power levels to accurately meet your system requirements. With MegaPAC from our Westcor division, you get power, precisely.

Instant Configurability

Slide-in ConverterPAC assemblies provide an almost infinite number of output combinations. What's more, voltage or power levels can be changed at your factory or in the field by sliding in a new or replacement converter assembly...the perfect solution for scalable systems.

Proven Vicor Technology

The MegaPAC family's modularity and instant configurability relies on the known performance of the Vicor VI-200 Series DC-DC converter... The Industry Standard. Millions are working in telecommunications, industrial control equipment, supercomputers, workstations and other applications worldwide. Accordingly, MegaPAC is designed to meet all UL, CSA and other international safety standards.

Fast Response

Time to market is critical for new products. And the MegaPAC family

The MegaPAC Family

Models	Input	Output
MegaPAC (AC-DC)	115/230 VAC Autoranging or PFC*	1600 Watts 1-16 Outputs
Mini MegaPAC (AC-DC)	115/230 VAC Strappable	1000 Watts 1-10 Outputs
3-Phase MegaPAC (AC-DC)	208 or 240 VAV Three Phase	2000 Watts 1-20 Outputs
DC MegaPAC (DC-DC)	12, 24, 36, 48, 72 VDC	1600 Watts 1-16 Outputs

*Contact factory for availability

can help. Contact us today for our new "MegaPAC Family" catalog. And ask about our *Quickturns™* program that ships MegaPACs custom-configured to your exact requirements in one week. Give us a call. That's what we're here for: 1-800-735-6200

CIRCLE NO. 2



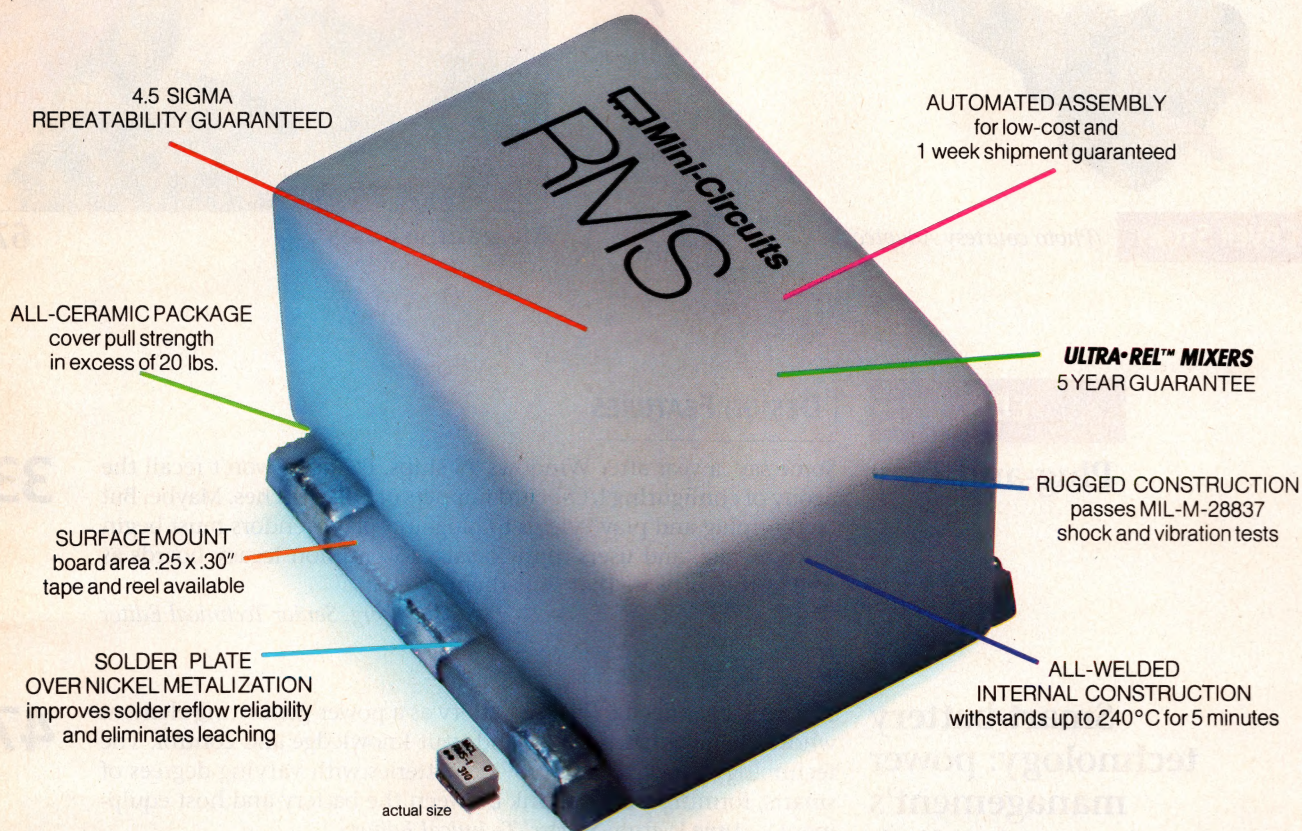
Westcor division of Vicor 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810 USA, Tel:(508) 470-2900 • Fax: (508) 475-6715

560 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Tel:(408) 522-5280 • Fax: (408) 774-5555

Vicor GmbH Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767 **Vicor Asia-Pacific** Tel: +886-2-708-8020 • Fax: +886-2-755-5578



MIXERS UNPRECEDENTED IN VALUE.



ALL-CERAMIC 5 to 3000MHz \$395
from (10-49 qty)

Now you can buy very low-cost, high-performance commercial mixers with the ruggedness and reliability required for military applications. That's value!
... Only from Mini-Circuits.

Model	LO (dBm)	Freq. (MHz) LO, RF	IF	Midband, dB			\$ ea. (10-49)
				Conv. Loss	Isol L-R	L-I	
RMS-11X	+7	5-1900	5-1000	7.1	29	31	3.95
RMS-11F	+7	350-2000	DC-400	5.5	31	30	4.95
RMS-30	+7	200-3000	DC-1000	6.5	26	22	6.95
RMS-25MH	+13	5-2500	5-1500	7.5	32	32	7.95

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

CIRCLE NO. 97

F166 REV. ORIG.

EDN MARCH 2, 1995 ■ 3



COVER STORY

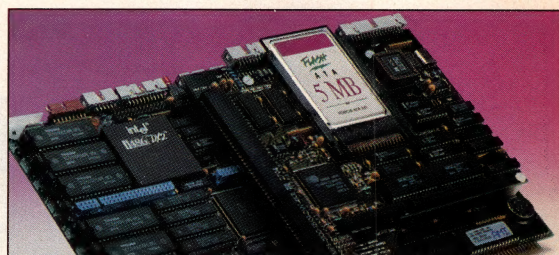
(Photo courtesy Adaptec)

33



Smart-battery technology

47



Mezzanine buses

67

EDN

DESIGN FEATURES

Plug-and-Play

Some say, a year after Windows 95 ships, PC users won't recall the agony of configuring I/O-board jumpers or DIP switches. Maybe. But before "plug and pray" yields to plug-and-play, vendors must begin to cooperate, and users must forsake 150 million legacy boards as well as the software that runs them.

—Dan Strassberg, Senior Technical Editor

33

Smart-battery technology: power management's missing link

You no longer need to view a battery as a power-generating element whose characteristics are beyond your knowledge and control. The technology now exists to provide batteries with varying degrees of smarts, forming a critical link between the battery and host equipment.—Anne Watson Swager, Technical Editor

47

Mezzanine buses bring backplane benefits to the board level

Mezzanine buses promise design flexibility and other compelling advantages for backplane-bus board designs. A profusion of competing alternatives, however, has diluted the buses' value.

—Richard A Quinnell, Technical Editor

67

Quaternions quickly transform coordinates without error buildup

If you have data gathered in one coordinate system and want to express them in terms of a different coordinate system, you probably would use a translation vector and a rotation matrix. You can, however, use a translation vector and a quaternion instead.

—Do-While Jones

95



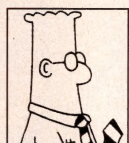
Chip set for the Pentium connects to the PCI bus **11**

Access.bus expansion to include Intel/Duracell SMBus **11**

CDPD modem ICs slash power and space requirements **11**

Flurry of engineering software for test, control, and fuzzy design **12**

DSP design-automation tool set supports behavioral synthesis **12**



Dilbert **12**

Spectron takes over Microsoft RMI development **14**

Low-voltage device marks trend for analog ICs **14**



Touch monitor combines audio system, high-contrast display **16**

Quake to shake semiconductor industry? **16**

VHDL-synthesis tool suits first-time FPGA users **18**

EDN

DESIGN IDEAS

Notch filter is dc accurate **79**

DC input controls efficient battery charger **80**

Bit reverser scrambles data for FFT **82**

Spice models power MOSFETs **84**

Methods link ECL and PECL **86**

Charge pump generates positive bias **88**

EDN

COLUMNIST

Design debuggable hardware **151**

Don't assume that the software crowd will "come up with something." Because, if it doesn't, your clever design could bankrupt the company.—*Jack Ganssle, Embedded-Systems Contributing Editor*

EDN

PRODUCTS

Integrated Circuits **102**

Embedded Systems **112**

Electronic Design Automation **125**

Components **129**

Computers & Peripherals **138**

EDN

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial **25**

Editorial Staff **26**

Signals & Noise **31**

Career Opportunities **147**

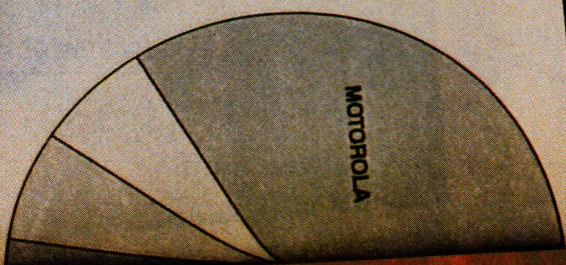
International Advertisers Index **149**

EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457, C.P.C. Intl Pub Mail #0280844) is published 38 times per year, biweekly with one additional Products issue per month, which is distributed to all North American circulations. Twelve times per year a European edition is circulated in Europe. EDN is published by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Robert L. Krakoff, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Timothy C. O'Brien, Executive Vice President/Finance and Administration; William Rakay, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Telephone (303) 470-4445. Second-class postage paid at Littleton, CO 80126 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 7500, Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-7500.** EDN® copyright 1995 by Reed Publishing USA. Rates for non-qualified subscriptions, including all issues: US, \$120.00 one year; \$204.00 two years; Canada, \$182.00 one year, \$309.00 two years (includes 7% GST, GST# 123397457); Mexico, \$170.00 one year, \$289.00 two years; all others surface \$210.00 one year, \$357.00 two years; air expedited surcharge add \$104.00 one year, \$208.00 two years. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for \$10.00 US and \$15.00 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to EDN®, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license. (Printed in USA)

★★ FINAL EDITION ★★

Motorola's HC05 better than ever.

World 8-Bit Market Share



Renewed Commitment
Customers.

growing demand for market leader significantly, and as returned to shorter than

animately
of its
One-Time
devices.
from more
more than 150 standard
with varying features
including analog, serial communication, central processing, memory, and display or power drive technologies.

A related development, revealed that in addition to Motorola's standard 3.0 volt 68HC05s, several of the microcontroller family members now operate down to 1.8 volts for those applications where a lower voltage device is needed. A company spokesperson predicted more upcoming announcements concerning Motorola devices capable of even

Motorola also provides one of the largest portfolios of development tools, from low cost programmed high performance, full-featured simulators with debugging hardware software; each modularly comp to reduce your cost as well as

Who says there's no good news anymore?

Have you read the latest? If not, you'd better catch the news about Motorola's 68HC05 microcontroller family before you design another 8-bit solution.

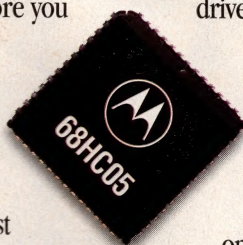
Make no bones about it. Now's the time to design in the 68HC05. The world's most popular 8-bit microcontroller family — with the most on-chip memory and peripheral options in the industry — now has even more to offer.

Extra! Extra! Read all about our manufacturing. We're adding fab capacity at an unprecedented rate to service the growing demand for 68HC05s. With significantly more capacity than last year, lead times on ROMs have returned to normal, in fact, they're shorter than ever.

Available now: More than 30 OTPs, some drastically reduced, and over 150 standard products.

Just in time for your next design, more than 30 One-Time Programmable (OTP) devices are available on distributor shelves. Prices on several of the more popular OTPs have been drastically reduced. Or fill your specific application from more than 150 standard products with varying features includ-

ing serial communication, memory, and display or power drive technologies.



Low-voltage devices operating lower than ever. If our standard 3.0 volt 68HC05 isn't low enough, try one of our family members now operating down to 1.8 volts. And keep your eyes open for even lower voltage capabilities.

Need tools to help get your design up and running?

Select from a huge portfolio of low cost programmers to high performance, full-featured emulators with debugging hardware and software. All are modularly compatible to reduce cost as well as your development time.

Motorola delivers the right 8-bit solution for your next microcontroller design. Our good news is available now. The 68HC05 microcontroller family is the reliable choice for your next 8-bit design.

For more information, contact Motorola at **1-800-765-7795** EXT. 801 or by FAX at **1-800-765-9753**, or write us at P.O. Box 13026, Austin, Texas 78711-9855.



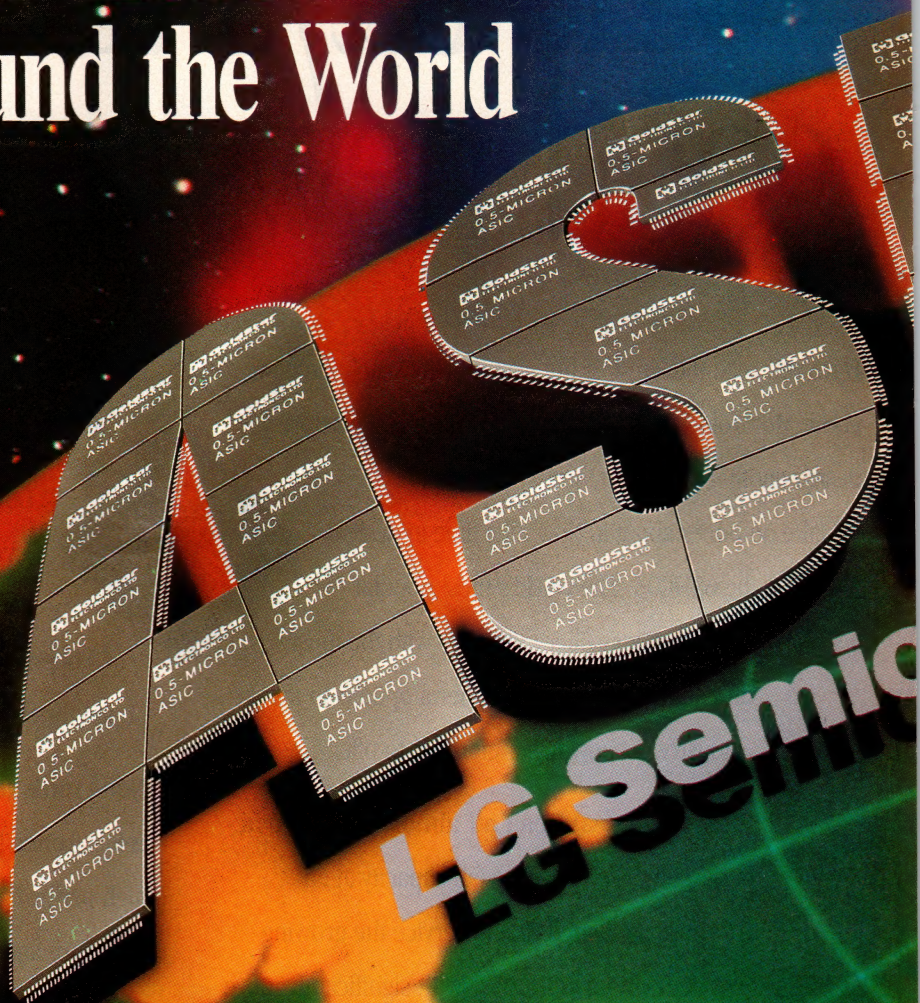
MOTOROLA

CSIC Microcontroller Division



and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. © 1995 Motorola, Inc.

LG Semicon ASICs Proven Around the World



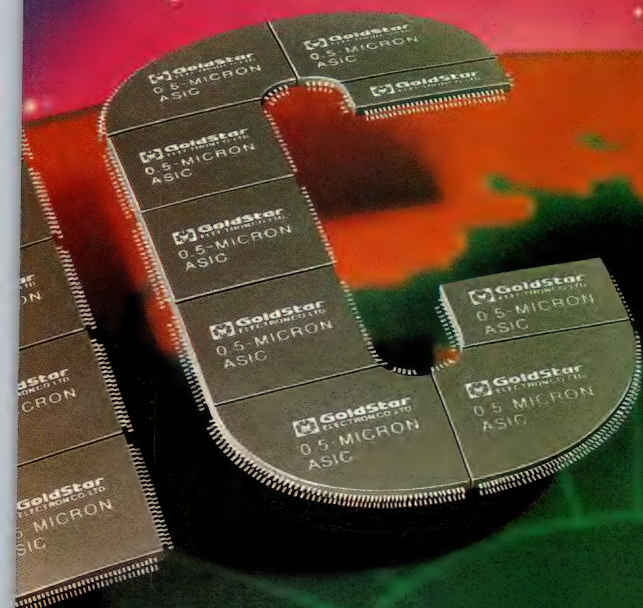
From the Pacific to the Atlantic— Serving Worldwide Markets with World-Class ASICs.

The same advanced technology that has made LG Semicon one of the five DRAM manufacturers in the world is now available to you. Bring your ASIC design ideas to us, and we'll put our expertise and our world-class fabs to work for you in our new state-of-the-art factory. Choose from our extensive Gate Array or Standard Cell libraries, which include 0.5 μ m.

Our design tools feature the latest state-of-the-art COMPASS and CADENCE systems, fully supported by MENTOR, VIEWLOGIC, SYNOPSIS, ZYCAD and LOGICCAP design kits.

Whatever your ASIC requirements, LG Semicon has the engineering expertise, design tools and advanced wafer fabrication technology to serve you.

For more information, call us directly at LG Semicon, or contact our local sales and service representative.



Gate Array			Standard Cell			
	GYGC450/453	GYGC650/650L	GVSC450	GVSA470	GVSC653	GVSC670
Process	0.8 micron CMOS	0.6 micron CMOS	0.8 micron CMOS	0.8 micron CMOS	0.6 micron CMOS	0.6 micron CMOS
Metal	2LM/3LM	2LM/3LM	2LM	2LM	2LM/3LM	2LM
Usable Gate	2LM:4K to 133K 3LM:7K to 232K	2LM:13K to 260K 3LM:22K to 500K	up to 300K	up to 350K	up to 780K	up to 1,110K
Pad Count	80 to 434	104 to 524	up to 444	up to 444	up to 524	up to 524
Number Of Base Array	16	24	-	-	-	-
Operating Voltage	5V	3.3V/5V	3.3V/5V		3.3V/5V	
Gate Delay (Fan out=2)	205V	5V : 130PS 3.3V : 180 PS	190 PS	195 PS	5V : 160 PS 3.3V : 220 PS	5V : 193 PS 3.3V : 266 PS
Toggle Freq.	360 MHz	690 MHz	340 MHz	330 MHz	640 MHz	490 MHz
Power Consumption	3.7 μ W/gate/MHz	5V:3.6 μ W/gate/MHz 3.3V:1.3 μ W/gate/MHz	3.4 μ W/gate/MHz	1.9 μ W/gate/MHz	2.7 μ W/gate/MHz	0.6 μ W/gate/MHz
Output Drive (mA)	2,4,8 or 12	2,4,8,12 or 24	2,4,8,12 or 24		2,4,8,12 or 24	
ROM Max.bit Size	32K	128K	128K		128K	
RAM Max.bit Size	64K	128K	128K		128K	

*0.5 micron will be available from the 2nd quarter of 1995.

Starting Feb. 1, 1995, Goldstar Electron will be known as LG Semicon.



LG Semicon Co., Ltd.

■ Sales & Marketing: 942, Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-Gu, Seoul, 135-280, Korea
Tel (02)528-2884 Fax (02)528-2800/2880

• U.S.A. 3003 North First Street San Jose, CA 95134-2004, U.S.A. Tel 1-408-432-5000 Fax 1-408-432-6067
• JAPAN Higashi-Kan 16F, Akasaka Twin Tower 17-22 2-Chome, Akasaka, Minato-ku Tokyo JAPAN Tel 81-3-3224-0123 Fax 81-3-3224-0692
• HONG KONG Rm 1602, 16/F, Bank of America Tower 12 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong Tel 852-841-2000 Fax 852-810-9209
• TAIWAN Rm 3212, 32F, INTL Trade Bldg No 333, Sed, Kaelung Road, Taipei, Taiwan, 10548 R.O.C. Tel 886-2-757-7022 Fax 886-2-757-7013
• SINGAPORE 8 Shenton Way # 39-04 Treasury Bldg, SINGAPORE 0106 Tel 65-226-1191 Fax 65-221-8575
• GERMANY Jacco-Kaser Str. 12, 4156 Willich 1, GERMANY Tel 49-2154-492172 Fax 49-2154-429424

CIRCLE NO. 17

Carved in Stone?

That's the way most audio test equipment is designed...

The instrument maker chooses analog or digital, lays out a front panel, builds in a fixed level of internal processing power and adds a display from today's choices.

They'll never adapt to the future like System One and System Two from Audio Precision.

First a comprehensive selection of digital *and* analog measurement capabilities and options allows you to tailor your initial purchase to an exact fit for your needs of *today*.

Tomorrow, you benefit from continuous product and technology improvements, as System One and System Two grow with your needs. Both System One and System Two allow you to later add options not originally fitted.

DSP versions gain new functions and features by simply downloading different and newer versions of our DSP software.

You get better and faster system performance as well as higher resolution displays by upgrading PC technology without buying new audio measurement hardware. Upgrade to the popular Windows™ graphical user interface.

We introduced our first System One audio test sets in 1985. Today over 4000 of our PC and GPIB-based System One and System Two analyzers are in service worldwide, testing everything from aircraft to automobiles, satellites to cell phones, hi-fi to hearing aids.

Our customers who purchased System One in 1985 are still enjoying the benefits of our open-ended design philosophy. Those who purchase System Two in 1995 will enjoy the same benefits well into the next millennium. You can join them by contacting one of our worldwide Audio Precision representatives today for information and an onsite demonstration.

**Audio
precision**



P.O. Box 2209
Beaverton, OR 97075-3070
(503) 627-0832, 1-800-231-7350
FAX: (503) 641-8906

The recognized standard in Audio Testing

CIRCLE NO. 4



INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: **Australia:** IRT Electronics Pty. Ltd., Tel: 2 439 3744 **Austria:** ELSINCO GmbH, Tel: (1) 815 04 00 **Belgium:** Trans European Music NV, Tel: 2 466 5010 **Brazil:** INTERWAVE LTDA., Tel: (21) 325-9221 **Bulgaria:** ELSINCO, h.e. Strelishte, Tel: (2) 58 61 31 **Canada:** GERRAUDIO Distribution, Tel: (416) 696-2779 **China, Hong Kong:** A C E (Int'l) Co. Ltd., Tel: 2424-0387 **Croatia:** AVC Audio Video Consulting, Tel: (41) 624 622 **Czech Republic:** ELSINCO Praha spol. s.r.o., Tel: (2) 49 66 89 **Denmark:** nbn Elektronik aps, Tel: 86 57 15 11 **Finland:** Genelec OY, Tel: 77 13311 **France:** ETS Mesureur, Tel: (1) 45 83 66 41 **Germany:** RTW GmbH, Tel: 221 70913-0 **Greece:** KEM Electronics Ltd., Tel: 01-6478514/5 **Hungary:** ELSINCO KFT, Tel: (1) 269 18 50 **India:** HINDITRON Services PVT, Tel: 22 836-4560 **Israel:** Dan-EI Technologies, Ltd., Tel: 3-6478770 **Italy:** Link Engineering s.r.l., Tel: 0521/648723 **Japan:** TOYO Corporation, Tel: 3 (5688) 6800 **Korea:** B&P International Co., Ltd., Tel: 2 546-1457; B&P (Kumi Office), Tel: 0546 53-7347/8 **Malaysia:** Test Measurement & Engineering Sdn. Bhd., Tel: 3 734 1017 **Netherlands:** Heynen b.v., Tel: 08851-96300 **New Zealand:** Audio & Video Wholesalers, Tel: 7 847-3414 **Norway:** Lydconsult, Tel: (47) 66-988333 **Poland:** ELSINCO Polska sp. z o.o., Tel: (22) 39 69 79 **Portugal:** Acutron Electroacustica LDA, Tel: 1 9414087 / 9420862 **Singapore:** TME Systems Pte Ltd., Tel: 747-7234 **Slovakia:** ELSINCO Bratislava spol. s.r.o., Tel: (7) 784 165 **South Africa:** SOUND FUSION Broadcast, Tel: 11 477-1315 **Spain:** Telco Electronics, S.A., Tel: 1 531-7101 **Sweden:** TTS Tal & Ton Studioteknik AB, Tel: 31-803 620 **Switzerland:** Dr. W.A. Gunther AG, Tel: 1 910 41 41 **Taiwan R.O.C.:** Cha Wei Electric Trading Co., Tel: 2-5612211 **Thailand:** Massworld Company Ltd., Tel: 662-294-4930 **United Kingdom:** Thurby Thandar Instruments, Ltd., Tel: (1480) 412451

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CHIP SET FOR THE PENTIUM CONNECTS TO THE PCI BUS

Symphony Laboratories' Rossini, a second-generation chip set, connects the Pentium μ P to the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) and ISA buses. The set comprises the SL82C551 cache/memory controller, the SL82C552 data-path controller, and the SL82C555 system I/O controller. The product supports 50-, 60-, and 66-MHz Pentium-class CPUs from Advanced Micro Devices (AMD), Cyrix, and Intel. Dual voltage references provide 3 or 5V I/O. The device directly drives the PCI and ISA buses, including two fast IDE channels to support four peripherals.

Rossini supports extended-data-out (EDO) DRAMs, which allow improved memory access on motherboards operating as fast as 50 MHz. Burst-EDO DRAMs add a burst counter on the DRAM, permitting access to four levels of data with each address cycle. Four of Rossini's interfaces—the CPU, the DRAM, the SRAM (level-two cache), and the PCI local bus—support dual voltages. The device drives each interface at the correct voltage level, depending on the corresponding V_{CC} pin voltage.

Rossini allows PCI masters to access PCI slaves while the CPU updates main memory. In addition, PCI masters can access main memory while the CPU updates the level-

two cache. The combination allows 33-MHz, zero-wait-state burst data transfers. Rossini directly drives Intel's 3.3V, pipelined burst SRAMs, allowing for zero-wait-state performance using a 66-MHz external bus clock.

An intelligent arbiter allows designers to build systems with four PCI slots, an internal master for dual IDE buses, and an ISA bus-master card. You can program the priority of multiple bus masters in a system at several levels to fit design requirements. The device's power-management features include a CPU stop clock, CPU clock throttling, and a system-management mode for AMD, Cyrix, and Intel μ Ps. Rossini costs \$26 in volume quantities.

—by John Gallant

Symphony Laboratories, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 986-1701.

Circle No. 553



The Rossini chip set from Symphony Labs supports EDO DRAMs and has 3/5V I/O autodetection.

Access.bus expansion to include Intel/Duracell SMBus

The Access.bus Industry Group (ABIG) has announced plans to modify the existing Access.bus specification for one-plug connection of monitors, terminals, mice, and digitizing pads. The new specification will accommodate Intel's System Management Bus (SMBus), which Intel developed jointly with Duracell as a standard interface for smart batteries. The expanded specification will create two-way communications capabilities for both onboard, internal, smart batteries and external Access.bus peripherals. The combined specification will allow users to control system power-management issues as well as external device features. Batteries will now be able to notify users of remaining power and charge requirements and send warnings before failure. Users will be able to prioritize the battery's task list and adjust levels of power consumption through software.

For more information, see our smart-battery article beginning on pg 47.—by Charles H Small

Access.bus Industry Group, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 991-3517.

Circle No. 554

CDPD modem ICs slash power and space requirements

Consumer Microcircuits' FX939 and FX949 dedicated Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) modem ICs drastically reduce power and space requirements over designs that typically use DSP. These modem ICs require less than 8 mA at 3V compared with DSP alternatives that consume up to 100 mA at 5V. Also, the modem's 44-pin TQFP, which suits PCMCIA card designs, requires 0.13 in.² of board space compared

with 1.18 in.² for a 132-pin processor alone, ignoring ROM and RAM.

To suit integral cellular-phone/data designs, the FX939 modem IC incorporates three separate functions: a 19.2-kbps full-duplex unformatted Gaussian minimum-shift keying (GMSK) modem; a 10-kbps Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS)-signaling, full-duplex, wide-band data modem; and a full-duplex, 6-kHz AMPS-supervising, audio-tone-signaling decoder and regenerative circuit.

The FX949 targets dedicated radio-modem applications in end-user termi-

(continued on pg 12)

nals. In addition to the 19.2-kbps GMSK modem, this IC includes CDPD frame formatting with Reed-Solomon syndrome and parity generation for error detection. These formatted facilities reduce processing and software overhead on the host processor. Both modem ICs have a 1-mA power-saving mode, operate on 3 to 5.5V supplies, and include parallel and serial

data interfaces. The ICs each require three resistors and eight capacitors for a complete design. Price is \$20 (1000).

—by Brian Kerridge

Consumer Microcircuits, Witham, UK, (44) 1376 513833.

Circle No. 555

MXCOM, Winston-Salem, NC, (919) 744-5050.

Circle No. 556

Flurry of engineering software for test, control, and fuzzy design

Look for a host of new titles and upgrades of software for designing and simulating control systems, for controlling tests, and for processing and displaying data. The MathWorks is about to announce the Fuzzy Logic Toolbox (from \$895), which integrates with MatLab's Technical Computing Environment (TCE) and Simulink graphical simulation environment. According to the vendor, the new toolbox makes MatLab the only product that lets you compare the behavior of systems you design using fuzzy-logic techniques and those you

(continued on pg 14)

DSP DESIGN-AUTOMATION TOOL SET SUPPORTS BEHAVIORAL SYNTHESIS

Version 6.7 of COSSAP, Synopsys's DSP design-automation tool set, includes direct links to the company's Behavioral Compiler and optional DSP developer kits for cosimulation with AT&T and Texas Instruments (TI) DSPs. In addition, the new release of the COSSAP Stream Driven Simulator supports automatic Verilog code generation, giving users their choice of hardware-description languages (HDLs); instantiation of Synopsys DesignWare components for accuracy and predictability through hardware implementation; and links to Synopsys synthesis and VHSIC HDL (VHDL) simulation products.

The COSSAP Stream Driven Simulator employs a data-flow paradigm that enables DSP designers to work completely at the algorithmic level without any architecture or clocking definition, according to Synopsys. The COSSAP HDL Code Generator automatically generates code for Synopsys's Behavioral Compiler, which then performs scheduling, multicycle resource sharing, and other high-level optimizations. This approach takes advantage of the company's DesignWare components and logic-synthesis tools. Using COSSAP, designers can simulate DSP systems up to 10 times faster than they can with

other simulators, and, using the Behavioral Compiler, they can implement the hardware for these designs up to 10 times faster, according to Synopsys.

For hardware cosimulation, the COSSAP VHDL simulator interface now supports the Synopsys VHDL System Simulator (VSS). This capability lets designers use VSS's three simulation engines, which support the stages of hardware development. For DSP software developers, Synopsys is working with DSP manufacturers to deliver cosimulation between the COSSAP Stream Driven Simulator and DSP instruction-set simulators. The developer kits for the AT&T DSP1610 and TI TMS320C5x DSPs let designers verify their DSP assembly code in the context of the original system model.

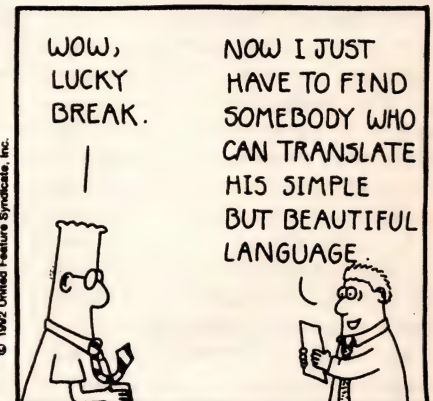
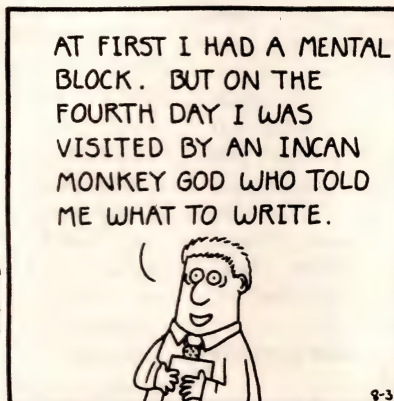
The COSSAP Stream Driven Simulator runs on Synopsys's standard workstation platforms; prices start at \$29,000. The COSSAP HDL Code Generator with support for behavioral and register-transfer-level code generation sells for \$7500, and COSSAP DSP developer kits cost \$7500 each.—by Fran Granville

Synopsys Inc, Mountain View, CA, (415) 962-5000.

Circle No. 557

DILBERT® by Scott Adams

DILBERT: ©1989 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.



EMAIL: scottadams@aol.com



The Potentiometer for Pure Sound

Don't go mucking up your good sound with a potentiometer that comes on like breakfast cereal with zips, crackles, and pops. The DS1802 Dual Digital Audio Taper Potentiometer, designed specifically for audio volume and variable gain control applications, keeps your sound pure with some of the best specs around. And because it gives you two of most everything, you also get unprecedented flexibility.

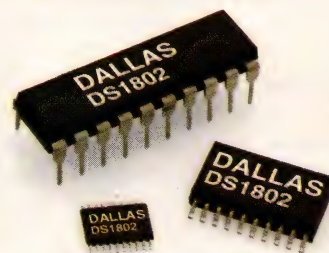
Good Things Come in Two's

- Two 64-position potentiometers with 1dB/step resolution
- Will operate from 3V to 5V power supplies, making it ideal for portable devices
- Two control ports: serial and manual
 - 3-wire serial CPU-controlled interface allows direct positioning of pot wipers
 - Contact closure or pushbutton control interface requires no external circuitry
 - Either or both interfaces can operate in the same application
- Software and hardware mute control
- Pushbutton-controlled inputs provide stereo or independent mode of operation

Best Specs in the Industry

- On-demand, pop-free transitions when changing pot settings
- Greater than 90dB possible attenuation range with mute
- 0.002% THD at 1 kHz and 0.007% IMD (SMPTE standard)
- Available in 20-pin DIP, SOIC, and TSSOP packages

For a free brochure on our complete digital potentiometer family, give us a call at (214) 450-0448.



DALLAS
SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway ■ Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ■ Tel: 214-450-0448 ■ Fax: 214-450-3715

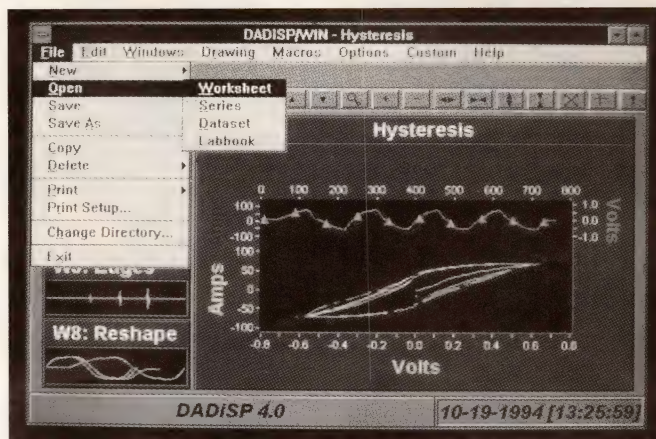
CIRCLE NO. 48

design using classical control theory. The toolbox includes editors for fuzzy interfaces, membership functions, and rules, as well as inference and surface viewers. Supported algorithms include adaptive neuro-fuzzy inference systems and Sugeno-style inferencing systems.

Last month, Hewlett-Packard announced a pair of packages, the first of which, HP Basic for Windows, it developed in cooperation with TransEra Corp. TransEra publishes HT Basic, an MS-DOS-based product that is compatible with HP's workstation-based HP Basic. The new package can run existing HP Basic and HT Basic programs. It costs \$950 and runs on Windows PCs without the special coprocessor board that some earlier PC-based HP Basic products required. Registered users of earlier versions of HP Basic can get a \$200 credit.

HP's second offering is V3.0 of HP VEE, the graphical programming system for both Windows PCs and Unix workstations. Additions to the new release include a host of widgets, icons, and dialog-box formats that make controlling instruments more straightforward. Although you need a mouse to create VEE applications, the applications can run solely under keyboard control. HP has also revamped VEE pricing. The Windows version now costs \$995; Unix versions cost \$2995. Run-time-only systems cost \$249 for Windows and \$495 for Unix. According to HP, the enhancements in HP VEE V3.0 should soon also be available in DT VEE from Data Translation. DT VEE supports the vendor's data-acquisition boards.

DSP Development Corp has announced DaDiSP V4.0 for Windows and Unix. This release of the graphical spreadsheet package conforms to Windows and Open Software Foundation Motif operator-interface standards. The new release marks the introduction of Series Pro-



DaDiSP V4.0's user interface now conforms to Windows guidelines and features the built-in Series Programming Language.

gramming Language (SPL), a complete programming language modeled on C. SPL permits user-defined functions, looping, iteration, conditional branching, array references, and array variables. SPL can also link formulas to "hot" variables containing real or complex numbers, integers, strings, matrices, or data series. Prices for the Windows version of DaDiSP begin at \$1895.

—by Dan Strassberg

Data Translation Inc, Marlborough, MA. (508)

481-3700.

Circle No. 558

DSP Development Corp, Cambridge, MA. (617)

577-1133.

Circle No. 559

Hewlett-Packard Co, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 452-

4844.

Circle No. 560

The MathWorks Inc, Natick, MA. (508) 653-1415.

Circle No. 561

Spectron takes over Microsoft RMI development

Spectron Microsystems has assumed development and support responsibility for the Resource Manager Interface (RMI) from Microsoft Corp (Redmond, WA). RMI, a joint development of Microsoft and Spectron, provides a signal-processing, hardware-independent driver for Windows applications using standard Microsoft application-programming interfaces (APIs). RMI enables these applications to access real-time services from a Pentium host processor or from various vendors' DSPs. Spectron will continue the drive to establish the RMI, a de facto standard, as an open standard by offering it to all industry participants. The company plans to deliver RMI-based drivers for Windows APIs, such as Wave and Telephony API. Meanwhile, Microsoft will focus on higher level APIs to support multimedia and telephony applications.—by Fran Granville

Spectron Microsystems, Goleta, CA, (805) 968-5100.

Circle No. 562

Low-voltage device marks trend for analog ICs

At the International Solid State Circuits Conference three weeks ago, Analog Devices demonstrated an IC that exemplifies a trend for low-voltage analog ICs. By incorporating complex subsystems within a single IC, these devices are following the same integration path that digital ICs did as they migrated from 5 to 3V operation. For analog ICs, the difficult barriers to such higher levels of integration with the reduced supply voltage are

lower signal headroom and S/N ratio, increased on-chip crosstalk, and the ability to maintain analog performance over various operating conditions. For designers, such increased functionality offers mixed-signal ASICs that suit one application. Such ASICs reduce the need for interconnecting and debugging separate small-scale IC designs and provides guaranteed system-level specifications. As an added benefit, these ASICs more efficiently handle broader system-level issues, such as power management and various subsection power-down modes. Finally, such

(continued on pg 16)

At 1600 x 1200 Resolution, Only These RAM-DACs Give You 24-Bit Photorealistic Color For Free.

96-Bit Performance, 64-Bit Prices

Introducing a new color performance standard for Windows accelerators and workstation graphics. Analog Devices' ADV7162 RAM-DAC delivers photorealistic colors at 1600 x 1200 resolution, with 220 MHz pixel video rates. Its 96-bit wide pixel port clearly outperforms the 64-bit device you probably use now, yet it costs less. So



to deliver enhanced 30-bit color in a standard 24-bit frame buffer design. With pixel video rates from 140 to 220 MHz and both 100- and 160-pin PQFP packaging options, there's an Analog Devices RAM-DAC that's ideal for you.

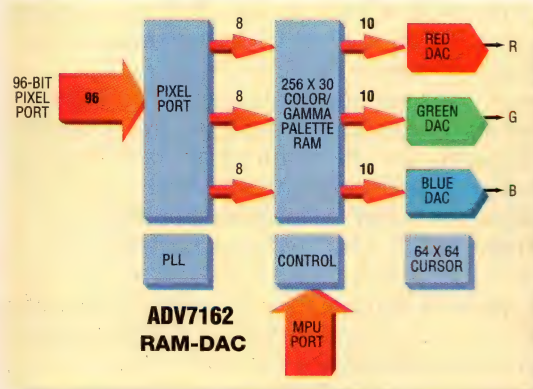
For information on samples or evaluation boards, contact your local Analog Devices sales office or representative listed below.

The ADV7162 incorporates Analog Devices' color-enhanced 10-Bit DAC technology

your days of color depth vs. screen resolution trade-offs are over.

The ADV7162 heads a new device family that integrates triple 10-bit DACs and RAM

Specifications	Their 64-Bit	Our 96-Bit
1600x1200x16-Bit Color	✓	✓
1600x1200x24-Bit Color	-	✓
1600x1200x30-Bit Color	-	✓
10-Bit Gamma Correction	-	✓
10-Bit Color Calibration	-	✓
DAC Resolution	8 Bits	10 Bits
DAC Matching (max)	5%	2%
Price*		
170 MHz	\$32	\$29
220 MHz	\$44	\$33



For information on Samples or Evaluation Boards, contact your local Analog Devices sales office or representative listed below.



Analog Devices Europe: Austria (222) 88 55 04-0, Belgium (3) 2482619, Denmark (42) 84 58 00, France (1) 46744500, Germany 089/57005-0, 030/391 90 35, 04181/80 51, 0221/68 60 06, 0711/88 11 33, Israel (9) 911 415, Italy (2) 665 00 120, (11) 24 87 789, (6) 86 200 306, Netherlands (1620) 815 00, Sweden (8) 282 740, Switzerland (1) 820 01 02, (21) 803 25 50, United Kingdom 0932 266000

* USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 33

complex, low-voltage analog ICs suit true 3V-nominal operation, operating down to 2.7V.

The new IC, AD7015, suits digital cellular phones supporting Global System for Mobile, DCS1800, and PCS1900 standards. It has three major subsections, which had previously required separate ICs. A voiceband codec connects the microphone and ear piece to the phone's DSP and includes a 16-bit DAC, a 16-bit ADC, and programmable gain amplifiers. A base-band codec for the IF stages between the DSP and phone has a burst

memory and Gaussian minimum-shift-keying modulator, two 10-bit DACs and their reconstruction filters, and two sampling 15-bit ADCs and associated digital filters. For the auxiliary functions, such as frequency control, power control, and signal-strength and battery monitoring, the IC also has four control DACs and a three-channel, 10-bit ADC. The device is sampling now; volume units will be available in midyear for \$13 (OEM).

—by Bill Schweber

Analog Devices Inc,
Wilmington, MA, (617)
937-1428. **Circle No. 563**

Quake to shake semiconductor industry?

In the early morning of Tuesday, Jan 17, an earthquake registering over 7.2 on the Richter scale roared through Kansai, a major economic province in central Japan. Kansai reportedly is responsible for more than 18% of Japan's domestic output and home to several semiconductor-, computer-, and electronics-manufacturing concerns. Although human suffering is extensive, the tremor's impact on Japan's semiconductor industry seems, initially, small, compared to the overall scope of the disaster.

The full extent of damage to semiconductor-manufacturing facilities is as yet undetermined, but preliminary reports include the following:

- Display Tech, a Toshiba-IBM joint venture that manufactures LCDs for PCs, shut down for about a week to repair the production line.
- Hoshi Electric, an LCD manufacturer in West Kobe, shut down its clean room when the earthquake hit.
- KTI Semiconductor, a joint venture between TI and Kobe Steel in Nishiwaki (west of Kobe), received no structural damage, but the quake dislodged production equipment from its mounts. Production is on hold, pending repositioning and recalibration of equipment.
- Matsushita-Kobe, a word-processor and PC plant, closed due to flooding from broken water pipes.
- Mitsubishi Electric operates five plants and labs in the Kansai area, accounting for 40% of the company's production. There is reportedly major damage, plus problems from lack of power and water, and an inability for employees to commute. However, the

(continued on pg 18)

TOUCH MONITOR COMBINES AUDIO SYSTEM, HIGH-CONTRAST DISPLAY

The Mac n' Touch AV-14 touch monitor from MicroTouch combines the vendor's ClearTek 2000 smart touchscreen, an ADP/SMT surface-mount touchscreen controller, and a 14-in. Apple AudioVision monitor, which includes stereo speakers and a microphone. The monitor provides a 0.28-mm dot pitch, a 1024×768-pixel video-display resolution, and a 1024×1024-pixel touchscreen resolution. The ADP/SMT controller comes in a 3.75×2.5×0.9-in. plastic box that mounts on the back of the monitor.



MicroTouch's Mac n' Touch touch monitor combines the vendor's ClearTek 2000 smart touchscreen, an ADP/SMT surface-mount touchscreen controller, and a 14-in. Apple AudioVision monitor, which includes stereo speakers and a microphone.

The monitor suits use in kiosks and computer-based training. Kiosk users are often untrained, and touchscreens are more user-friendly, tamper-proof, durable, and reliable than are other input devices, such as keyboards, mice, trackballs, and pushbuttons, according to the company. Touchscreens in training applications let users retain information because they spend more time interacting with a system rather than learning how to use it. Developers of multimedia applications can plug the touchscreen cable into the ADP port and load the touchscreen driver on a Macintosh, making any Mac application touch-activated. The AV-14 costs \$1610.

—by Fran Granville

MicroTouch Systems Inc, Methuen, MA, (508)
659-9000. **Circle No. 564**

DON'T PUSSYFOOT AROUND!



TAKE CONTROL WITH microCAT.

THE PRIDE OF INDUSTRIAL PCs

There's nothing smaller and tougher than microCAT, an industrial PC for embedded applications. At 2.8 x 5.2 x 7.7 inches, the microCAT provides a compact solution for systems in the transportation, telecommunications, semiconductor equipment, medical instrumentation and automotive industries.

INDUSTRIAL PC PLATFORM

The microCAT is based on the STD 32[®] Bus standard, which combines the performance and software compatibility of today's high-end PCs with an industrial strength architecture.

MODULARITY MAKES IT HAPPEN

microCAT makes it easy to tailor an application to your precise requirements. Processor choices include the economical NEC V40, the fast 486, or the brand new Intel386[™] EX CPU. A large selection of single-slot peripherals, industrial I/O, card cages and development tools help you get your microCAT configuration up and running quickly.

POUNCE ON IT!

Call or FAX for a microCAT Fact Sheet and Ziatech's Technical Data Book.

Phone: 805-541-0488

FAX: 805-541-5088

microCAT CPU GUIDE						
CPU	MAX SPEED (MHz)	RAM CAPACITY	FLASH CAPACITY	SERIAL	DIGITAL	LOCAL BUS VIDEO
NEC V40	8	1MB	512K	3	48	NO
Intel 386 EX	25	5MB	2MB	4	24	YES
486	100	16MB	2MB	2	24	YES

STD 32[®]
THE EMBEDDED COMPUTER

ZIATECH
CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 32

STD 32 is a registered trademark of Ziatech Corporation. Intel, 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

company's main memory business is not in the quake zone.

- NEC (Ohtsu), maker of 4-Mbyte DRAMs, resumed production the evening of the quake, although nearly half the staff could not attend work on the day of the quake.

The immediate effect of the quake on the semiconductor market was a slight spike in prices. Memory chips reportedly rose about 3% as quake-related speculation swept the "gray market," which is trading among US companies that buy and sell PC equipment. Less certain are the longer term effects due to interrupted supply lines. The quake severely damaged the transportation infrastructure, toppling freeways, suspending train operation, and closing airports and harbors.

Workforce disruption may also play a factor in semiconductor manufacture. So far, 5000 people have reportedly been killed. Tens of thousands were injured, and more than 200,000 people are homeless.

In addition to the quake's impact on Japanese semiconductor production, there may now be a need to take a second look at the earthquake's impact on Japan as a market. The Japanese Federal Budget plays a large role in determining the strength of the Japanese market for semiconductors. That budget, which must now accommodate up to \$30 billion in disaster relief, will take effect in April. The Diet, Japan's parliament, has assembled to discuss the situation.—by Rich Lehtinen, Maria Tseng, Bert McComas, Ray Jodoin, Tony Massimini, and Morry Marshall, Contributing Analysts, In-Stat

In-Stat, Scottsdale, AZ, (602) 483-4440. **Circle No. 565**

HEURIKON GIVES COMPANY INFO— AND CARTOONS—ON THE INTERNET

Heurikon's HomePage for the Internet provides interactive on-line access to information about the company's facilities, products, and services. To entertain customers, Heurikon's HomePage will also feature a daily cartoon from Madison, WI, cartoonist PS Mueller.

The HomePage, hosted on a Unix-based World Wide Web Server, employs a point-and-click graphical user interface. By selecting the appropriate icon, customers can quickly access collateral materials, such as press releases, data sheets, and white papers. Soon, customers will be able to use the HomePage to take a factory tour and peruse the company's newsletter, *On the Bus*. World Wide Web also provides links to other company's HomePages, letting customers obtain information about Heurikon's third-party vendors. HomePages from Integrated Systems Inc, Intel, Mips, Motorola, and Silicon Graphics link to Heurikon's HomePage. Heurikon's HomePage address on the Internet is HTTP: www.Heurikon.com. —by Fran Granville

Heurikon Corp, Madison, WI, (608) 831-5500.

Circle No. 566

NEMA adopts IEC standards. The National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) has released three standards publications, IA 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3. The publications reflect NEMA's adoption of the International Electrotechnical Commission's five-part standard 1131 with deviations to accommodate the National Electric Code and its US practices. ANSI also recently adopted NEMA standards. The three standards publications are "NEMA IA 2.1/IEC 1131-1—General Information," Catalog No. 10006 (\$70); "NEMA IA 2.2/IEC 1131-2—Equipment Requirements," Catalog No. 70007 (\$195); and "NEMA IA 2.3/IEC 1131-3—Languages," Catalog No. 10008 (\$280).

National Electrical Manufacturers Association, Washington, DC, (202) 457-8400.

Circle No. 567

VHDL- synthesis tool suits first-time FPGA users

The ACTmap VHDL-synthesis tool from Actel provides a high-level design environment for first-time users of field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) and VHDL. Actel developed the tool using core technology the company licensed from Innovative Synthesis Technology. Based on architecture-specific algorithms, the IEEE 1076-compliant synthesis tool offers designers a boost in productivity and shorter time to market, according to the company.

The tool features interfaces to popular CAE tools for block-level design or reoptimization, automatic inference of arithmetic operators, tristate mapping to Actel multiplexers, and one-hot and compact encoding to maximize state-machine performance. The Designer Series starts at \$995 for new customers. Actel incorporates the Windows-based system into its Designer Series FPGA-development sys-

tems at no extra cost. Users that have Action Logic Systems can upgrade to the Designer Series FPGA by purchasing a \$495 upgrade that includes ACTmap VHDL synthesis, ACTgen macro builder, the ChipEdit placement editor, and Actel's Windows-based user interface.—by Fran Granville

Actel Corp, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 739-1010.

Circle No. 568

Videos cover RAID technology. Three videos from the RAID Advisory Board (RAB) highlight redundant-array-of-inexpensive-disks (RAID) technology. "Raid Basics" (\$195) provides a 10-minute overview of the technology and the seven Berkeley RAID levels. The 7-minute "RAID Futures" (\$285) details what RAID technology will look like by 2000. The 5-minute "RAID Advisory Board" (\$10) covers the goals, members, and achievements of RAB, which has more than 50 member companies.

RAB Advisory Board, St Peter, MN, (507) 931-0967.

Circle No. 569

We won't accept second best...



*Alistair Kelly, Managing Director of D2D receiving
European Quality Award from Jacques Delors,
President of the European Commission.*



...thankfully you don't have to.

*D2D, a \$450m company, provides a total electronics
manufacturing service from Design to Distribution.
Our goal is not just to meet our customers requirements
but to exceed their expectations.*

Design to Distribution Ltd.

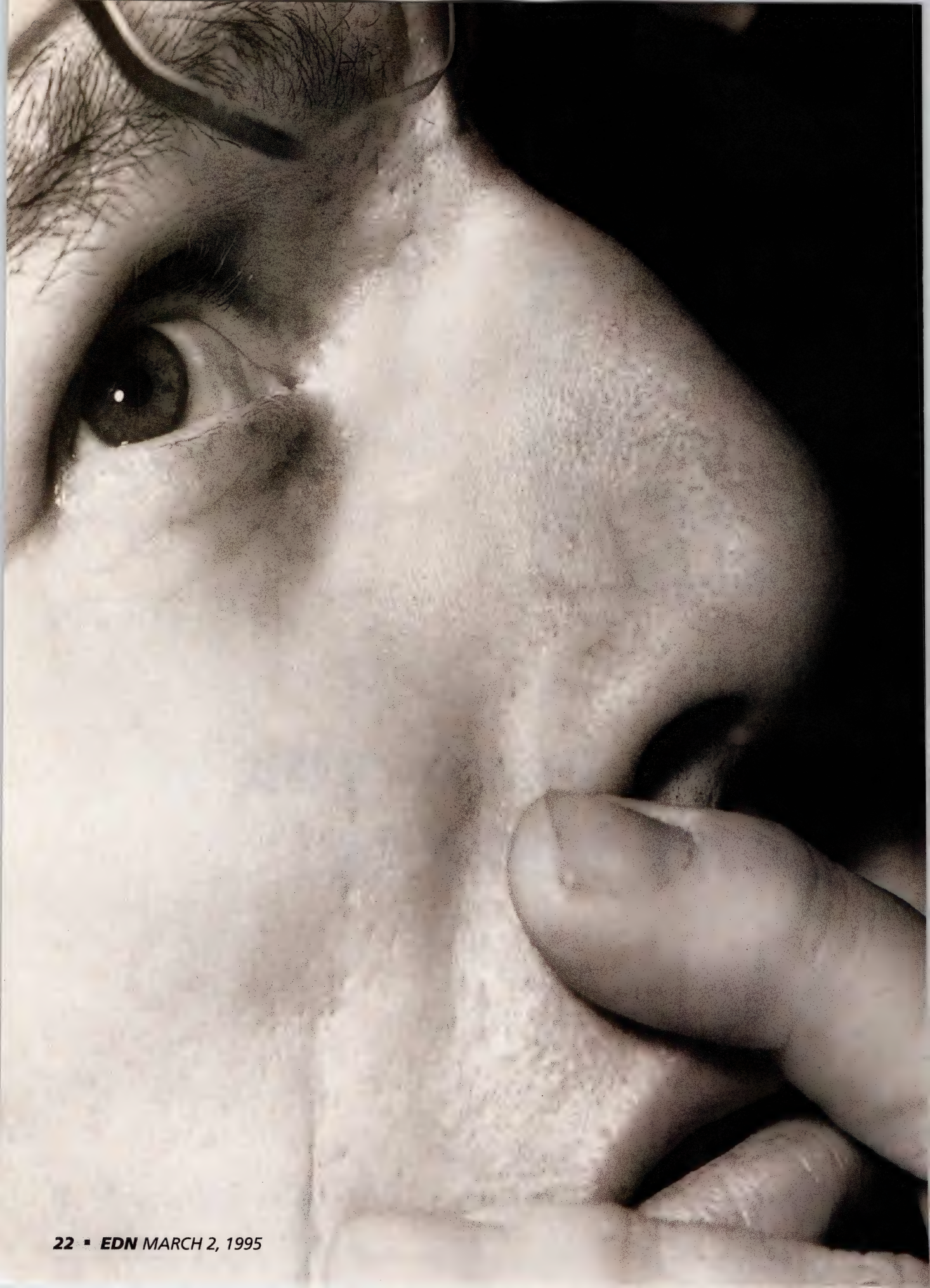
Westfields House, West Avenue, Kidsgrove, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs ST7 1TL. England.
Tel: +44 (0)1782 771000. Fax: +44 (0)1782 784210.

Design to Distribution Limited. Registered in England no 2870691. Registered Office: 1 High Street, Putney, London SW15 1SW.



CIRCLE NO. 49

An iCL company
ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED



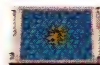
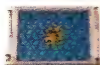
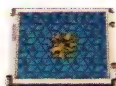
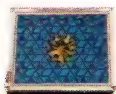
nogottascreenaphobia an abnormal fear of being deprived of TFT screens, esp. of a certain size.

(If you need help overcoming this fear, call us.)

You can't do it alone. You need to talk to someone. Someone who has the manufacturing capability and experience to support you, no matter how many screens you need. Or what sizes you need them in. Someone who's made a real commitment to innovation in TFT screens.

We just want you to know that, whatever your needs are, we'll be there for you. With a range of screens from 6.5" to 13.0". And a range of colors from 4K to 262K. We even have True Analog Color. In VGA, SVGA or SXGA (1280x1024).

So when you're ready to be helped, just give NEC Electronics Inc. a call at 1-800-366-9782 and ask for info pack #816.



NEC

It measures one thing no other meter can.

HP 971A for rugged performance

Sophisticated math
4,000 display count
0.3% basic dc accuracy

1 kHz frequency response
Display with bargraph

Standard features of the HP 970-series

Sophisticated math
(Min/max with time, rel %)
ac/dc Voltage
ac/dc current
Frequency
Continuity
Diode/auto diode
Ohms
High-resolution temperature
Safety shutter
3-year warranty
Certificate of Calibration
Rubber boot



HP 973A Versatile testing

4,000 display count
0.1% basic dc accuracy
20 kHz frequency response
Relative dB and dBm display
0.1 dB resolution
Capacitance to 1000 μ F
Thermocouple temperature
True RMS ACV response
Dual digital display and bargraph



HP 972A Great for low-level signals

4,000 display count
0.2% basic dc accuracy
20 kHz frequency response
Capacitance to 1000 μ F
Dual digital display and bargraph
40 mV range for Vac and Vdc



HP 974A Extra precision

49,999 display count
0.05% basic dc accuracy
100 kHz frequency response
True RMS ACV response
Relative dB and dBm display



©1995 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMPMO424/SF33

Your sense of value.

Sure, you'll find other multi-meters with sophisticated math and temperature. But not one priced this low.

When it comes to finding features like these on meters you can actually afford, there's only one place to turn: the HP 970-series. With four

models to choose from, each customized to meet your specific measurement needs and having a Certificate of Calibration, you won't find a better value anywhere.

Because these meters don't just make all the measurements you need. They also make sense.

To discover how little these meters cost, or to order, call your local HP sales office or one of the numbers listed below.

There is a better way.



CIRCLE NO. 91

Revisiting Decade 90: fault-tolerant design



In early 1988, I wrote a five-part series called "Decade 90: the future of system design." In it, I tried to forecast the major technological trends that would shape our industry in the 1990s. This is the

last in a series of five mid-decade editorials looking at how close the predictions came.

Military and aerospace systems have used and continue to use fault-tolerant designs, but commercial, industrial, and consumer products have not followed, for three reasons. First, the reliability of conventional electronic hardware is constantly improving, so the added cost and complexity of fault-tolerant design is unwarranted. Processors have MTBF ratings in the hundreds of years, and memories no longer suffer as much from soft errors. Further, increasing levels of integration have ushered in the era of single-chip systems, and surface-mount assembly with its automated production has caused a tremendous improvement in large-system reliability. Sensor-based feedback systems compensate for wear and tear without resorting to redundant fault-tolerant design.

Second, the increasing pace of innovation in the electronics industry has dramatically shortened the useful life of most electronic products. Five-year life cycles have become the exception. In fact, newer, more efficient electronic equipment comes along to replace older units before the older units reach the end of the constantly receding reliability curve. Companies must either ride the technological wave by constantly upgrading equipment or wipe out and let the competition overtake them.

Third, the competitive '90s attitude precludes companies from employing design strategies that add cost but not "value." Few customers are willing to pay substantially more money for unstopable hardware, but many will pay extra for more performance. For example, fault-tolerant design has taken hold in the market for redundant

arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) (EDN, Nov 24, 1994, pg 81). RAID systems gang multiple hard-disk drives, thus realizing the combined benefits of higher throughput and fault tolerance. Because disk drives are electromechanical, they are less reliable than are purely electronic systems. As such, disk subsystems can benefit from fault-tolerant design techniques. Even hard-disk reliability has skyrocketed in the last couple of years, however. Fault tolerance has succeeded in RAID designs but failed to catch on elsewhere because RAID is one application in which fault tolerance also delivers improved performance, thus providing sufficient value to justify the expense. (I was not farsighted enough to mention RAID in my "Decade 90" article on fault tolerance.)

If you've been keeping score over these last five editorials, you may have noticed that the "Decade 90" series did a good job of predicting development, at least from the mid-decade perspective. Although we've seen a lot of innovation, many things haven't changed. ICs still use transistors—albeit much smaller transistors these days—and digital circuits still employ binary coding and signaling schemes. We still solder ICs to circuit boards, though through-hole technology is rapidly going the way of tube sockets and discrete, hand-crafted wiring.

I'm not prepared to write a "Millennium 3" series of prognostications just yet, but I will point out a few interesting and revolutionary developments on the horizon. Quantum-line and -dot semiconductors and polymer (plastic) transistors are already working in laboratories. K Eric Drexler's visions of nanomachines increasingly haunt my dreams, spelling the possible end of the electronics age (at least as we know it) early in the next century. The one black hole in all of this future tech is software. I don't care what the object-oriented advocates say; we're still in the software Stone Age. No matter what technology we use to build hardware, software will be around for a while.

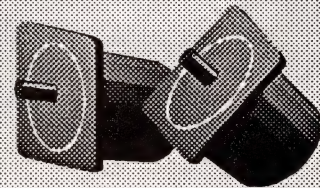
If you have any insights into the Third Millennium, I'd be interested in hearing from you.

Steven W. Labov

EDITOR IN CHIEF

Send me your comments via fax at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. From the Main System Menu, enter ss/soapbox and select W to write us a letter.

CY550 Interactive Stepper Motor Controller



Interactively control a stepper motor with the CY550. The command interface is live at all times, including during stepping and external program execution, allowing complex program changes resulting from application feedback. The motor control signals include pulse and direction outputs, used by most high performance power drivers, along with power, status, and motion controls.

Interface to any host computer through an 8-bit parallel TTL data bus, or through an RS-232 compatible serial port. Supports up to 64K bytes of local external memory (RAM, ROM, EPROM, or EEPROM), allowing stand alone operation with no host computer at all. In addition to CY550 command sequences, this external memory space may be used for extended I/O functions or logic flags, with up to 1/2 million bits of control. The CY550 features optimal acceleration curves and fast step rates, up to 19,900 steps/sec, for motors running half-step, quad-step, and micro-step modes.

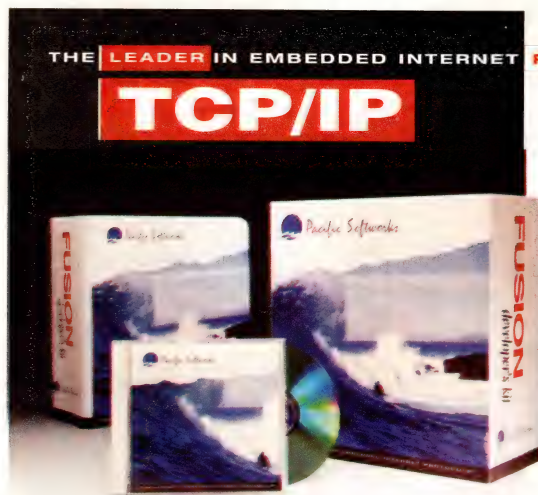
- ◆ 5v, 40 pin CMOS IC
- ◆ 19,900 steps/sec
- ◆ +/- 8 million steps per motion
- ◆ 8 user I/O lines
- ◆ Supports 64K External Memory
- ◆ Extended I/O to 1/2 million bits
- ◆ Host or stand-alone operation
- ◆ Simple ASCII-based commands
- ◆ Live serial or parallel interface
- ◆ Error status bits
- ◆ Motor status bits
- ◆ Pulse and Direction output
- ◆ Connects to Full step, half-step, quad-step, micro-step drivers

The CY550 is available from stock @ \$100/ea, \$75/25, \$57/100, \$30/1k. Prototyping kit also available.



Cybernetic Micro Systems

PO Box 3000 ♦ San Gregorio CA 94074
Tel: 415-726-3000 ♦ Fax: 415-726-3003



Features

- Most powerful TCP/IP available for embedded systems
- All source code written in C
- Compatible with all C compilers
- "Drop in" Drivers for most commercial real time kernels
- "Drop in" Drivers for most ethernet and processor chip sets
- 100% RFC compliant
- Comes with powerful real time scheduler, that accommodates most ports
- Compact design, code is Romable and re-entrant
- Routing services for WAN support
- Socket libraries are incorporated into TCP/IP stack for maximum

performance

- All upper layer applications available

Services

- Full porting services available at competitive rates
- Comprehensive porting guide and programmers reference manual
- Royalty free options available
- Monthly internal porting classes
- On-site consultation
- Unlimited porting support via telephone, fax, or internet
- Upgrade service, providing all the latest RFC changes and performance enhancements.

WHEN "TIME TO MARKET"

IS KEY USE FUSION:

TCP/IP, SNMP, PPP
DEVELOPER KITS

FUSION DEVELOPER KITS ARE THE MOST POWERFUL INTERNET PROTOCOLS DEVELOPED FOR EMBEDDED APPLICATIONS. OUR "TIME TO MARKET" PHILOSOPHY HAS MEANT WE'VE DEVELOPED PRODUCT WITH "DROP IN SUPPORT" FOR ETHERNET, AND PROCESSOR CHIPS AS WELL AS REAL TIME KERNELS. HIGH QUALITY, HIGH PERFORMANCE PROTOCOLS DEVELOPED WITH OVER 12 YEARS OF INTERNET PROTOCOL EXPERIENCE FOR YOUR SYSTEM DESIGNS.



Pacific Software

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:

(800) 541-9508 within USA
(805) 484-2128 outside USA
(805) 484-3929 Fax
Internet: sales@nrc.com
Offices in Europe & Japan

CIRCLE NO. 149



Highest Density Military Memory Modules in Industry Standard 66 pin PGA

2, 4, 8 and 16 Megabyte FLASH in 66 pin PGA
2, 4 and 8 Megabyte FLASH for Surface Mount
1, 2, 4 and 8 Megabyte SRAM in 66 pin PGA
1, 2 and 4 Megabyte SRAM for Surface Mount

Plus:

15ns, 128K x 8 SRAM in .450 x .550 32 Pin LCC

DENSE-PAC offers the highest density military memory available. The 66 pin PGA footprints allows X8, X16 and X32 operation and eases upgrading of previous generation modules. Surface mount versions are gullwing, J-leaded and leadless.

DENSE-PAC
MICROSYSTEMS

7321 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, California 92641-1428
Tel: 714/898-0007 • 800/642-4477 Outside CA • FAX 714/897-1772

CIRCLE NO. 121

EDN

EDITORIAL STAFF

HOME OFFICE

275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241
MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470;
phone (617) 964-3030

To send a message to an editor via Internet, add @MCIEMAIL.COM to the MCI address.

PUBLISHER

Jeffrey Patterson (617) 558-4454

EDITOR IN CHIEF

Steven H Leibson (617) 558-4214;
MCI: ednleibson

EXECUTIVE EDITOR

Gary Legg (617) 558-4404; MCI: ednlegg

MANAGING EDITOR

Joan Lynch (617) 558-4215; MCI: ednmorrow

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS

Charles Small (617) 558-4556 MCI: ednsmall
Dan Strassberg (617) 558-4205

MCI: ednstrassberg
Bill Travis (617) 558-4471 MCI: edntravis

TECHNICAL EDITORS

John A Gallant (617) 558-4666

MCI: edngallant

Markus Levy (916) 939-1642; fax: (916) 939-1650; MCI: ednlevy

Jim Lipman (510) 606-1370; MCI: ednlipman;

fax: (510) 606-1177

Richard A Quinell (408) 685-8028 (phone/fax); MCI: ednquinell

Bill Schweber (617) 558-4484; fax: (617) 558-4470; MCI: ednschweber

Anne Watson Swager (610) 645-0544 (phone/fax); MCI: ednswager

SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR

Doug Conner (805) 461-9669; fax: (805) 461-9640; MCI: edndconner

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Frances T Granville (617) 558-4344

James P Leonard (617) 558-4324

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Anne Coyle (617) 558-4333

EDITORIAL AND ART PRODUCTION

Diane Malone, Manager (617) 558-4303

Ken Racicot, Senior Art Director (617) 558-4708

Chinsoo Chung, Associate Art Director

(617) 558-4446

Patricia Shaughnessy, Production Editor

(617) 558-4206

CONTRIBUTING TECHNICAL EDITORS

David Brubaker, Jack Ganssle,

Robert Pease, Don Powers

ASSISTANT TO EDITOR IN CHIEF

Kathy Leonard (617) 558-4405; MCI: ednleonard

EDITORIAL SERVICES

Helen Benedict (617) 558-4681; MCI: ednbos

PRODUCTION

Andrew Jantz, Group Manager (617) 558-4372

Karen Banks, Production Manager

(617) 558-4441

Alice Dorsey, Associate (617) 558-4601

EDN SPECIAL EUROPEAN ISSUES

Brian Kerridge, Editor, 22 Mill Rd, Loddon, Nor-

wich NR14 6DR, UK; (508) 528435; fax (508)

528430. MCI: ednkerridge

EDN ASIA

Mike Markowitz, Editor, Cahnners Asia Ltd

19th Floor, Eight Commercial Tower, 8 Sun Yip St,

Chai Wan, Hong Kong. Phone (011) (852) 965-

1555; fax (011) (852) 976-0706

EDN PRODUCTS

301 Gibraltar Dr, Box 650, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Phone (201) 292-5100; fax (201) 292-0783

VP/GROUP PUBLISHER

Terry McCoy, Jr (201) 292-5100, ext 317

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Steven P Wirth (201) 292-5100, ext 380

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR

Richard Cunningham (702) 646-2470

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Bruce Bennett (201) 292-5100, ext 390

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Jen Brinkman (201) 292-5100, ext 330

PRODUCTION MANAGER

Jacqueline Sammarco (201) 292-5100, ext 289

CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER

Tara Poli (201) 292-5100, ext 318

DESIGN DIRECTOR

John M Angelini

ART DIRECTOR

Beverly Blake

SEMICONDUCTORS

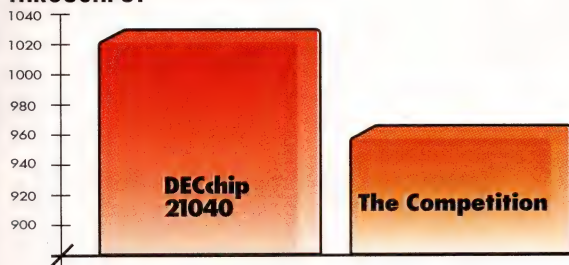
FROM DIGITAL

OUR NEW PCI ETHERNET CHIP PUMPS BITS LIKE YOUR LIFE DEPENDS ON IT.



When throughput is critical, hook up to our new 21040 PCI Ethernet controller chip and let the data flow. With our full 32-bit implementation, you'll get pure, unadulterated power. No 16-bit baggage. No bottlenecks. No compromises. And you'll get CPU utilization as low as 12%—low enough to support multiple Ethernet connections on a single NIC. This chip is fast. It's efficient. It's downright heroic. And it's just the beginning of a steady stream of

THROUGHPUT

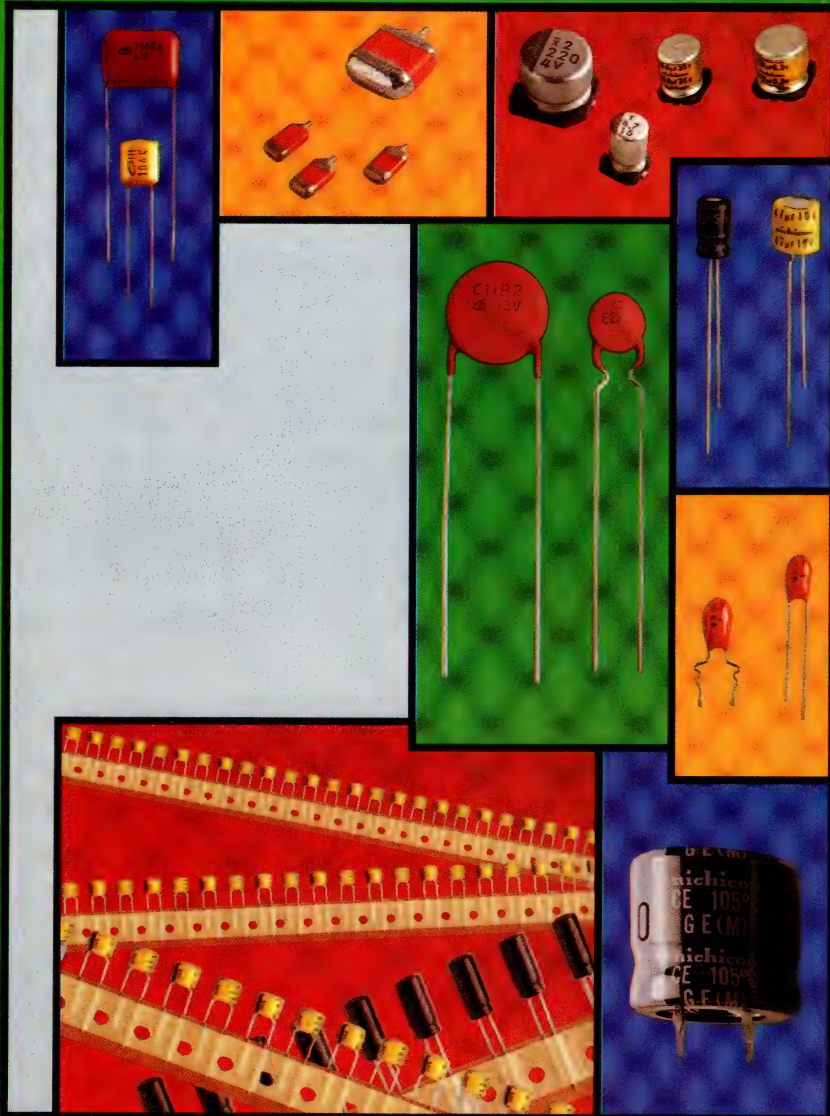


PCI chips coming from Digital Semiconductor, the leader in PCI technology. Call us for more information. And hurry. The design you save may be your own.

**Call Digital Semiconductor Europe
+44 (0)117 9239813**

digitalTM

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1994. Digital, the DIGITAL Logo and DECchip are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



Every Nichicon capacitor and positive thermistor comes to you with a powerful internationally recognized symbol of our quality commitment.

Because everything we make – from the world's smallest surface mount chip capacitor through our powerful 1-farad computer grade can capacitors have been manufactured in one of our worldwide facilities whose quality management and quality assurance systems have earned either ISO 9001 or ISO 9002 Certification.

Choose from over 100 series of aluminum electrolytic, tantalum electrolytic and plastic film capacitors. Plus "Posi-R™" positive thermistors for overcurrent protection, thermal protection and color TV degaussing.

**EVERYTHING WE MAKE.
EVERYWHERE WE MAKE THEM.**



For your free Nichicon Components Catalog, talk to your Nichicon representative, or call (708) 843-7500. Or fax (708) 843-2798.

CIRCLE NO. 37

Innovation correction

We're excited over Chip Express's selection for your 1994 Innovation Awards in the IC and Semiconductor product of the year category. Upon reading the description of our OneMask technology on page 42 of your February 2 issue, we have noted an inconsistency from the materials we submitted.

The OneMask capability is currently available not only in 1.2- μ m double-layer CMOS in gate counts from 2000 to 18,000 gates but also in 0.8- μ m double-layer CMOS with densities from 10,000 to 80,000 gates.

*Bob Sandler
Director of Marketing
Chip Express
Santa Clara, CA*

Waste not, want not

Like most engineers, my time is precious. When I find the time to read, I must decide which of the excellent technical articles in *EDN* are most relevant to my career—and I read only them. The problem with Steven Leibson's editorial, "Irrelevant choices" (*EDN*, November 23, 1994, pg 45) is that it was an irrelevant choice. Thanks for your advice; I will strive to avoid irrelevance in the future.

*Michael Friends
Interpoint
Redmond, WA*

BiCMOS article misses the mark

The case for BiCMOS as a PLD technology choice is definitely unproven. Ron Cline's recent article, "Get ready to design with new-generation, BiCMOS-based 3.3V PLDs" (*EDN*, October 27, 1994, pg 117), promotes BiCMOS with internal ECL and fuse technology as the answer for fast, 3.3V PLDs.

This could hardly be considered a step up in value for small-sized PLD customers. BiCMOS has long been a technology looking for an application to

justify its added complexity and cost. Small PLDs are not that application.

Does the article describe parts with low power levels expected with 3V operation? Power is not mentioned, but ECL circuit technology is not noted for achieving low-power designs.

The design described in the article also uses fuse technology for the programmable elements. A fuse technology was most likely chosen to minimize the MOS requirements of the BiCMOS process. Reprogrammability and, more important, unlimited testability were sacrificed by the fuse technology choice.

So, what does BiCMOS bring to the 3.3V party? For now, and what appears to be the immediate future, nothing that CMOS cannot provide. EECMOS offers reprogrammability, testability, low ground bounce, leading-edge performance, and low power at 3.3V.

In June of last year, Advanced Micro Devices introduced an EECMOS (0.65 μ m), 100-MHz, 7.5-nsec, 75-mA, 5V signal-compatible PALLV22V10-7. A next-generation EECMOS process ensures a path for further performance improvements for 3.3V PLDs at AMD.

*William H Sievers
Advanced Micro Devices
Sunnyvale, CA*

Sound off

"Signals & Noise" lets you express your opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any engineering-related topic. Send letters to *EDN*, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158; fax (617) 558-4470. Or use *EDN*'s bulletin-board system at (617) 558-4241: From the Main System Menu, enter ss/soapbox, then W to write us a letter. You'll need a 2400-bps (or less) modem and a communications program set for 8,N,1. *EDN* reserves the right to edit letters for clarity and length.

Made for Each Other LabVIEW® and Data Acquisition



For more than seven years, LabVIEW and our data acquisition products have successfully worked together in thousands of applications. Now, you can get this great combination at one low price.

The LabVIEW/DAQ Package Includes:



LabVIEW Base Package graphical programming for data acquisition



AT-MIO-16XE-50
16 channel, 16-bit switchless and jumperless DAQ board



68-pin shielded connector block and cable

all for only
\$2,195

Call today for information about the LabVIEW/DAQ Package and a **FREE** LabVIEW demo disk
(800) 433-3488



NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS™
The Software is the Instrument®

Tel: (512) 794-0100
Fax: (512) 794-8411

© Copyright 1995 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

WHEN IT'S YOUR JOB TO MAKE THE IMPOSSIBLE, POSSIBLE

Now that there's no
time or space to spare,
it's your job to design the
switching power supply.
Talk about mission
impossible!



Fortunately, Power Trends' 1-Amp
PT5100 Integrated Switching Regulator
can get the job done in no time, and
it only needs about one-fifth

the PCB footprint of
kit-based switchers.

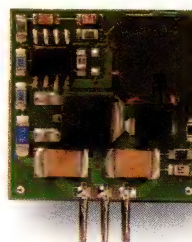
Power Trends'

ISRs also
offer higher
efficiencies, low

EMI and proven reli-

ability, while running significantly
cooler than linear regulators. They're pin-
compatible with existing 3-terminal "78 Series"
linear regulators and just as easy to use.

The Power Trends PT5100 is the fastest,
easiest way to meet your power supply needs
because all you do is just plug it in. It's the
solution you need when the pressure is
on and there's not a minute or an inch



Actual
Size

to spare! *Call or
write for more
information, and ask
about samples today!*
1-800-531-5782.

To: Don

Re: POWER SUPPLY

Note: YOUR DESIGN IS
NEEDED TOMORROW AM.
SORRY!

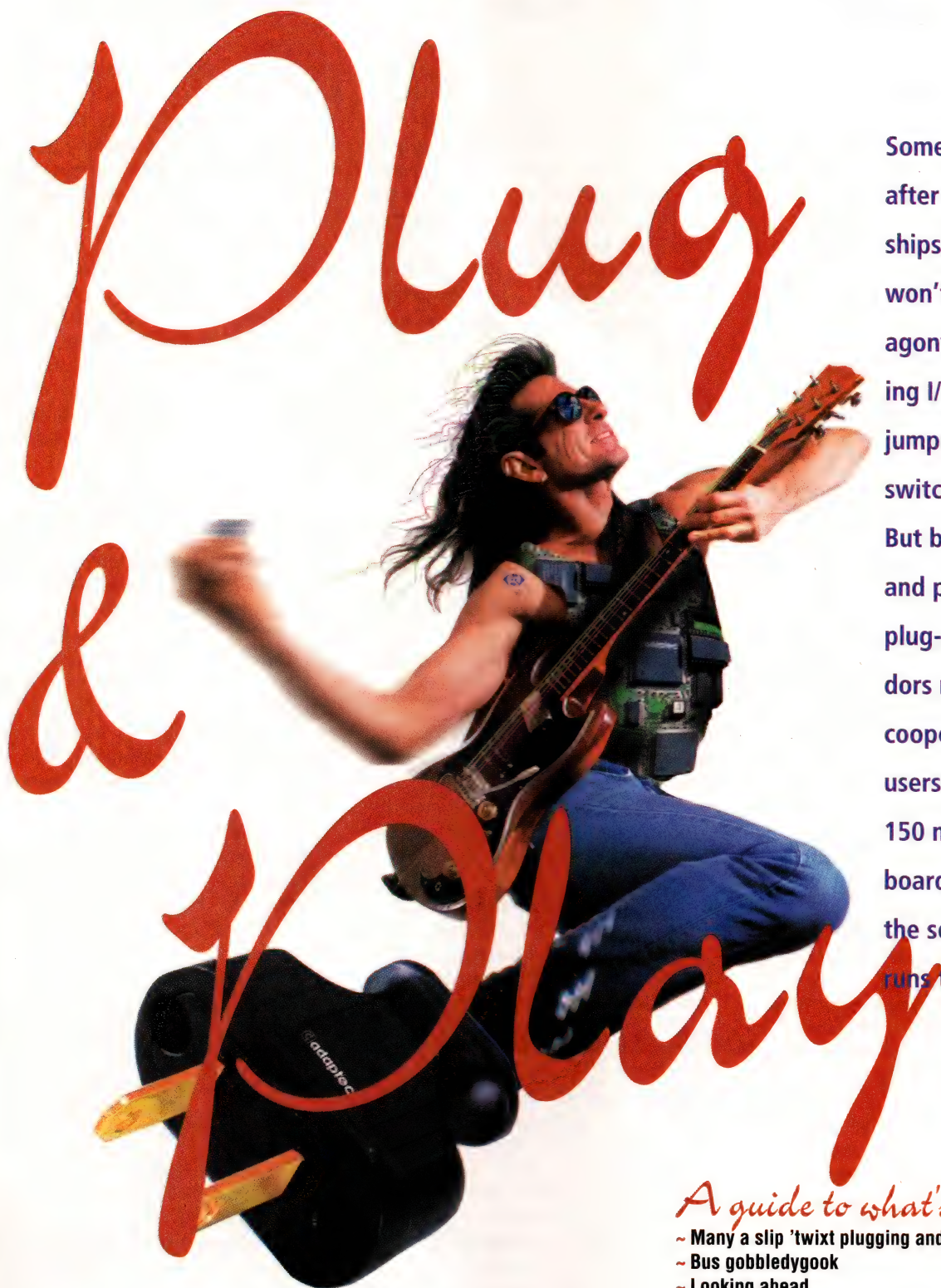
P.S. WE'VE LEFT YOU
1 SQUARE INCH.

**POWER
TRENDS**
**ISO 9002
CERTIFIED**



POWER TRENDS®

1101 North Raddant Road, Batavia, IL 60510
(708) 406-0900 • Fax (708) 406-0901
CIRCLE NO. 109



Some say, a year after Windows 95 ships, PC users won't recall the agony of configuring I/O-board jumpers or DIP switches. Maybe. But before "plug and pray" yields to plug-and-play, vendors must begin to cooperate, and users must forsake 150 million legacy boards as well as the software that runs them.

A guide to what's inside:

- ~ Many a slip 'twixt plugging and playing pg 34
- ~ Bus gobbledygook pg 34
- ~ Looking ahead pg 35
- ~ PnP—what does it take? pg 36
- ~ For free information... pg 37
- ~ PnP SCSI—terminating the misery pg 38
- ~ Plug-and-Play and the VMEbus pg 40
- ~ Two places to turn for help pg 42

DAN STRASSBERG,
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

PHOTO COURTESY: ADAPTEC

MANY A SLIP 'TWIXT PLUGGING AND PLAYING



In nearly every segment of the PC industry, people are hard at work on a group of initiatives known as Plug-and-Play (PnP), an umbrella term for a design philosophy that aims to make PCs easier to set up and thus accessible to a wider audience. While the best known PnP initiatives cover PCI, PCMCIA, and the venerable ISA bus, others cover such buses as EISA, SCSI, and VL. For a quick acronym review, see **box**, "Bus gobbledeygook," a glossary that decodes these bus names. There are even PnP initiatives (Access.bus, for example) that deal with parallel and serial ports, external modems, monitors, and mice. Nevertheless, although PnP proponents have good reason for optimism, few of them should declare victory just yet.

Although hardly anyone thinks that much is right about the current trial-and-error method of assigning resources when installing PC peripherals, the industry's challenge is to implement a *practical* system of automatic resource allocation. (For ISA bus cards, the resources are interrupt-request lines (IRQs), DMA channels, memory-address space occupied by the card firmware, and I/O-port addresses.) The trial-and-error approach involves repeatedly restarting the system after trying to find the right jumper- and DIP-switch settings on I/O cards. Often, it also involves trying several software drivers and configuration options in applications packages. This approach, dubbed "plug and pray" by industry wags and "plug and hope" by Intel's more politically correct marketers, is a holdover from PC's early-1980s origins.

Under Windows 95, the operating system (OS) allocates the resources. Windows NT (including versions for μ Ps from vendors other than Intel) and IBM's OS/2 (IBM calls its latest release OS/2 Warp) also handle resource allocation. Other OSs for computers that use buses covered by PnP initiatives will follow suit. Add-ons will impart a subset of Windows 95's PnP capabilities to Windows 3.1, but Microsoft would prefer to see Windows 3.1 users upgrade to Windows 95 rather than add onto the older version. The software giant is thus

almost certain to use Windows 95's more extensive PnP capabilities to convince users to upgrade.

Having the OS take care of resource allocation is technically elegant, but in the PC business, elegance doesn't necessarily equate with success. What nearly always prevails is marketing clout. Luckily, the prime movers behind several of the PnP initiatives (the ones for ISA, PCI, and PCMCIA) are



Microsoft and Intel. These two industry giants pack all of the clout imaginable. Scores of other companies that believe in PnP are cooperating. Representatives of smaller companies think that being first, or among the first, to market PnP products will give them a competitive edge, whereas failing to deliver such products when Microsoft first ships Windows 95 or shortly thereafter could be fatal.

Memories of failed attempts

But hanging over these initiatives are memories of failed attempts to rectify PC shortcomings. The MicroChannel

bus of IBM's PS/2 line is an example. Though technically superior to ISA, it never achieved critical mass. When the introduction of a new technology is imminent, vendors and trade journalists often set PC users' expectations unrealistically high. A technology that falls short of user expectations when it first appears rarely gets a second chance, regardless of its merits. In the case of PnP, a prolonged "teething period" is likely. One reason for this is that many pieces must fit into place to make PnP work. A second reason is that there is an enormous legacy of software and hardware that predates PnP standards. ISA hardware is by no means the only offender.

Playing roles in making a system plug-and-play-configurable are the system BIOS firmware that resides in ROM chips on the system motherboard (BIOS stands for basic input/output system), the OS, the device drivers, the host-system hardware, the I/O card hardware and firmware, and even the application software. ISA PnP's architects carefully considered these factors in order to design a system that is backward-compatible with old hardware and, in some cases, with old software. (See **box**, "PnP—what does it take?")

Nevertheless, unlike systems whose elements all support PnP, most systems that contain a mixture of PnP and legacy elements offer relatively few advantages over systems that completely lack PnP support. (Certain elements are more important to PnP operation than

BUS GOBBLEDYGOOK

EISA—extended industry-standard architecture

ISA—industry-standard architecture

PCI—peripheral-component interconnect

PCMCIA—Personal Computer Memory Card International Association

SCSI—small-computer standard interface

VL—Video Electronics Standards Association (local bus)

Notes: 1. Notwithstanding the use of several of the listed buses in systems based on μ Ps not from the X86 family (as well as in X86-based systems), this article refers to the listed buses collectively as "PC buses."

2. Even though IBM PS/2 systems that use the MicroChannel bus are PCs—they use X86 μ Ps and run MS-DOS—the term "PC buses," as used here, does not include MicroChannel, for PC buses have open architectures. IBM controls the MicroChannel standard.

others; for example, a system can derive significant PnP benefits without using a PnP monitor or mouse.) The danger is that resellers may unwittingly supply systems that include one or more legacy elements and that users will become frustrated or angry when they find that an installation procedure they perceived as straightforward turns ugly.

PCMCIA is a case in point. The standard for credit-card-sized storage devices and I/O adapters was billed as a plug-and-play standard almost from the outset, but purchasers of notebook PCs soon learned otherwise. Eighteen months ago, nearly all purchasers of such PCs found that, to obtain PCMCIA cards that would work in their machines, they had to select from a very short list, which was published by the PC's manufacturer. These problems haven't derailed PCMCIA; its potential value is just too great. Moreover, by now, vendors have worked out most of the kinks. Often, though, older PCs require upgrades if they are to work with more than a handful of PCMCIA peripherals.

The situation with credit-card-size peripherals will become more complex with the introduction of a new bus

that, although it still has no official name, seems destined to be called Cardbus. Although current PCMCIA cards will work in Cardbus "drives" (the slots into which you plug the cards), existing PCMCIA drives won't accept Cardbus cards. These new cards, with sizes the same as those of existing PCMCIA cards, will also have 68-pin connectors, albeit ones that have been modified to meet the needs of the faster bus. Just as PCMCIA is, in effect, a miniaturized ISA bus, Cardbus will be a sort of miniature PCI. Cardbus will be faster than PCMCIA, but not as fast as PCI, because Cardbus's narrower width requires transmission of data and addresses in 16-bit chunks. A Cardbus drive will sense whether a PCMCIA card or a Cardbus card has been inserted, and it will configure itself accordingly. This dual personality adds a new wrinkle to the PnP concept.

For some, PnP was easy

Not all systems have encountered the kind of difficulties in providing plug-and-play configurability that PCMCIA has experienced. Several buses have offered plug-and-play operation from the outset—and have done so with lit-

tle fuss or fanfare. Two such buses are the Macintosh's Nubus and the MicroChannel bus. These are the most widely distributed embodiments of plug-and-play technology. But many lesser-known systems—mostly ones that use proprietary buses, where a single company controls the hardware and software—have offered plug-and-play features for more than a decade.

The ISA bus differs in one important aspect from the MicroChannel bus, the Macintosh implementation of the Nubus, and the proprietary systems. In all of these systems except ISA, even where there are multiple vendors, one company controls the hardware and at least some key part of the software. For example, IBM PS/2 systems so far seem to come close to achieving full plug-and-play capability only when running the company's OS/2 OS. PC buses, on the other hand, are truly open, multi-vendor architectures.

Making PnP work in the multivendor PC environment requires cooperation from all of the vendors. Such cooperation is difficult to achieve because many of the companies involved are direct competitors. Microsoft, despite its dominance in the PC-software industry,

LOOKING AHEAD

The success of Plug-and-Play is *not* a sure thing. Still, with Microsoft and Intel behind PnP, a company in the PC hardware or software business would be foolish not to support it. Consider the downside of supporting failed PnP initiatives vs the downside of not supporting successful ones. If PnP fails, a company that has supported it will have wasted some product-development money and will have products that cost slightly more than they would cost without PnP support. On the other hand, if PnP succeeds, a company that misses the PnP window loses almost all of its market share and probably can't stay in business long enough to bring PnP products to market. If those really are the alternatives, supporting PnP is the only rational course.

If vendors view the issues in this light, a flood of PnP products will hit the market in 1995—assuming that Microsoft ships Windows 95 early enough for resellers to deliver significant quantities to users this year. (To date, Microsoft has slipped the shipping date to August, although skeptics continue to speculate on the possibility of further delays.) If the manufacturers properly verify their products' PnP capabilities so that even the first units shipped perform to customers' expectations, PnP will be a runaway success and PnP support will become absolutely necessary in all new hardware and software products for PCs.

In fact, if PnP becomes a standard feature of PCs but not of workstations, workstation vendors will come under substantial pressure to implement PnP before they lose even more market share to PCs. Although, on average, workstation users are much more technically sophisticated than PC users (and thus need PnP much less), they aren't immune to sales pitches based on ease of use. According to one survey, over half of the potential workstation buyers consider acquiring PCs instead of workstations. Coincidentally, these are the buyers who can benefit most from PnP. Thus, the low end of the workstation market is particularly vulnerable to competition from PnP PCs.

But if PnP goes down in flames, the big beneficiary will likely be the Mac. So far, the abundance of software for X86-based PCs has enabled these machines to capture over 90% of the PC market, even though they lack plug-and-play features the Mac offers. This situation is the result of X86 machines' open architecture. But the Microsoft/Intel push for PnP will increase public awareness of the need for plug-and-play. Buyers who perceive that an all-out push to create a PnP environment on X86 PCs has failed are likely to embrace the original plug-and-play PC—the Mac, or its successor, the PowerMac. In that event, the timing of Apple's belated and reluctant attempt to open the Mac architecture may look like a stroke of genius.

does not exercise complete control over the PC business. In hardware, the number of computer and peripheral suppliers is in the hundreds—if not the thousands. Microsoft supplies very little hardware; its best-known hardware item is the Microsoft Mouse.

In software, notwithstanding Microsoft's leadership in sales of PC OSs, PC users can opt for OSs from other vendors, including IBM. (OS/2 is not restricted to PS/2 systems; it runs on most PCs that use 32-bit X86 μ Ps.) In PC application software, where Microsoft is also the largest player, competition is even more intense. In PC BIOS firmware, there are at least four major vendors and many smaller ones; Microsoft does not supply BIOS code.

After a long period of seeming not to care about plug-and-play, Microsoft wants PC users to have it and have it *now*. The reasons are clear. After many false starts, home-PC applications are finally emerging as a key area of potential growth for PCs. Among home applications, multimedia is very important, and no type of PC hardware has caused more installation headaches than multimedia hardware.

Plug-in expansion is here to stay

Despite the high risk of encountering major hassles when users or support people try to add hardware options to PCs, plug-in hardware expansion will remain a fact of life in the PC world. Installation problems (as well as fears of experiencing them) are inhibiting the next phase of PC-market growth, however. Home users can't deal with configuration hassles, and with the thin margins on PC products, vendors, including giants such as Microsoft, can't afford to hold users' hands.

Meanwhile, easily swapped hardware modules, such as PCMCIA cards and external SCSI devices, add yet another dimension to the configuration problem—the need to support dynamic reconfiguration. Similar problems arise from notebook PCs' ability—while under power—to plug into and unplug from desktop units that contain more and different system elements (higher resolution displays, for example). Hardly anyone wants to think about what happens when a user disconnects a hard disk containing the memory over-

lays for a currently running application. Although the situation is analogous to removing the program diskette from an old floppy-disk-based PC (something that rarely caused a crash), one developer likes PCs that can tolerate removal of their program-storage media to fault-tolerant computers of the type found in the banking industry's on-line transaction processors. Such systems aren't PC-based.



At least for now, users should be careful about unplugging removable devices that are in use. When a PC's modem is not on line—even if the communications software is running—it's probably safe to pull a PCMCIA modem out of a notebook PC. But removing a storage device that contains executable portions of the OS or of a running application invites a system crash.

Eventually, such precautions should become unnecessary. Not only OSs, but also application software will be PnP-aware. A RAM-resident portion of the OS will detect that you've removed a hardware element and will pass a message to the application. Upon receiving the message, the application will know not to access the missing element. If the removed item is a memory device containing part of the application code, enough of the application will remain in RAM to keep it from crashing, should you attempt to access the missing system element. Moreover, the OS will display a message asking you to replace the missing item. If you indicate that you do not wish to do so, the OS will suspend or shut down the application.

This is just one example of the cooperation among diverse system elements—both hardware and software—that must exist for PnP to succeed. The complexity of today's hardware and software places major obstacles in the way of PnP. As with so many aspects of today's computing systems, the possibilities that developers will overlook small, but critical, elements are virtually unlimited. In addition, the chances of figuring out in advance all of the combinations of events that must be tested to guarantee reliability seem minuscule. ▀

PNP—WHAT DOES IT TAKE?



To make PnP practical in an environment that allows unlimited numbers of board types from an almost-unlimited number of vendors, strict standards must exist on the boards' behavior. When you first install it, a PnP board isolates itself from the system. In other words, the board listens for messages intended for it, but it does not place data on the bus until asked. Until configuration is complete, that data could conflict with data sent by another system element.

In any PC, the BIOS code executes immediately after you apply power. A PnP BIOS is an important part of a PnP system. The roles of the BIOS and the OS are closely linked; in fact, they overlap. Just which functions are per-

formed by BIOS code and which are performed by the OS depends on both the BIOS and the OS. For example, Windows 95 will run with certain limitations in PCs that lack a PnP BIOS. When Windows 95 runs in a PC that includes a PnP BIOS, the OS performs several functions that BIOS code might perform under another OS. Nevertheless, Microsoft feels so strongly about the need for a PnP BIOS in Windows 95 systems that it plans to require such a BIOS in every PC that carries the Windows 95 logo.

Under Windows 95, the BIOS's role in PnP is to identify and configure the boot devices—ones that must be present for the OS to load into RAM. Besides the hard drive or other mass-storage device, the boot devices are the display, an input device (usually the

keyboard), and, on diskless workstations, a network adapter. A non-PnP BIOS makes replacing such system elements much more difficult. The following discussion applies to systems running under Windows 95.

After finding a minimal hardware configuration, the BIOS passes control to the OS, specifically to an OS module named the configuration manager (CM). The CM calls additional software modules known as enumerators to locate and identify the devices on each bus in the PC. PnP boards report what system resources they can use and inform the enumerator of their manufacturer and type. The OS needs to know a board's exact identity so it can install the correct software driver

or—if it can't locate the driver in mass storage—can ask you to load the driver. The CM also checks for additional information in a registry file on the PC's hard disk or flash EEPROM. This file contains the particular PC's configuration history.

Building a tree

The CM then constructs a hardware tree reflecting the PC's current configuration and calls software modules known as resource arbitrators to resolve conflicts and dynamically reassign resources. The arbitrators need to be aware of dependencies (for example, a modem card assigned to COM1 uses IRQ4; the same card, assigned to COM2, uses IRQ3). Finally, the OS con-

figures and installs the appropriate device drivers.

Where possible, the OS assigns the resources in a way that does not create conflicts. You can, however, install hardware combinations that create irreconcilable conflicts. When this happens, PnP eases the pain. The OS informs you of which devices conflict, and you can tell the OS which devices to ignore in the current session. Maybe you won't be using your document scanner for a few hours. If so, you can disable it and enable your sound card. Later, when you need the scanner but not the sound card, you can invoke the CM and alter your selections without rebooting.

From the preceding discussion, you

FOR FREE INFORMATION

The companies and organizations listed below provided material used in preparing this article; they are representative of the hundreds of companies that support various PnP initiatives. For information on their Plug-and-Play products, publications, or activities, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following companies or organizations directly, let them know you read about them in EDN.

Adaptec
Milpitas, CA
(408) 945-8600
Circle No. 372

American Megatrends Inc
Norcross, GA
(404) 263-8181
Circle No. 373

AT&T Microelectronics
Allentown, PA
(800) 372-2447
Circle No. 374

Chips and Technologies Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 434-0600
Circle No. 375

Cirrus Logic
Fremont, CA
(510) 623-8300
Circle No. 376

Computer Boards
Mansfield, MA
(508) 261-1123
Circle No. 377

Databook Inc
Ithaca, NY
(716) 292-5720
Circle No. 378

Data Translation Inc
Marlborough, MA
(508) 481-3700
Circle No. 379

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
San Jose, CA
(800) 642-7616
Circle No. 380

Future Domain Corp
Irvine, CA
(714) 253-0400
Circle No. 381

IBM Corp
Armonk, NY
(800) 342-6672
Circle No. 382

IC Card & Systems Design Magazine
Engelwood, CO
(303) 220-0600
Circle No. 383

Intel Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 955-5599
Circle No. 384

Microchip Technology Inc
Chandler, AZ
(602) 786-7200
Circle No. 385

Microsoft Corp
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
Circle No. 386

National Instruments Corp
Austin, TX
(512) 794-0100
Circle No. 387

National Semiconductor Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 628-7364
Circle No. 388

NCR Microelectronic Products
Colorado Springs, CO
(800) 334-5454
Circle No. 389

New Media Corp
Irvine, CA
(714) 453-0100
Circle No. 390

PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers Group (PICMG)
Boisbriand, PQ, Canada
(514) 437-5682
Circle No. 391

PC Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA)
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 720-0107
Circle No. 392

Panacea Inc
Londonderry, NH
(603) 437-5022
Circle No. 393

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co
Seacaucus, NJ
(800) 742-8086; (201) 348-7000
Circle No. 394

Phoenix Technologies Ltd
San Jose, CA
(408) 452-6800
Circle No. 395

Plug-and-Play Association—PnPA
Portland, OR
(503) 797-4244
Circle No. 396

Standard Microsystems Corp
Component Products Division
Hauppauge, NY
(800) 443-7364; (516) 435-6000
Circle No. 397

Systemsoft Corp
Natick, MA
(508) 651-0088
Circle No. 398

Vadem
San Jose, CA
(408) 467-2100
Circle No. 399

Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA)
San Jose, CA
(408) 435-0333
Circle No. 400

VME Industry Trade Association (VITA)
Scottsdale, AZ
(602) 951-8866
Circle No. 401

VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 586
Medium Interest 587
Low Interest 588

SUPER CIRCLE NUMBER

For more information on Plug-and-Play products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.

Circle No. 402

probably understand that, despite the central role of software in PnP, a PnP board must incorporate some fairly complex logic. The cost of incorporating this logic is not extreme, however. The usual route is to add the logic to an ASIC you develop for the board. Several ASIC vendors offer the necessary logic in their cell libraries. At least two companies, Fujitsu and National Semiconductor, offer dedicated ISA bus PnP controller chips. Fujitsu's MB86701, in a 120-pin PQFP (plastic quad flatpack), costs \$5.95 (10,000). The EVA 86701 evaluation kit, an Ethernet card with network drivers and utilities, costs \$159.

With buses to which you can make external connections (two examples are PCMCIA and SCSI), hot swapping is an issue. Also, many notebook PCs support hot docking (power-on insertion of the PC into a docking station that can contain additional system elements). Where these possibilities exist, the bus controllers must poll the bus slots periodically to determine whether boards that were in the system are still present and whether new boards have been added. If a bus controller detects a change in the installed hardware, it must pass a message to the OS. In systems that permit neither hot swapping nor hot docking, polling of the slots needs to take place only when the system first powers up.

Hot swapping and hot docking require use of special connectors that first make a ground connection and then make power-supply connections. Signals are connected only after the power supplies are stable. Moreover, just before you plug a unit into a powered-up bus or docking station, the bypass capacitors in the unpowered unit are usually discharged. Unless the unit's design limits it, the flow of charging current through the impedance of power-supply and ground lines can cause voltage spikes that interfere with the operation of other system elements.

Gotchas aplenty

Implicit in the description of how a PnP system configures itself are all sorts of "gotchas." For example, suppose a plug-in board's hardware conforms to the letter of the PnP standards but the vendor hasn't yet updated the software

driver. The board can use any one of three IRQs; whereas the driver, which was written for an earlier board, assumes that one particular line will be assigned. Will the OS be smart enough to assign the one IRQ that works with the driver, or will it pick a line that is compatible with the board but not with the driver?

The architects of ISA PnP foresaw situations of this type and allow you to edit the hardware tree to force a compatible selection. The problem is that



editing the tree is a job for a knowledgeable user. Even the name—Plug-and-Play—implies that this kind of playing around won't be necessary.

Legacy hardware developed before the advent of PnP standards presents a huge challenge, and the standards address it. For the ISA bus, Intel has developed a database that, at last report, listed the resource requirements of 280 of the most popular legacy boards. If your system includes one of these boards, all you must do is inform the CM of the board's presence. The OS determines what resources you should assign. You may have to reset jumpers or switches, but, to make the board

work, you shouldn't have to do so more than once.

PnP also handles another obvious problem—your system can easily include a legacy card that isn't in the database. Because some 10,000 types of ISA bus cards exist and the database covers fewer than 3% of them, handling cards not in the database is quite important. If you have the card's documentation, you can describe its resource requirements to the CM, and Windows 95 will allocate appropriate resources. In some cases, software may even determine the resource requirements of unknown boards. The ability to handle cards that aren't in the database is important for another reason: Many such cards are similar enough to ones in the database to be confused with them, yet different enough to require different resources.

Even boards for relatively new buses, such as PCI, can be troublesome. A widely held misconception is that all PCI boards support PnP. In fact, only boards that conform to Revision 2.0 or higher of the PCI spec support PnP. Some well-known vendors are still shipping PCI boards designed before PCI Rev 2.0 existed. PnP protocols don't configure these boards automatically. Nevertheless, PCI presents far fewer problems than ISA does and not only because there are relatively few legacy PCI boards. A PCI bus accommodates fewer boards than an ISA bus does. Moreover, because of PCI's greater speed and burst-mode transfer capabilities, a smaller percentage of PCI boards use interrupts and DMA. Thus, PCI reduces competition for these scarce resources. ♦

PnP SCSI—TERMINATING THE MISERY



The SCSI bus is a high-speed bus that can connect to peripheral devices both within a computer's systems unit and external to it. For proper operation, the bus lines must be terminated at both ends; otherwise, reflections interfere with the bus signals. An unusual feature of the SCSI bus is that you can place the unit that originates the bus—

the SCSI host adapter—anywhere on the bus; you needn't place it at one end.

Making sure that the terminations are at the two ends of the bus and only there has proven to be a nightmare for many computer users. Apple's Macintosh systems were the first PCs to use SCSI. According to one Apple supplier, 50% of the customer-support calls to Apple resellers relate to SCSI. Of those, 75% relate to improper termination.

2.5KHz-8GHz AMPLIFIERS

(3 Piece Set)



WOW!

\$1095 (Set of 3 1-9 qty.)
only **+20dBm Power Output, 20dB Gain**

Model :	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Output, dBm @ 1dB Compression	DC Power Volt V	Current mA	Conn. Type	Indiv. Price (\$) (1-9 qty.)
ZHL-6A	.0025-500	21	+23	+24	350	BNC	199
ZHL-1042J	10-4200	25	+20	+15	330	SMA	495
ZRON-8G	2000-8000	20	+20	+15	310	SMA	495

Set of 3 Amplifiers # KZHL-318: \$1095 (1-9 qty.)

Expand laboratory capabilities and put a full spectrum of power at your fingertips with Mini-Circuits 2.5KHz to 8GHz medium power amplifier set. Each ultra-wideband set contains three individual heat sunked RF amplifiers with at least +20dBm output and overlapping frequency response range capabilities; 2.5KHz to 500MHz, 10MHz to 4.2GHz and 2GHz to 8GHz. Applications for these amplifiers include increasing the signal levels to power meters, spectrum analyzers, frequency counters and network analyzers as well as boosting signal generator outputs. You can buy these amplifiers individually at Mini-Circuits already low prices, or own the full spectrum set for the money saving price of only \$1095 (1-9 qty.) ! To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today ! ☎

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 176 Rev C

CIRCLE NO. 102

In a generic sense, a SCSI bus has three possible physical arrangements:

- It can connect only to devices within the systems unit (hard-disk controllers, for example).
- It can connect only to devices outside the systems unit.
- It can connect to devices both within and outside the systems unit.

In the first two cases, one end of the bus is on the host adapter, so the host adapter must terminate its end of the bus. In the third case, neither end of the bus is on the host adapter, and the host adapter must not terminate the bus.

A single ribbon cable links the host adapter to all internal peripheral devices. A SCSI ribbon cable includes one connector for each internal device you might connect. In older SCSI systems, you had to plug a bus-termination network onto the last internal device in the chain. Older device boards include a place to plug in the network. Users who tried to reconfigure their systems (say, to add a peripheral) would often either forget to remove the termination from a device that was no longer at the end of the chain or were unable to locate a network to add to a device they were moving from the middle of the chain to the end.

Switchable terminators

Switchable termination networks improve on this situation somewhat. They are a permanent part of the peripheral device, so you can't lose them. But, until PnP, you still had to switch them into or out of the circuit. In PnP SCSI systems, the ribbon cables solve the termination problem for all internal SCSI devices except the host adapter. PnP ribbon cables include a termination network permanently attached to the cable's distal end (the end farther from the host adapter). With such a cable, you remove or switch off all of the internal SCSI devices' termination networks, except possibly the host adapter's. If the bus does not leave the systems unit, the host adapter must terminate its end of the bus.

The situation for external SCSI peripherals is a little different. Outside the systems unit, the SCSI bus uses round cables. Each external device includes a pair of connectors. One brings

the bus to the device; the other accepts either a cable that carries the bus to the next device or (in older devices) a plug-



in bus-termination network. If an external device that includes a switchable terminating network is the last in the chain, the network is switched on, and the second connector is unoccupied.

PnP SCSI systems make concern over correct termination obsolete. Each external device determines whether it has one or two cables connected to it. The same is true of the host adapter.

(The host adapter accommodates one external cable and one internal cable.) If two cables are connected, the terminator switches off automatically; if one cable is connected, the terminator switches on.

Termination networks are not SCSI PnP's only concern, however. The peripheral devices must be designed so that the host adapter can assign their bus addresses. In SCSI systems that contain older devices, you must assign the addresses yourself, using switches. If you assign the same address to two or more devices, the system will crash. PnP SCSI host adapters solve this problem using a facility in their firmware unhappily named SCAM (SCSI Configured AutoMatically). SCAM works even on SCSI buses to which you attach non-PnP devices. If you assign nonconflicting addresses to those devices and then add PnP devices, SCAM automatically assigns nonconflicting addresses to the PnP devices. ▼

PLUG-AND-PLAY AND THE VMEBUS



JOHN RYNEARSON, VME INDUSTRY TRADE ASSOCIATION (VITA)

-Plug-and-play has come a long way since the early days of the VMEbus. Most early VMEbus boards required careful manual configuration before they were ready for installation in a system. Usually, switches or jumpers had to be set and various options selected manually. The installer's choices among options were not always clear and often caused inadvertent selection of conflicting options. In addition, the jumpers proved to be unreliable and susceptible to shock and vibration.

Several key features make play-and-play feasible. First, circuit boards must be designed with programmable registers instead of jumper blocks or manual switches. Then, as the system starts up, software can configure them. This approach transforms system configuration from a hardware problem to a software problem that is solvable by programming. Software programmability offers many advantages. Once a programmer determines the proper

sequences, the software performs them the same way every time. Boards that are swapped in the field will automatically be configured correctly. Eliminating jumper blocks improves system reliability. Board test during manufacture can be more thorough and accurate: Software—rather than time-consuming, error-prone manual operations—can exercise all options.

Because of these advantages, board designers have moved away from jumper blocks and manual switches to programmable registers. In so doing, they have made plug-and-play possible. Many VMEbus interface chips provide a set of registers that are usable for setting various board options.

However, plug-and-play at this level requires unique software for each module, and it requires that the system integrator know, in advance, what boards will go into a system. The ultimate goal of plug-and-play is to dynamically determine if a particular board is present and, if it is, to provide

GaAs SWITCHES

DC-2GHz Immediate Delivery from **\$2³⁰**
(1000 qty.)


Finally! A line of SPDT absorptive, reflective and transfer switches that appeals to your technical side, and business side as well! It's Mini-Circuits GaAs switches...providing outstanding performance features such as very high isolation (up to 60dB), superfast 3nsec switching speed and excellent compatibility with surface mount soldering techniques. Additionally, the entire series is built extremely tough and is immediately available from stock with a 1 week shipment guarantee. At only \$2.95 (qty.10), this top-of-the-line value is priced with your bottom line in mind! To order, call or Fax Mini-Circuits with your requirements today.

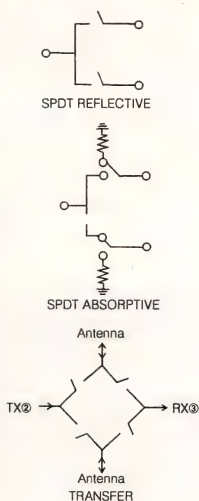
Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model No.	Freq. (GHz)	Insertion Loss ① dB (max.)	1dB Comp. ① dBm (typ.)	In-Out Iso. ① dB (typ.)	Price \$ea. (qty.10)
MSW-2-20 (Reflective)	DC-2.0	1.0	+24	34	2.95
MSWA-2-20 (Absorptive)	DC-2.0	1.3	+27	40	3.45
MSWT-4-20 (Transfer)	DC-2.0	1.8 TX ② 2.0 RX ③	+28 TX ② +27 RX ③	30	3.95

① Midband, 500-1000MHz ② Transmit ③ Receive

All Units: SOIC 8pin Package

 Actual Size



Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

CIRCLE NO. 103

F 174 Rev Orig

EDN MARCH 2, 1995 ■ 41



the proper configuration.

The most common method a system uses to configure itself is to provide a unique address space that contains configuration ROM (CR) and command and status registers (CSR) for each module. During system boot, the software probes each module's CR/CSR space. If a module responds, the host CPU reads information from the ROM that indicates what board is present and how to configure it.

CR/CSR space holds the key to true plug-and-play operation. To make plug-and-play possible, the developers of the

new VME64 specification include the concept of CR/CSR space. This unique address space provides a mechanism for manufacturer and board identification, configuration, and test. CR/CSR space is also a key element in hot swapping of boards.

Many applications, such as telecommunications, require replacing suspect modules while the system remains under power. The new module must be initialized, and CR/CSR space allows

the software to configure the board properly.

A goal of the VMEbus's open-bus technology has always been to make system integration as simple and as straightforward as possible. By adding CR/CSR space, the new VME64 specification serves this goal. The VITA 1-1994, VME64 specification is in the final stages of balloting and will be in the hands of ANSI for official recognition by the time you read this. ➤

TWO PLACES TO TURN FOR HELP



The purpose of this article is to make you aware of the issues involved in PnP. If your job is to create a Plug-and-Play hardware or software product, the material here is just the beginning of what you need. The companies listed in the **box**,

"For free information..." are a good place to begin, but there are many other companies to contact. Another place to collect information is on Compuserve. If you type "GO Plugplay" at the main system prompt, you will enter the Plug-and-Play forum, which contains many specifications and correspondence. If

**LOCAL
&
REMOTE**

FAULT DETECTION

Available on DTI's IBM Compatible EISA

REMOTE MONITORING
RS232 Serial Port
Hayes Modem Compatible
Auto Dial-Out
Dial-In Inquiry
Dumb CRT Support

INDEPENDENT MICROCONTROLLER MONITORS:
On-board/System Voltages
Pentium Temperatures
Ambient Temperature
Intelligent Watchdog
P.O.S.T. Monitoring

3.3V Voltage Regulator

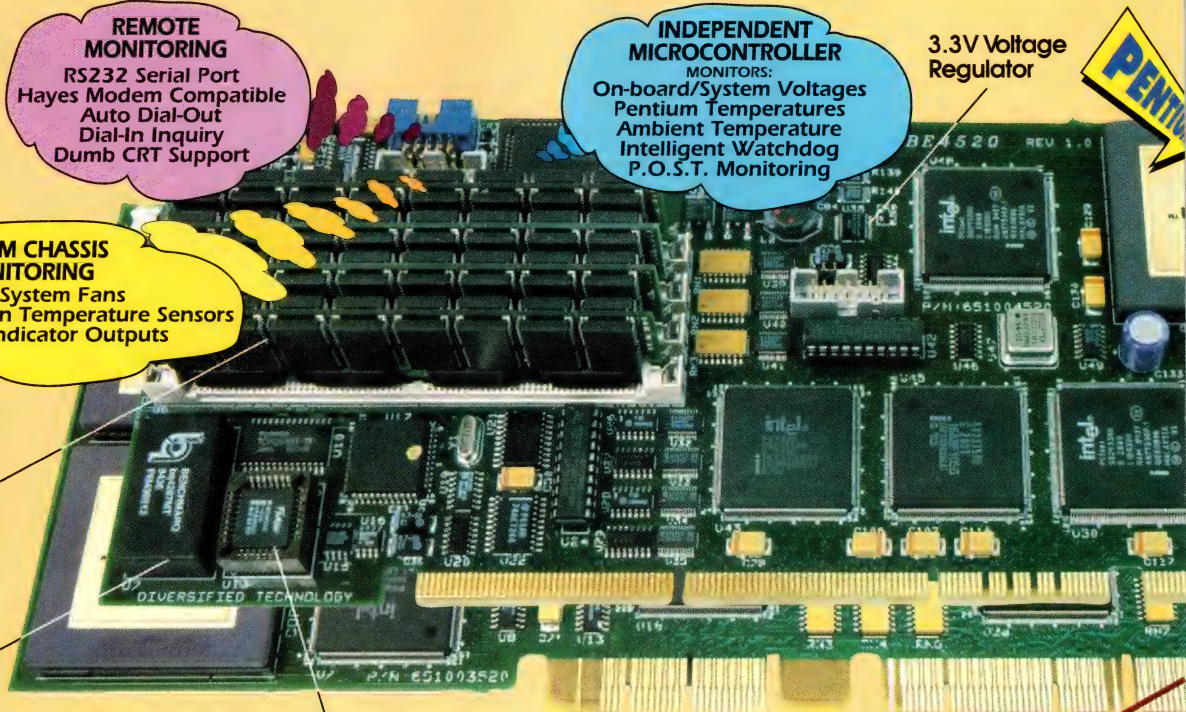
SYSTEM CHASSIS MONITORING
Up to 8 System Fans
Remote Daisy Chain Temperature Sensors
LED Alarm Indicator Outputs

Up to 256Mb System Memory

Real Time Clock w/Battery Backup

DTI Enhanced Phoenix BIOS

**EISA Bus
ESP3520**



you post messages in this forum, you will probably receive replies from the most knowledgeable people in the PnP community.

My experience with GO Plugplay wasn't entirely satisfactory, however. Although I successfully downloaded and unZIPped (decompressed) a file that purportedly contains a specification, none of our word processors could recognize the format. A look into the file with a utility program revealed a line near the beginning containing the phrase "Microsoft Word for Windows 6.0." Presumably, that word processor was used to create the file, so I don't understand why our word processors can't open the document when they can read files from Word for Windows V6.0.

Another source of help is the Plug-and-Play Association (PnP). Contact information for this group appears in the **box**, "For free information..." PnP holds semiannual "PlugFests." These meetings are not trade shows and

are not open to the public, but they are open to product developers by invitation. PnP developed the PlugFest concept because requests from developers to verify products' PnP compatibility were swamping the interoperability labs at Intel and Microsoft. The two companies have developed a suite of tests that products must pass before their vendors can label them with the Windows 95 logo. Developers who bring a product to a PlugFest can perform compatibility tests there.

EDN

References



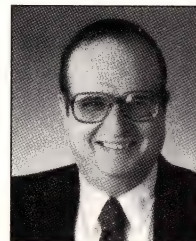
1. Devoney, Chris, "Plug 'N' Play: the first generation," *Windows Sources*, October 1994, pg 96.

2. Hebert, Vincent, "PCMCIA troubleshooting tips," *EDN Products*, November 21, 1994, pg 12.

3. Panacea Inc, "Plug 'n' Pray,"

Panacea Perspective, Fall 1994, pg 1.

4. Shanteau, Bob, "The hardware handyman," *PC Report*, December 1994, pg 39.



You can reach Senior Technical Editor Dan Strassberg at (617) 558-4205, fax (617) 558-4470, EDN BBS EDNStras, or via Internet at ednstrassberg@mcimail.com

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

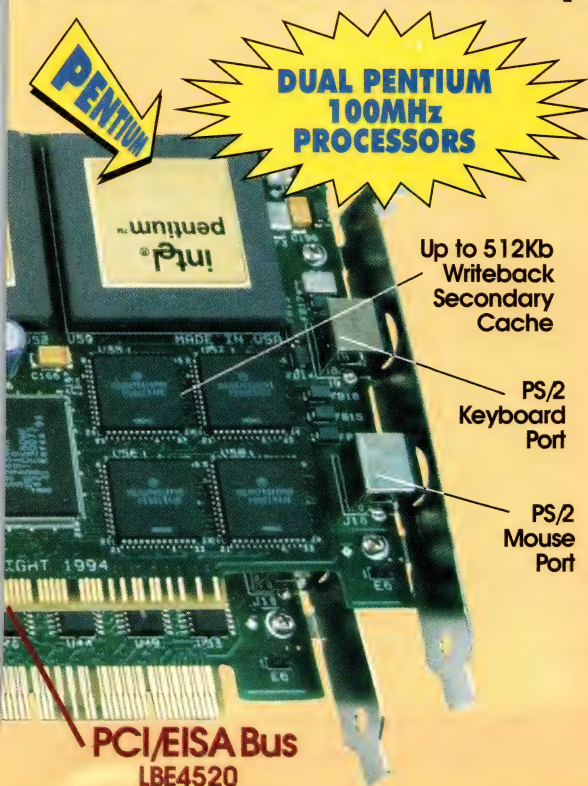
High
Interest
586

Medium
Interest
587

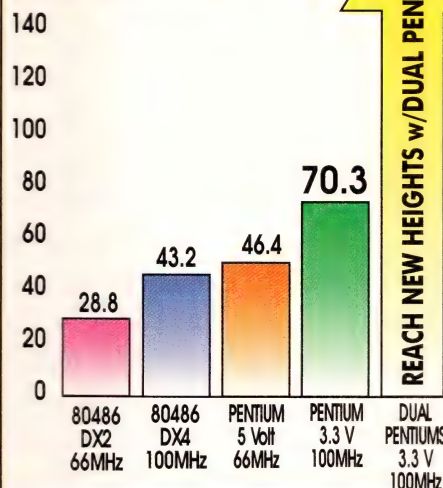
Low
Interest
588

& ALARM NOTIFICATION

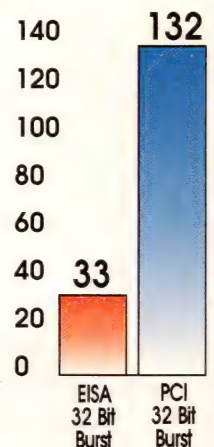
CI/EISA Passive Backplane Single Board Computers



Comparative Processor Benchmarks
Power Meter 1.2 MIPS



PCI & EISA Comparative Bus Performance (Mb/sec)



U.S.A. - (601) 856-4121
U.S.A. Fax - (601) 856-2888
Outside U.S.A. - (201) 891-8718
Fax (201) 891-9629

1-800-443-2667

Diversified Technology
An Ergon Co.

CIRCLE NO. 122

Product names and tradenames or registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

THE MEMORY GIANT IS
GETTING INTO MULTIMEDIA.

As multimedia computing takes off and many more systems have advanced video—and *sound*—we at Samsung are happy to introduce the first of many U.S.-designed Samsung multimedia products.

In fact we're so happy we're doing a little dance of joy.

Our OmniWave™ audio chip and our Video Encoder are not just sophisticated parts. They also come from a

company you're probably doing business with already—since we're the world leader in memory sales.

Which means that as a multimedia supplier, we can help you cut down on your vendor list. And also offer you a reliable, high-volume *source* for these components.

The breakthrough OmniWave gives you state-of-the-art sampled sound with MIDI support, for far more

accurate synthesis than what other chips offer. OmniWave is software-compatible with SoundBlaster.

Our K50119 NTSC Video Encoder with on-board RAM-DAC gives you a single-chip solution for input, conversion and display of perhaps the widest range of digital video formats supported by any encoder. Formats that include true color, high color,



Introducing Samsung Multimedia Components

Part	Type	Available
KSOI61	OmniWave™ Audio	Now
KSOI19	Video Encoder	Now
KSOI22	NTSC & PAL Digitizer/ Genlock/Decoder	Q3

color indexed, CCIR601 4:4:4, 4:2:2, 4:1:1, and 2:1:1 NTSC, CVBS, S-Video, and RGB.

We also make a superior genlock

digitizer and a decoder, and will follow them with a one-chip solution—and a complete multimedia offering.

All of them will help you pare down your vendor list and get started with the kind of reliable, volume multimedia supplier you're probably looking for. Who knows, maybe you'll even celebrate the news with some two-stepping of your own.

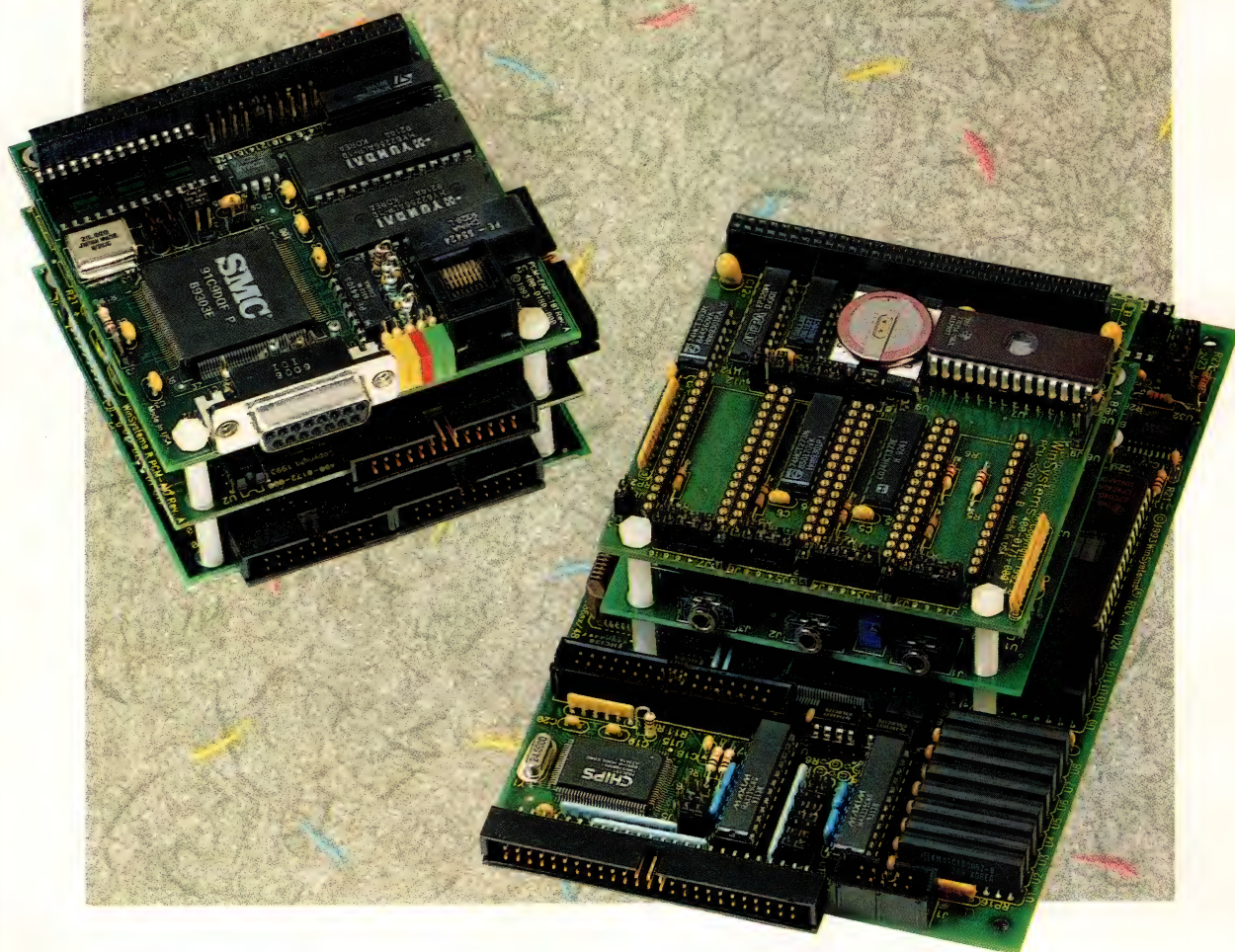
For information, please call 1-800-446-2760 or 408-954-7229 today. Or write to Multimedia Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.



SEMICONDUCTOR

A Generation AHEAD.

PC/104™ Embedded PCs



PC/104 expandable PCs are the practical way to embed the PC architecture in space- and power-sensitive applications. By standardizing hardware and software around the broadly supported PC architecture, you can save substantial development costs, risks, and time.

Rugged, reliable, and built for -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ temperature environments, these compact computers go where most others cannot. You'll find that our embedded PCs and assorted PC/104 modules offer you a standard PC-compatible platform at a fraction of the cost of a custom design with additional features.

The ultra-compact PC/104 modules can be stacked atop each other or as a mezzanine bus on a larger embedded PC. WinSystems offers both busless embedded single board computers with PC/104 expansion and also computers with a hybrid of both STD Bus and PC/104 bus support.

Call or write for
a free Catalog.



WinSystems®

CIRCLE NO. 186

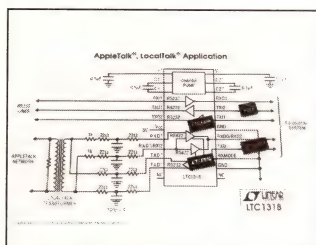
FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Line-interface unit provides dual T1/E1 transceivers on a single chip.

The LXT332 has a digital jitter attenuator, switchable to either the transmit or receive side that eliminates the need for external crystals. The chip also integrates network-maintenance features such as a QRSS generator and detector to help reduce system cost. In a 44-pin PLCC, \$29 (1000). **Level One Communications Inc.**, Sacramento, CA. (916) 855-5000.

Circle No. 534



Transceivers for AppleTalk and LocalTalk applications run from single 5V supply. The LTC1318 implements AppleTalk or LocalTalk on data-communication equipment, the peripheral side of a communication link. The LTC1323 is for data-terminal equipment, the computer side of a communication link. Powered by a single 5V supply, the chips use charge pumps and external capacitors to create other required voltage levels. The driver outputs and receiver inputs are protected against 10-kV ESD strikes. The LTC1318, in a 24-pin plastic DIP, costs from \$3.65; the LTC1323, in a 16-pin plastic DIP, starts at \$4.30. **Linear Technology Corp.**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 432-1900.

Circle No. 535

RS-485/RS-422 transceiver has high input impedance, allowing 128 transceivers on the bus. The

MAX1487 features reduced-slew-rate drivers that minimize EMI and reduce reflections caused by improperly terminated cables, allowing error-free data transmission up to 2.5 Mbps. The device draws 230- μ A quiescent current. From \$1.25. **Maxim Integrated Products**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-7600, ext 6087.

Circle No. 536

Chip set performs MPEG-2 audio encoding and decoding.

Musicore v.1.1 implements real-time digital compression and decompression of audio using MPEG-2 subsample rates. The chip set lets you take advantage of subsample rates and lower bit rates to save transmission-channel space and reduce storage requirements. It provides MPEG-2 sample rates of 16, 22.05, and 24 kHz at bit rates of 8, 16, and 24 kbps. The chip set comprises a 64k \times 8-bit boot ROM and an 8XC51-type microcontroller containing the Musicore management program. The device requires a DSP56002-type device and three 32k \times 8-bit SRAMs to operate. Sample price is \$400, and production quantities sell for \$125 (500). **Philips Semiconductors**, Sunnyvale, CA. (800) 234-7381.

Circle No. 537

2-mm-high optocoupler fits PCMCIA cards.

The IL 350 six-device family of optocouplers fits PCMCIA cards for applications requiring isolation, such as LAN and fax cards. The IL 350, 351, 358, and 359 linear optocouplers can replace transformers located in the direct-access-arrangement circuit, which interfaces with and isolates copper wire telephone lines. The IL 352 standard phototransistor optocoupler provides ring detection in fax/modem applications. The IL 356 high-voltage, solid-state

Our LCD-Driver- and you will see clearly now!

The new series of
Single-Chip LCD-driver
SED 1520/1530/1540 from EPSON

Special Features:

- On-Chip Display RAM
- Direct relationship between RAM-bits and display pixels
- 6800- and 8080-series microprocessor interface
- 8-bit parallel or serial interface
- On-Chip DC/DC converter
- On-Chip contrast control
- CMOS-technology
- Ultra low power consumption
- Zero wait-state

EPSON

we're here to help

EPSON Semiconductor GmbH, Riesstrasse 15, D-80992 München
Phone + 49-89-14 97 03-0, Fax + 49-89-14 97 03-10

EPSON France S.A., B. P. 320, 68 Rue Marjolain, F-92305 Levallois-Perret Cedex, FRANCE
Phone: +33-1-40873737, Fax: +33-1-47372240

EPSON Italia s.p.a., V. le F.lli Casiraghi, 427, I-20099 Sesto S. Giovanni (MI), ITALY
Phone: +39-2-262331, Fax: +39-2-2440750

EPSON (UK) Ltd., Campus 100, Mayland Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP 2 7EZ, UK
Phone: +44-442-227222, Fax: +44-442-227244

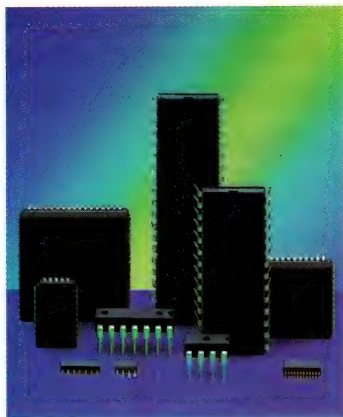
CIRCLE NO. 157

SIEMENS

Superior Solutions Down the Line

If you want to take the lead in information technology, it pays to work with a partner who has the widest range of solutions. Starting with line cards – we are the only vendor that can offer analog and digital solutions with optimized DSP macros.

In digital communications, we offer an impressive array of devices in silicon and gallium arsenide for voice,



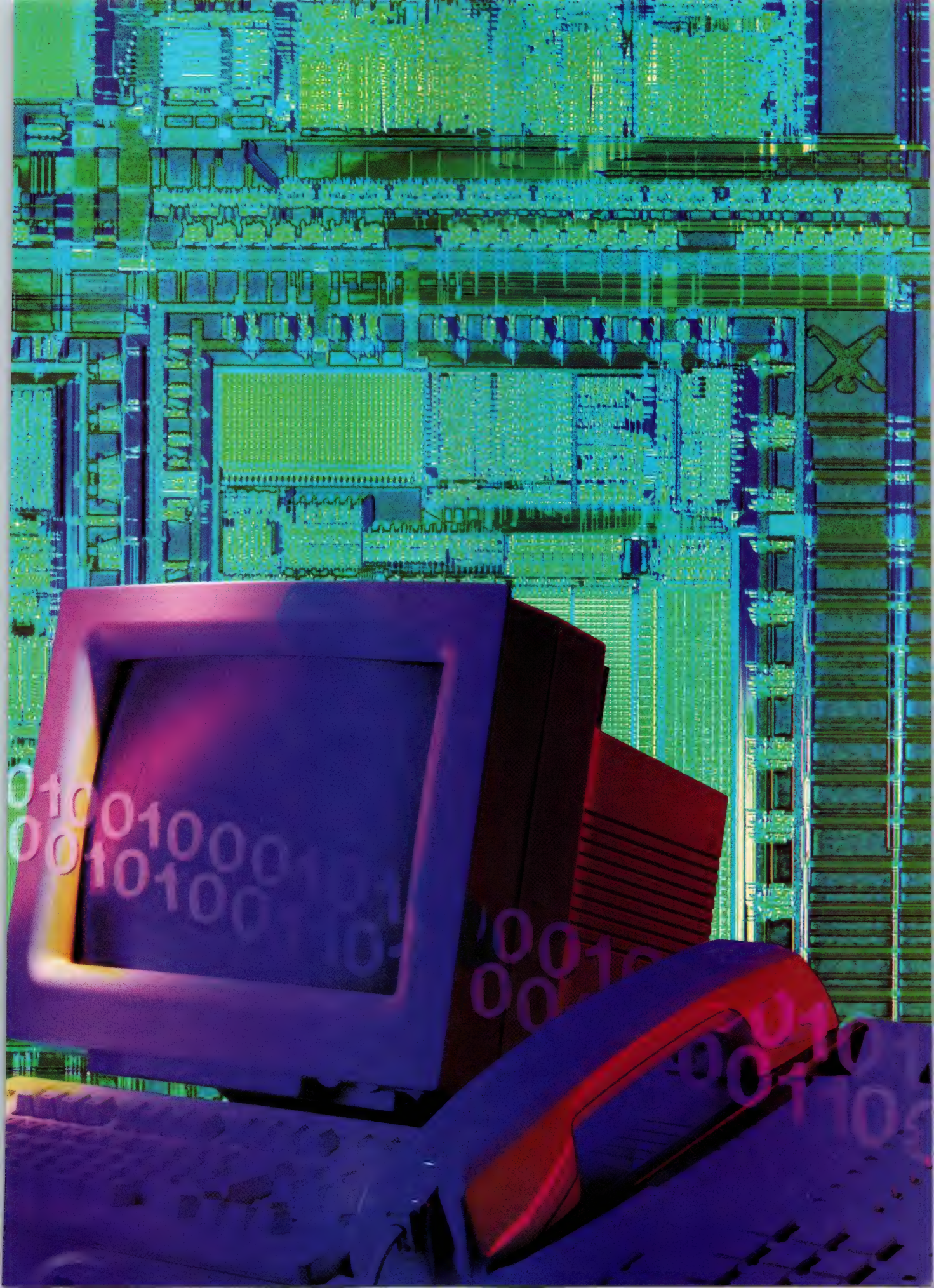
text, data and images. These are the building blocks of modern telecommunications – from digital featurephones to complete ISDN switching systems. Our ESCC8 8-channel serial controller for data communication, for example, is second to none in performance.

And in pursuit of excellence throughout information technology, we have set the pace in mobile communications, too. With VLSI solutions and custom chipsets, we meet GSM 900 and DECT standards. And, as you would expect, our experienced teams are a match for any challenge in radio frequency engineering.

More information by fax
49-911-3 00 12 38, quoting HL 9117

**Global PartnerChip
for Systems on Silicon.
Siemens**





relay performs the switch-hook function in fax/modem applications. Prices range from \$0.63 to \$2.68 (10,000). **Siemens Components Inc.**, Cupertino, CA. (408) 257-7910.

Circle No. 538

Real-time MPEG 2 video encoder suits digital TV.

The CLM4700 MPEG 2 video-encoder family combines the company's Video-RISC processors with one of several microapplications programs to support main-level, main-profile, or frame-based encoding in various video formats. Compressed digital video lets you store video on random-access media and transmit as many as 10 digital video programs in place of one analog video program. The CLM4700 main-level, main-profile encoder costs \$12,000. The

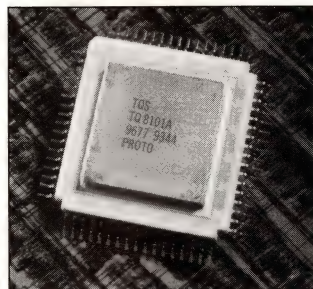
CLM47050 frame-based encoder costs \$8000. **C-Cube Microsystems, Milpitas, CA.** (408) 944-6300.

Circle No. 539

Quad DS1/E1 line transceiver suits telecommunications.

The T7693 offers four fully independent transceivers under the control of a shared high-speed μ P interface. Each channel operates at 1.544-Mbps DS1 or 2.048-Mbps CCITT E1 operation. The chip integrates all transmit, receive, equalization, clock recovery, and jitter-attenuation functions; the device integrates all output drivers, oscillators, and PLLs on chip. The 100-pin fine-pitch PQFP dissipates 110 mW/channel. \$39.95 (10,000). **AT&T Microelectronics, Allentown, PA.** (610) 712-4106.

Circle No. 540



SONET- and SDH-compatible 622-Mbps interface IC chip set.

The TQ8101/TQ8103 chip set provides functional integration for SONET (OC-12) and SDH (STM) interface applications and meets the Bellcore jitter performance specification. The chips provide multiplexing, demultiplexing framing, clock-synthesis PLL, loopback, and clock-data-recovery functions. TQ8101, \$139; TQ8103, \$83 (1000). **Triquint Semiconductor Inc., Beaverton, OR.** (503) 644-3535.

Circle No. 541

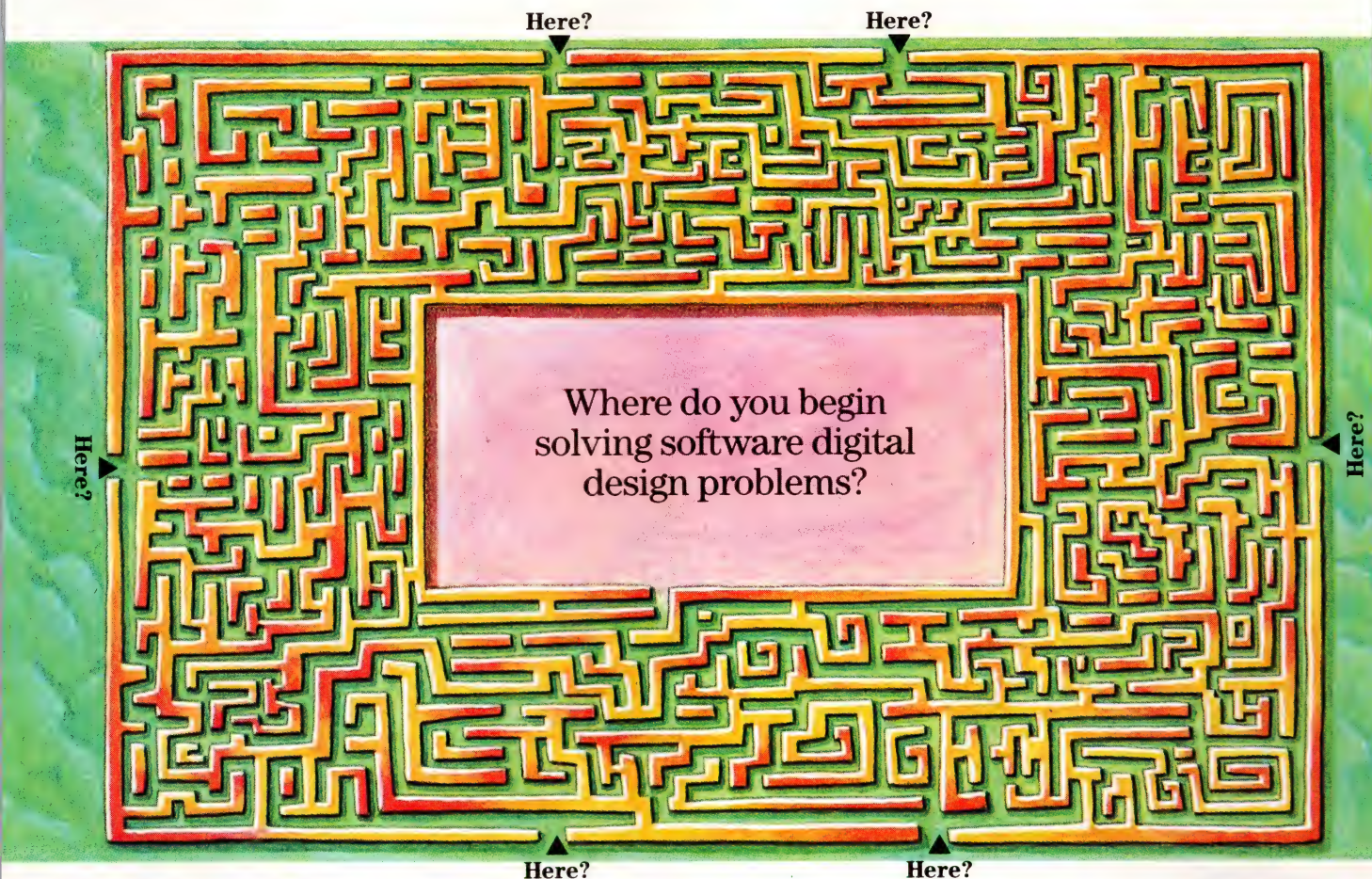
Dual JFET-input comparator has 1.5-nsec propagation delay.

The SPT9693 has JFET inputs that reduce input-bias currents to nanoamp levels, eliminating the need for input drivers and buffers in most applications. The comparator has a common-mode input voltage range of -3 to +8V, a tracking bandwidth of 300 MHz at -3 dB, an open-loop gain of 60 dB, and an input capacitance of 1 pF. Complementary outputs compatible with ECL levels drive 50 Ω loads. From \$19.50 (1000). **Signal Processing Technologies Inc., Colorado Springs, CO.** (719) 528-2300.

Circle No. 542

FPGAs comply with PCI.

The XC3100A field-programmable gate-array (FPGA) family complies with the Peripheral Component



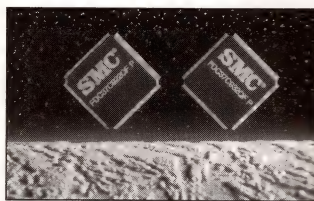
Interconnect (PCI) bus specification, a fundamental building block in many high-performance PCs and workstations. The family comprises five devices with 1500 to 7500 usable gates and with prices starting at \$34. A hard-wired version, the XC3400, starts at \$7.90. Xilinx Inc., San Jose, CA. (408) 559-7778.

Circle No. 543

14-bit 1-MHz analog processor for CCDs improves system performance under low-light conditions. The ET4261 offers a differential-input signal conditioner, lowpass filter, correlated double sampler, difference amplifier, and low-noise 14-bit A/D converter. The device dissipates 2.2W. It comes in a 2.5×2.5×0.4-in. package and costs \$446 (100). Edge

Technology Inc., Waltham, MA. (617) 899-7900.

Circle No. 544



Parallel-port floppy-disk controller also offers keyboard controller and real-time clock. The FDC37C922 (\$12 (10,000)) includes a floppy-disk controller with data rates to 2 Mbps, a digital-data separator, an IDE interface, a high-speed parallel port with a 16-byte FIFO buffer, and two high-speed NS16C550-compatible UARTs. The chip also has an enhanced 8042 software-compatible keyboard controller with 2 kbytes of

BIOS ROM, an MC146818/DS1287-compatible real-time clock, and a mouse port. In power-down mode, the chip draws 500 nA. The FDC37C932 (\$13 (10,000)) adds compatibility with Microsoft's Windows 95 and Version 1.0a of the ISA Plug-and-Play standard. The chip has an EEPROM interface and 14 multifunction I/O pins to which the system processor can assign functions. Standard Microsystems Corp., Hauppauge, NY. (516) 273-3100.

Circle No. 545

14-bit ADC converts at 20M samples/sec. The ADC3120 hybrid sampling A/D converter provides 14-bit accuracy with a 90-dB spurious-free dynamic range, 85-dB THD, and a 75-dB S/N ratio. The ECL-compatible device comes in a

1.6×2.4×0.225-in. metal package and dissipates 4W. \$3500. Analogic Corp., Peabody, MA. (508) 977-3000.

Circle No. 546

Graphics processor handles 300,000 shaded, depth-buffered, and antialiased polygons/sec. This chip lets Pentium-based PCs with the Glint 300SX 3-D processor outperform workstations when running OpenGL applications, according to the manufacturer. The chip provides 32-bit color, 2- and 3-D acceleration, an on-chip Peripheral Component Interconnect-compliant local-bus interface, and an integrated look-up table/DAC control. The chip contains >1 million transistors and implements all 3-D rendering operations of OpenGL in hardware, including Gouraud shading,

Did you ever think being an engineer could be so frustrating? You've worked hard to acquire the experience and expertise you need to push the technological envelope. Yet, instead of solving your most challenging problems, you can spend most of your day bumping into dead ends.

That's not the best use of your time, or your mind. Which is why HP is offering a smarter way for you and your team to work. Our philosophy is simple: give you all the information you need, in a relevant and useable format, so you can find problems through logical thinking, not guesswork.

How HP's design philosophy gives you faster insight.

First, you need to have the right tools available. We've developed a complete range of affordable software tools – from ROM monitors to Background Debug Mode and high performance emulators – so no matter what problem you're troubleshooting, applying the right solution is easy.

To spend
less time guessing
start here.

Second, you need to have information that's not only in a language you understand, but in a context that's relevant. That's why real-time, high-level language debugging is our standard. Because if you can see how your code relates to the system – right when an error occurred – you'll immediately know what caused the problem.

Finally, you need tools that will get used. We designed easy-to-use, open systems with verified connections to leading software vendors. So you'll feel confident choosing the best tools, knowing that if they work well together, so can you and your project team.

Get started today.

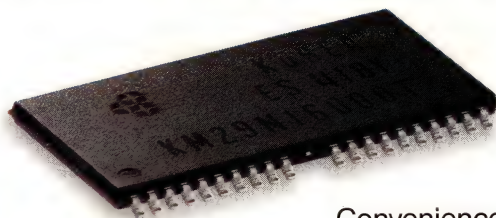
For faster insight into your software design problems, call one of the numbers listed below and ask for our free "Your Solution's In Sight" Kit. It includes a product demonstration disk, a Software Designer Concept brochure, and technical literature on HP's entire family of software solutions.

Or just turn the page.



Dial...

***One number for every significant
SRAM or FLASH you'll ever need.***



Convenience on one side – competence and performance on the other. One call –

SAMSUNG

and you will get it all:

Ultra-fast SRAMs, up to 4M-Bit sub 10ns access time, fast SRAM up to 4M-Bit, synchronous SRAMs, slow SRAMs up to 4M-Bit, in large quantities, FLASH up to 32M-Bit, and new generation products with wide operating temperature and low voltage.

Or, would you like to replace your EPROM/OTP/ FLASH. We can offer cost-efficient Mask-ROMs for your Applications from 1M up to 32M-Bit.

Everything you would expect, from the world's leading Memory supplier, and even more. Just dial SAMSUNG – and get connected to the future.

PRODUCT	DENSITY	ORGANISATION	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
SRAM (ULTRA FAST)	256 K – 4 M	x4, x8, x16	6 – 15	SOJ
SRAM (FAST)	64 K – 4 M	x4, x8, x16	12 – 15	SOJ, DIP
SRAM (SYNCHRON)	288 K / 1-2 M	x9, x18, x32, x36, x64	80 / 100 MHz	SOJ, PLOC, PQFP, BGA
SRAM (LOW POWER)	64 K – 4 M	x8	45 – 120	DIP, SOP, TSOP, SDIP
PSEUDO SRAM	1 M	x8	80 – 120	DIP, SOP, TSOP, SDIP
FLASH (NAND)	16 M / 32 M	x8	80 (Page)	TSOP
MROM	512 K – 64 M	x8, x16	100 – 250	DIP, SOP, TSOP

TECHNOLOGY THAT
WORKS FOR LIFE



ELECTRONICS
CIRCLE NO. 158

depth buffering, antialiasing, and texture mapping. \$150. 3Dlabs Inc, San Jose, CA. (408) 436-3455.

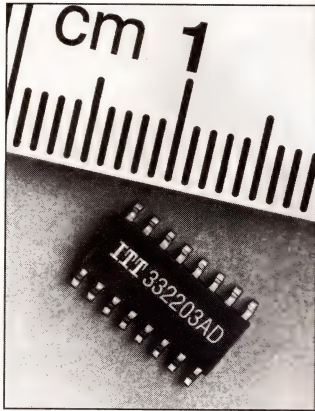
Circle No. 547

Battery-backed RAM and clock RAM have 10-year battery pack.

The M48Z58/59 is a low-power, 8k×8-bit CMOS SRAM, power-fail-control circuit, and battery in a single package. The power-fail-control circuit monitors the V_{CC} line and switches to battery power whenever the voltage level is out of tolerance. The M48T58 also includes a quartz crystal and a real-time clock/calendar circuit. The M48T59 adds a programmable alarm and a programmable watchdog timer. The devices are available in both through-hole and surface-mount packages. Prices range from \$4.50 to \$9

(10,000). SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Lincoln, MA. (617) 259-0300.

Circle No. 548



RF power amplifier suits wireless communications. The ITT332203AD two-stage RF power amplifier operates in the 1800- to 1900-MHz frequency band for digital European cordless

telephones (DECTs) and personal-communications systems. The amplifier has an output power of 400 mW, meeting the requirements for DECT equipment with 2 to 3 dB of path loss between the power amplifier and the antenna. The device has a 28-dB power gain and a 370-mA typ current consumption when driven to full output. The device operates from a 3.6V battery and requires no negative power source. Available in a 16-pin narrow body SOIC, the amplifier costs \$5 (1000). ITT GTC, Roanoke, VA. (703) 563-8600.

Circle No. 549

64-macrocell PLD has 10-nsec propagation delay and 100% routable interconnects. The CY7C372 has 32 I/O pins and comes in 44-pin PLCC and CLCC packages. From \$9.85(1000).

The CY7C373 offers 64 I/O pins in 84-pin PLCC and CLCC packages or a 100-pin TQFP package. From \$12.60. Cypress Semiconductor, San Jose, CA. (408) 943-2600.

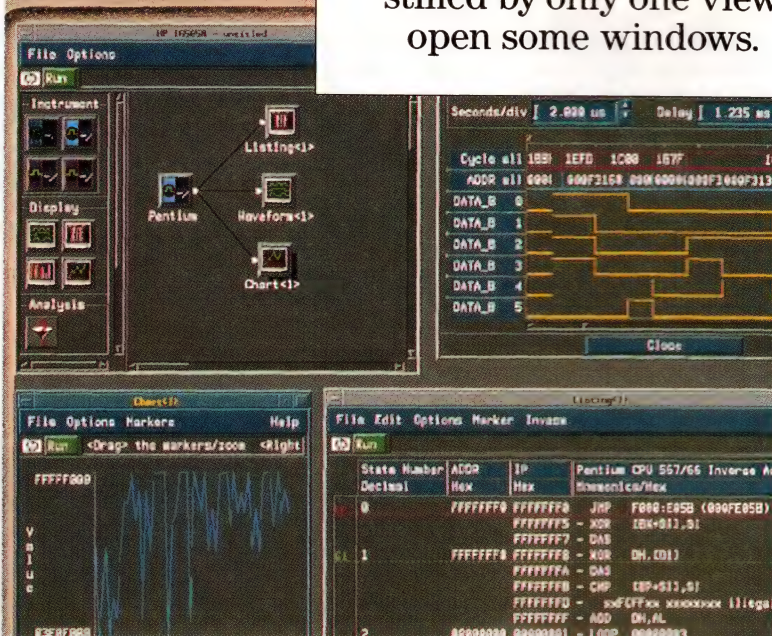
Circle No. 550

16-kbit serial EEPROM includes 16-byte OTP security block. The 24LC174 provides the one-time-programmable (OTP) security block for wireless communications products and others that need to prevent tampering with identification codes. The device operates from 2.5 to 5.5V with a standby current of 5 to 10 μ A. Typical active current is 1 mA. The device comes in eight-pin DIP and SOIC packages and costs \$2.41 (1000). Microchip Technology Inc, Chandler, AZ. (602) 786-7200.

Circle No. 551



If you feel stifled by only one view, open some windows.



See your way through a maze of hardware and software integration problems with HP's new Prototype Analyser.

This breakthrough analysis and display tool gives you greater visualisation than you've ever seen before. It works with the HP 16500B logic analysis system via X Windows on any PC or workstation. So you can look at multiple, resizeable views

and abstractions of real-world data – in real time – at a glance.

Best of all, the HP Prototype Analyser is the ideal integration and debug tool for your whole team. It can be fully networked. And has an easy-to-use, windowed interface that everyone is comfortable using.

Call one of the numbers listed below for a technical data sheet, or to speak to an HP engineer. Because your solution's not only in sight, it's right before your eyes.

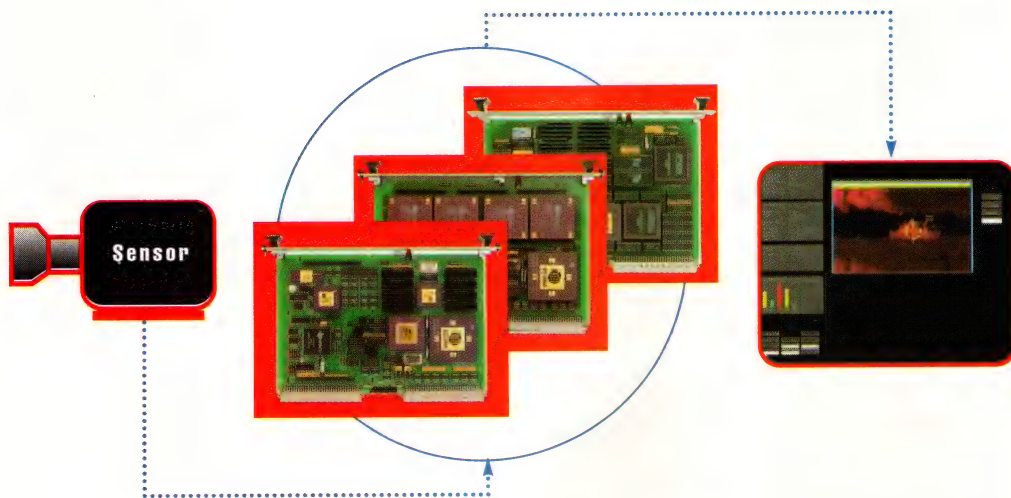
There is a better way.



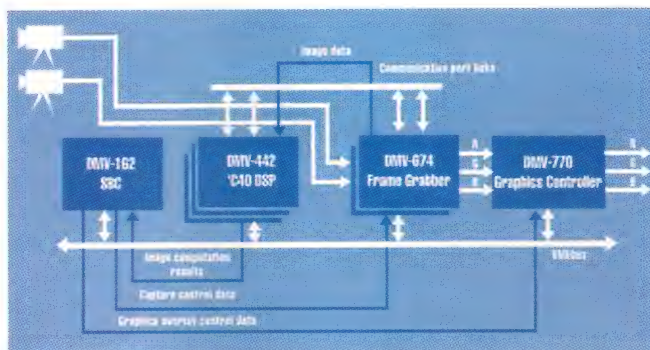
Denmark (45) 99-10-00 Finland (90) 887-21 France (1) 69-82-65-00 Germany (0180) 5326233 Italy (02) 9212-2241 Netherlands (020) 547-6669 Norway (22) 73-56-00 Spain 900 123-123 Sweden (08) 444-20-00 Switzerland (1) 735-7111 U.K. (01344) 366666

CIRCLE NO. 144

Three VME cards that can do wonders for your image.



Whether commercial, rugged or military, DY 4 offers you a complete VME image solution: 674 captures sensor video; 770 displays video within window on high-res display; communication port link to 442 DSP used for real-time image analysis.



674 FRAME GRABBER

- Frame capture/display
- Scan-rate conversion
- 35M samples/sec, 8 bits, 3 video inputs
- Supports 16-bit digital video input
- Optional on-board 40MHz 320C40 DSP
- RGB output to 1280 x 1024 x 8
- VME64™
- Built-In-Self-Test

442 QUAD 'C40 DSP

- Four 40 MHz 320C40 digital signal processors
- 4M bytes to 16M bytes total SRAM
- Inter-processor mailbox interrupts
- Four buffered 'C40 Com ports at the P2 Connector
- VME64™
- Built-In-Self-Test
- Optional mezzanine boards for special function

770 GRAPHICS CONTROLLER

- 34020 Graphics System Processor
- Color overlay on RGB or mono video input
- RGB output to 1280 x 1024 x 8
- Optional support for dual display or flat panel
- X-Windows, CGI, or RTGS graphics firmware
- Built-In-Self-Test

100% SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

MIL
Rugged
Commercial



DY 4 Systems Inc.
**Customer First,
Quality Always**

DY 4 USA

Tel: 408-377-9822
Fax: 408-377-4725

DY 4 Europe

Tel: +44 (0) 222 747927
Fax: +44 (0) 222 762060

DY 4 Canada

Tel: 613-596-9911
Fax: 613-596-0574

DY 4 Asia/Pacific

Tel: 613-596-9911
Fax: 613-596-0574

When you develop application software on one of our cards, we guarantee it will run identically on every version of the card — commercial, rugged and MIL-spec. We call it 100% software compatibility. You'll call it one less thing to worry about.

SMART-BATTERY TECHNOLOGY:

POWER MANAGEMENT'S MISSING LINK

ANNE WATSON SWAGER, TECHNICAL EDITOR

A smart-battery-management philosophy and a surge of battery-management products now provide you with powerful means to optimize battery performance. Smart-battery technology produces accurate information about the state of a battery and enables optimum charge control. One implementation of this technology is a standardized smart battery that includes all the necessary electronics to monitor itself and communicate to its host (see box on pg 50, "What's a smart battery?"). However, you can also team up many available ICs and batteries to tailor the battery's level of intelligence to your particular system.

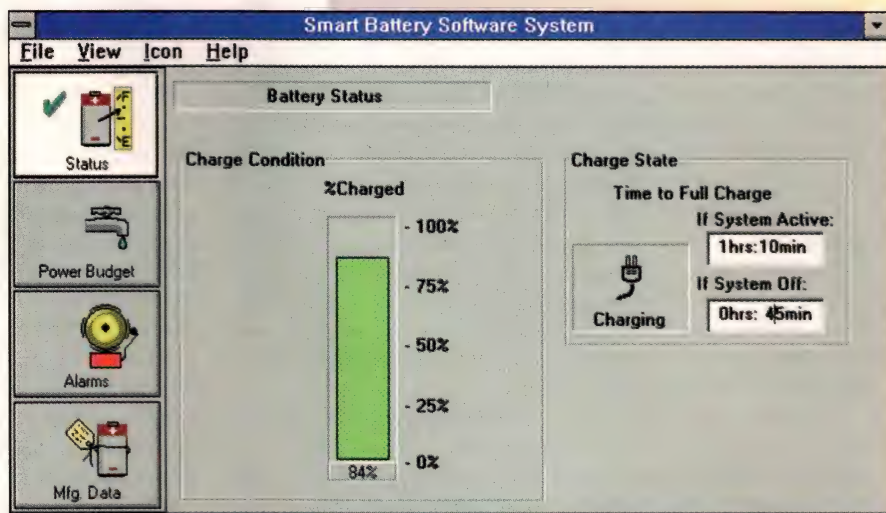
The need for smart-battery technology stems from the introduction of new battery types, each with its own stringent requirements for charging. In many cases, battery manufacturers won't supply these batteries—nickel-metal hydride (NiMH) and lithium-ion (Li-ion) batteries in particular—without mandating the use of an approved charge-control scheme.

NiMH batteries are more sensitive to overcharge than their NiCd relations. High heat resulting from a high-rate

overcharge is most damaging to an NiMH battery's capacity and cycle life. Thus, fast charging an NiMH battery requires tight control of charging characteristics and accurate feedback about the state of the battery.

Although not widely available,

Li-ion batteries mandate tight battery management for safety purposes alone. Li-ion batteries are simply dangerous if not charged properly. As one manufacturer said, "without battery management, Li-ion batteries wouldn't exist in the marketplace."



One goal of an intelligent battery and battery-management system, which this example GUI illustrates, is to provide reliable data—charge condition and charge state—to the end user. Another important goal is to control charging to enhance battery life. (Courtesy of SystemSoft Corp)

You no longer need to view a battery as a power-generating element whose characteristics are beyond your knowledge and control. The technology now exists to provide batteries with varying degrees of smarts, forming a critical link between the battery and host equipment.

SMART-BATTERY TECHNOLOGY

The concept and underlying technology of a smart battery is not new. In 1989, without much fanfare, Sanyo Energy USA introduced the SI101, a fast-charge control module for NiCd and NiMH batteries (\$6.89 for 10,000 of the modules, \$2.93 for just the IC). The company has integrated the module into battery packs for a wide variety of OEM customers. Many top-tier computer manufacturers are on this list, and others have developed their own battery-management schemes and ICs.

However, recent industry developments have put the spotlight on smart batteries and battery management. In an effort to standardize smart batteries and the way they communicate, Duracell and Intel introduced the System-Management Bus and Smart-Battery Data Specification last year. They hope their efforts, which included widespread industry input, will lead to a standard power-management bus for portable equipment and a standard smart-battery hardware configuration

and data set (see **box**, "Smart-Battery and System-Management Bus Specifications"). The standards push is not without controversy (see **box**, "The debate over smart-battery standards," pg 59).

This year, Duracell will introduce its smart-rechargeable batteries as the first products to comply with these specs. However, many companies have designed intelligent-battery schemes of their own and perfected the underlying technology necessary to bestow battery

SMART-BATTERY AND SYSTEM-MANAGEMENT BUS SPECIFICATIONS

The Smart-Battery Specification jointly developed by Intel and Duracell—with input and feedback from major computer OEMs and component suppliers—attempts to address the three major problems that batteries pose to equipment designers and end users. Batteries are unpredictable and, in their simplest form, have no knowledge of remaining operating time. Battery-powered equipment has difficulty determining if the battery can supply power for an additional load. And, you must tailor current battery chargers to a specific battery chemistry.

The ultimate smart battery would provide complete information on its state of charge; answer questions of remaining capacity, based on a certain discharge rate; control its own charge regime that may vary with battery chemistry; and provide information on its history, such as maximum temperature extremes and numbers of cycles.

The Duracell/Intel specification attempts to provide this information according to each company's interests in the battery and portable-equipment marketplace. Duracell's interest in developing this specification is to standardize all types of rechargeable batteries. Intel's interest is to further the acceptance of its power-management bus, which they hope would further the use of portable computers. Although the companies tightly aimed the specification at the portable-computer industry, it is applicable to other portable products. Remember that the well-thought-out scheme they present is only one way to implement an intelligent battery system.

The specification itself comprises two essential parts: one defines a two-wire power-management bus that can communicate with various components, including but not limited to batteries. Intel's Architecture Labs created this System-Management Bus, or SMBus. The second is the actual smart-battery data and charger specification that details the batteries' data set and charge-control schemes.

The bidirectional SMBus lets you send any type of command with two wires that link all components. The bus's goal is to improve mobile systems by enabling better power-management software and hardware and providing more control over power-managed components. The SMBus uses the I²C-bus as its backbone and adds a software protocol (a definition of bus transfers, commands, etc) on top of I²C's physical electrical

layer. The SMBus specifies certain voltages, such as logic-0 and -1 threshold voltages, more tightly.

The SMBus has much in common with the Access.bus protocol because both are based on I²C. The manufacturer intended the SMBus to act as an internal bus for connecting nonremovable components (the battery is the only exception). The Access.bus is an external bus for Plug-and-Play capability for external peripheral devices. However, the Access.bus spec can accommodate SMBus devices. Thus, a single controller can handle both.

The Smart-Battery Data Set

The Smart-Battery Specification defines a smart battery as "a battery equipped with specialized hardware that provides present state, calculated, and predicted information to its SMBus host under software control." The Smart-Battery Data (SBD) specification defines the data that flows across the SMBus between a smart battery, SMBus host, smart-battery charger, and other devices. The SBD specification includes software definition, error-detection, and signaling; the smart-battery data protocols; and the smart-battery data set of all messages between the host, smart battery, and smart-battery charger.

The data set defines 34 values of battery information. These values include temperature, voltage, and current. The data set also includes computed and stored values, such as AtRate-TimeToEmpty (the predicted remaining operating time if the battery is discharged at the AtRate), RunTimeToEmpty (the predicted remaining battery life at the present rate of discharge), AverageTimeToEmpty (a one-minute rolling average of the predicted remaining battery life), AverageTimeToFull (a one-minute rolling average of predicted time until the battery reaches full charge), RemainingCapacity (in units of either current or power), RelativeStateOfCharge (predicted remaining capacity as percent of full-charge capacity), FullChargeCapacity (predicted pack capacity when fully charged), and Cycle-Count (number of charge/discharge cycles of the battery).

Fig A shows a possible smart-battery implementation that consists of a single battery (the spec also allows extensions for multiple batteries), battery charger, and a host. As envisioned in the specification, the smart charger is independent of the

intelligence, such as gas-gauge and charge-control techniques (see **box**, "For free information..." pg 63). Since 1991, Benchmarq Microelectronics has designed six gas-gauge ICs. In addition to Sanyo's module, Energizer Power Systems and National Semiconductor have teamed to develop an intelligent-battery chip set. And Rayovac and Benchmarq Microelectronics have cooperated on the design of an IC to control charging of Rayovac's Renewal line of reusable alkaline batteries. Rayovac

plans to offer a full rechargeable system comprising four AA cells, the bq2901 IC, and a wall-cube adaptor for an OEM price of less than \$6.

Finally, software vendors are getting involved. SystemSoft and Phoenix Technologies offer software that makes some of the battery data that an intelligent battery supplies available to a computer end user. The goal of such products is to let the user make changes in power-management software. The software would indicate what affect

these changes would have on battery capacity.

The advantages of a high IQ

The advantages of an intelligent battery or intelligent battery-management system are clear: longer run times, longer lifetimes, and more end-user confidence in the battery information. Batteries that can deliver accurate information about their state of charge let you use all of that available charge more fully. Shorter charge times, which must

battery, but under the battery's control. Also, to be compatible with multiple battery chemistries, the battery must have some control of the charge regime. Chargers that closely cooperate with the battery have two distinct advantages. First, they provide the battery with all the power it can handle without overcharging, and second, they can recognize and correctly charge batteries with different chemistries and voltages.

Smart-battery chargers

The smarts in a battery are basically for self-monitoring and communication. For controlled charging, the battery needs a smart charger listening to it. The battery knows how it must be charged, but the actual power generation is the job of the external charger. According to the specification, a smart-battery charger is "a battery charger that periodically communicates with a smart battery and alters its charging characteristics in response to information provided by the smart battery."

At the very least, a smart battery has a charge-control algorithm, but a smart charger can also have algorithms. You can implement a simple system, one in which the battery simply communicates whether it wants to be turned on or off. Or, you can implement a more sophisticated system, one in which a charger is smart enough to control a specialized battery.

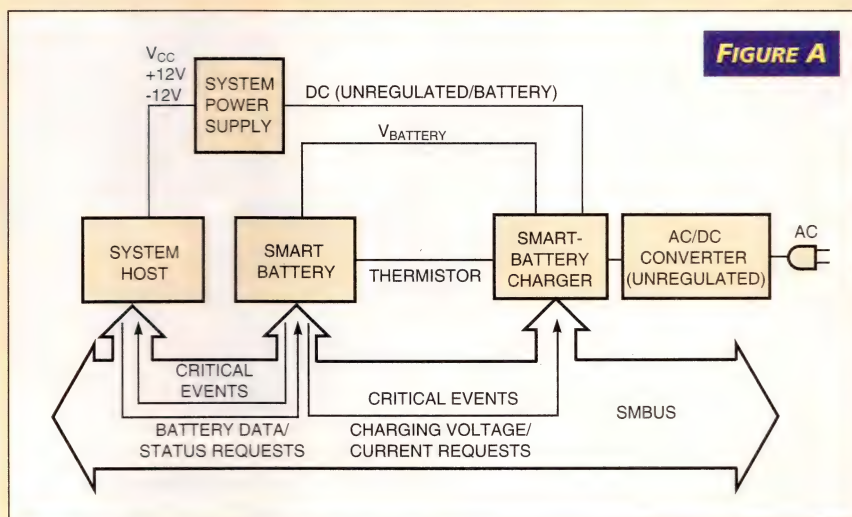
To accommodate these possible schemes, the Smart-Battery Charger Specification defines three levels of chargers. Level-1 chargers can only interpret the battery's critical warning messages that indicate the system should no longer charge a battery. A level-1 charger can't adjust its output in response to requests from the battery or host, thus, it is *not* chemistry independent.

In addition to supporting level-1 commands, a level-2 charger is an SMBus slave device that responds to charging voltage and current messages sent from the smart battery and can dynamically

adjust its output characteristics. Using the charging algorithm in the battery, the level 2-charger may simply set a charge condition once or may adjust its output periodically to meet the needs of the changing battery. Thus, a level-2 charger is chemistry independent.

A level-3 charger is an SMBus master device. This charger can poll the battery to determine the battery's desired charging voltage and current and can dynamically adjust its output to meet the battery's charging requirements. In addition to all capabilities of a level-2 charger, a level-3 charger can also implement an alternative specialized charging algorithm and can interrogate the battery for any relevant data, such as time remaining to full charge, battery temperature, or other data used to control proper charging and discharging.

To order a copy of the Smart-Battery and SMBus specification, call (503) 797-4216 or (800) 253-3696, or e-mail ial_product@ccm.hf.intel.com and specify product code SBS5220.



As envisioned by Duracell and Intel in their Smart-Battery Specification, a typical single smart-battery system consists of a power supply, host, smart battery, and smart-battery charger. The last three communicate via the two-wire serial SMBus.

SMART-BATTERY TECHNOLOGY

be commensurate with controlled charging, result in longer run times. And, proper handling of the battery results in the longest possible life for that battery.

Depending on the specific implementation, other advantages include a management scheme that can recognize and handle batteries of different chemistries. The Duracell/Intel spec and many of the battery-management products can currently deal with numerous battery chemistries, including NiCd, NiMH, Li-ion, and lead acid. In addition, many ICs tailored specifically for Li-ion batteries will appear this year.

One of the greatest advantages of smart batteries or systems is the power-management possibilities they offer to a system engineer. These batteries provide a wealth of information that you can use to develop a proprietary power-management scheme, regardless of whether you use a standard battery or communication protocol. Dave Heacock of Benchmarq Microelectronics suggests adaptive charge control as one such technique. Using information from an intelligent battery, you could design a system that caters its sensitivity to the reported battery state. If you know a battery is empty, you could design the system to apply the full charge current. Once the battery fills up, the system could increase the sensitivity to identify the end-of-charge point very closely.

Smart-battery qualities

In some cases, a truly self-contained smart battery may be the right choice for your product. However, you have other choices. Although the Duracell/Intel specification's goal is standardization, the spec has flexibility and contains many implementation layers from which you can pick and choose. For example, a high-end computer may include all smart-battery electronics in the battery pack, but the same computer man-

ufacturer could also produce a cheaper line with a slightly modified battery pack.

While standardization is under debate, you can choose how much intelligence to design in and where to

another. The requirements of the notebook-computer user differs greatly from the occasional cellular-phone user, for example.

Obviously, much of what you design depends on the product's battery chemistry or on the desire to handle multiple chemistries. Remember: Every battery has a unique personality profile (see Ref 1). Battery characteristics change over time (self-discharge), with temperature, and with use and abuse. The battery type can experience varying degrees of these changes, and you have to account for these changes when choosing a battery-management scheme.

The complexity of the control schemes may impact your battery choice. For any product, the advantages of NiMH or even Li-ion batteries may not outweigh the costs of controlling them. Rayovac's Renewal alkaline batteries—which are suited more for low-power, hand-held devices than for notebook computers—have very low self-discharge rates, so predicting remaining charge doesn't require as sophisticated a monitoring scheme as NiCd or NiMH batteries. An interesting feature of the Renewal battery is a mechanical interlock that allows a sys-

WHAT'S A SMART BATTERY?

There is no standard definition of a "smart" battery. Duracell defines a smart battery as "a rechargeable battery equipped with a microchip that collects and communicates present, calculated, and predicted battery information to the host system—notebook computer, cellular phone, etc—under software control."

Aside from this definition that implies a hardware configuration, there is a general consensus on at least some of the qualifying features of an intelligent battery and associated battery-management systems. These features can include the battery performing accurate self-monitoring; implementing its charge-regime control; communicating with its host; implementing fault identification/protection; and storing pertinent information, including its charge/discharge cycle history.

This list of intelligent-battery features may seem to imply that the intelligence has to reside in the battery pack, but this is not always true. In some cases, separate circuits make more sense.



Duracell's first products to meet the Duracell/Intel Smart-Battery Specification, the Smart Rechargeable Batteries, indicate remaining capacity and run time within an estimated 1%. The batteries have an on-pack LED that indicates remaining battery life in increments of 25%.

locate it (see box, "Looking ahead," pg 59). A certain level of intelligence may suit one product but be overkill for

The Winning Hand



IDT's QSOP... Your Ace In The Hole!

IDT adds the Quarter-Size Outline Package (QSOP) to complete its winning hand of surface-mount packages for its high-speed FCT Logic family. With products available in TSSOP, QSOP, SSOP, and standard SOIC packages, IDT now offers the industry's widest line of high-density packaging for both Octal and Double-Density logic.

Dramatic Space Savings!

At half the length and width of industry standard SOIC packages, the new QSOP package is the most compact Octal package available. In addition to the area savings, the new package is only 0.0645 inches high, making it ideal for low profile applications.

The Fastest 5V and 3.3V Logic

IDT's Logic family is the highest performing, lowest power bus interface solution. Available in a wide variety of 5V and 3.3V functions, and speed grades from 6.5ns to 3.2ns (t_{pd} max), IDT's FCT Logic family supports all levels of performance at competitive prices.

Quiet, Low-noise Outputs

IDT's FCT Logic is offered in a variety of low-noise output drive configurations to minimize ground bounce and to match

specific design requirements.

Output configurations include: standard TTL-compatible high drive and very low-noise balanced drive with source terminating resistors.

Calculate the Savings

Call or FAX us today and receive a free IDT calculator, QSOP cross reference guide, sample package card, Logic Design Guide and Logic Data Book.



Actual Size



Compact IDT FCT Logic Packaging

Package	Ordering Code	Pin-Pitch (mm)	Area (mm ²)	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)
QSOP 20-pin	Q	0.635	52.1	8.7	3.9	1.6
SSOP 20-pin	PY	0.650	56.0	7.2	5.3	1.9
SOIC 20-pin	SO	1.270	133.1	12.8	7.5	2.5
TSSOP 48-pin	PA	0.500	102.1	12.6	6.2	1.1
SSOP 48-pin	PV	0.635	164.4	15.9	7.5	2.6



(800) 345-7015 • FAX: 408-492-8674

ASK FOR KIT CODE 3151

CIRCLE NO. 187



Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

SMART-BATTERY TECHNOLOGY

tem to charge only the Renewal battery while running on another battery of a different chemistry.

Currently, you can implement either a full-blown smart battery or an intermediate level of battery management in three ways: You can use a fully integrated, retail smart battery, such as the DR15, 17, 30, 35, and 36 from Duracell. You can work with a manufacturer, such as Energizer Power Systems or Sanyo Energy, on a unique design based on a fully integrated smart battery. Or, you can mix and match products from companies that design battery-management and charge-control ICs, microcontrollers, and software.

Duracell's batteries epitomize the use

of a fully integrated, retail smart battery. The company's smart batteries conform to one of five form factors with varying levels of capacity.

Products from Energizer Power Systems and Sanyo Energy epitomize the second approach. The companies have more or less a custom working relationship with OEM customers and offer design flexibility for the electronic design and hardware form factor. For example, when working with Energizer Power Systems, you can implement any proprietary bus system and battery-data set, or you can actually emulate elements of the Duracell/Intel Smart-Battery and SMBus specification.

Energizer Power Systems worked

with National Semiconductor for the design of the actual silicon, which works with a variety of manufacturers' batteries and, thus, suits the final mix-and-match option. The chip set (\$8 to \$10 for the highest end) consists of the LMC6980 intelligent-battery development system and the LMC6984 intelligent-battery embedded controller (Fig 1 shows a typical application circuit).

The LMC6980 contains the analog data-acquisition circuitry to monitor the battery's voltage, temperature, and dynamic current. The IC is unique because it contains 128 bytes of internal embedded EEPROM for storing numerous battery and charge-termination

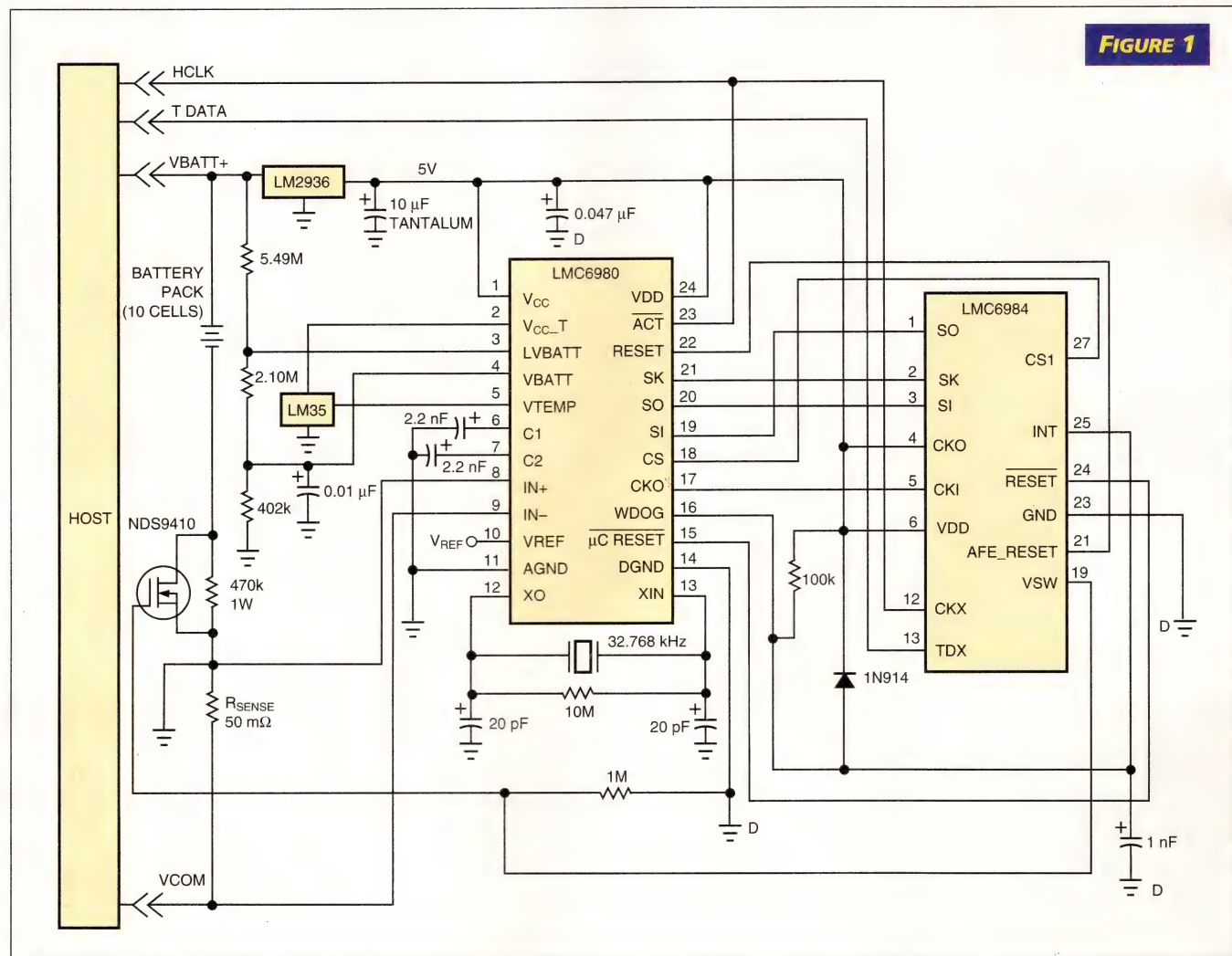
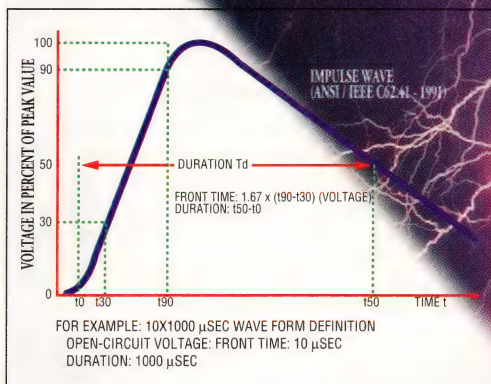


FIGURE 1

The LMC6980 and LMC6984 chip set from National Semiconductor, along with some external components, such as the LM2936 low-dropout regulator and LM35 temperature sensor, implement an intelligent-battery charge-control system. The LMC6980 performs data-acquisition functions and contains internal EEPROM; the LMC6984 contains charge-control firmware.

An Insurance Policy When Lightning Strikes.



The Bourns new Surge Protection Networks eliminate problems created by lightning bolts and power surges.

There's more. Tip and ring protection on a single component. And no more expensive component replacement costs.

In open frame packages, standard ranges from 50 to 100 Ω s. Custom circuits too.

Available to you in lightning speed.



FAX
LIBRARY

Call 818 837-4341, account #411
and request document 42042.



Expanding Your Design Horizons.

For applications assistance call: North America: (801) 786-6277; Europe: +41-42-330523; Asia: +886 2 601-3748

CIRCLE NO. 188

THE LEADING EDGE

IN DC/DC CONVERTERS

WP02R FEATURES

2 Watts / Low-Cost
Small DIP Package
No Derating to +85°C
Extended Temperature Range:
-40°C to +85°C
Industry Standard Pinouts
2:1 Input Voltage Ranges

WP03R FEATURES

3 Watts
18-36 VDC and 36-72 VDC
Input Voltage Range
Dual In-Line Package
Extended Temperature Range:
-40°C to +85°C
High Efficiency: to 80%
Input PI Filter

WP05R FEATURES

5 Watts / Small Package
Industry Standard Pinout
Surface Mount Construction
Low-Cost
Continuous Short Circuit
Protection
UL 1950 Recognition (Some
Models Pending)
Meets FCC Class B
2:1 Input Voltage Ranges

WP15R FEATURES

15 Watts
Extended Temperature Range:
-40°C to +85°C
High Efficiency: to 83%
Short-Circuit Protection
Six-Sided Shielding
Remote On/Off
Overvoltage Protection
<1mA Shutdown Idle Current
2:1 Input Voltage Ranges

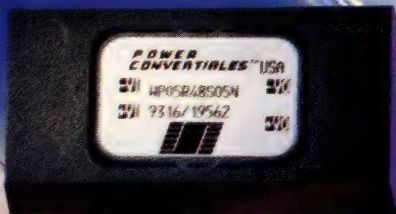
ISO9001
CERTIFIED



WP02R



WP03R



WP05R



WP15R

**POWER
CONVERTIBLES™**

3450 S. Broadmont Drive, Suite 128, Tucson, Arizona 85713, 602-628-8292, FAX 602-770-9369

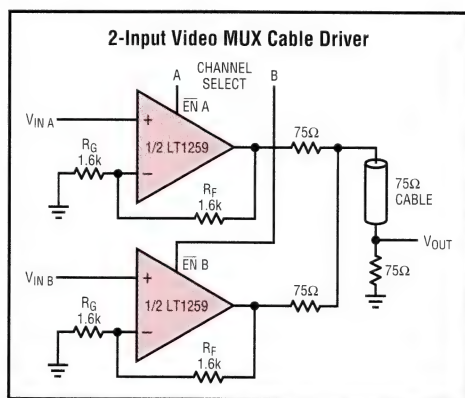
Dual and Triple 130MHz Current Feedback Amplifiers Have Individual Shutdown Pins for MUX Applications

The dual LT1259 and the triple LT1260 are 130MHz, 1600V/ μ s current feedback amplifiers with individual shutdown pins. Not only does the shutdown function reduce the supply current to 0mA, but it puts the outputs into a high impedance state, ideal for multiplexing.

Other key features include:

- 0.1dB gain flatness > 30MHz
- Supply current: 5mA per amp
- Fast shutdown: 40ns turn-off time; 100ns turn-on time
- Output current: 60mA
- Differential gain: 0.016%
- Differential phase: 0.075°
- Supply voltage range: ± 2 V (4V) up to ± 15 V (30V)

Three amplifiers in one package optimizes the LT1260 for amplifying RGB or YUV signals for video and graphics. Fast switching times make it



ideal for MUXing in multimedia applications. The LT1259/60's 0.1dB gain flatness beyond 30MHz will appeal to HDTV system designers.

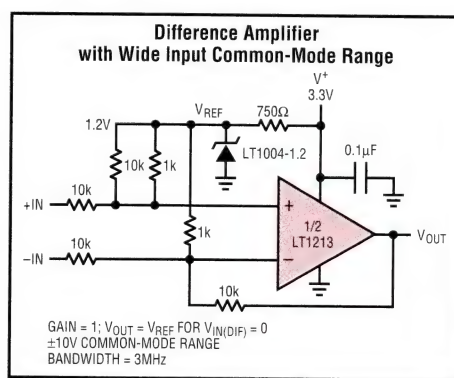
The LT1259 is offered in 14-pin DIP and SOIC, the LT1260 comes in 16-pin DIP and SOIC. 1000-piece pricing for the LT1259 and LT1260 starts at \$3.31.

Single Supply Dual Op Amp Offers DC Precision and Fast AC Performance

The LT1213 dual op amp sets new standards in single supply op amp performance. Wideband capability and DC precision are no longer mutually exclusive. This enables the LT1213 to perform in applications ranging from high speed photodiode amplifiers to 12-bit accurate DAC current-to-voltage converters.

Key LT1213 features include:

- Gain-bandwidth product: 28MHz
- Slew rate: 12V/ μ s
- 0.01% settling time (10V step): 1.1 μ s
- Maximum input offset voltage: 275 μ V
- Maximum drift: 6 μ V/ $^{\circ}$ C
- Minimum open-loop gain: 121dB
- Maximum input bias current: 200nA
- Maximum input offset current: 40nA
- Low noise: 10nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
- Supply current: 2.7mA per amp
- Output current: 50mA
- Fully specified at 3.3V, 5V and ± 15 V



The LT1213 can drive up to 1000pF of load capacitance, ideal for active filters and buffers. An A-grade is offered for the dual LT1213. A quad version, the LT1214, is also available. For other devices in the family, see the table below.

The LT1213 is available in 8-pin PDIP and SOIC and starts at \$3.30 in 1000-piece quantities.

LT1211-16 Family of Single Supply, High Speed Precision Amplifiers

Dual	Quad	I _{SUPPLY} per Amp	GBW	Slew Rate	Max V _{OS}	Max I _B
LT1211	LT1212	1.3mA	14MHz	7V/ μ s	275 μ V	125nA
LT1213	LT1214	2.7mA	28MHz	12V/ μ s	275 μ V	200nA
LT1215	LT1216	4.8mA	23MHz	50V/ μ s	450 μ V	600nA

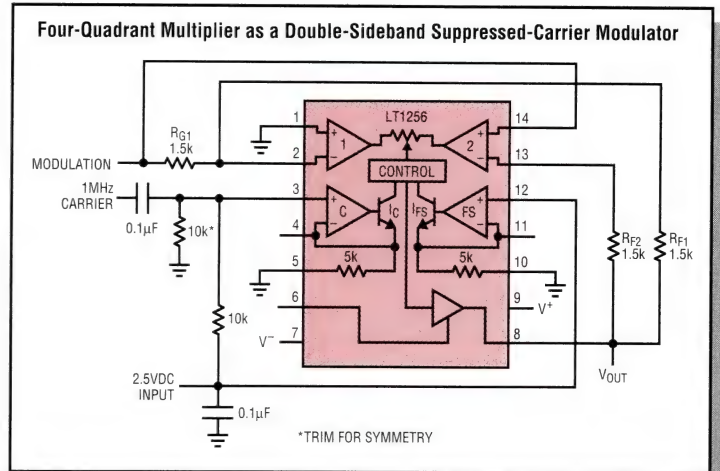
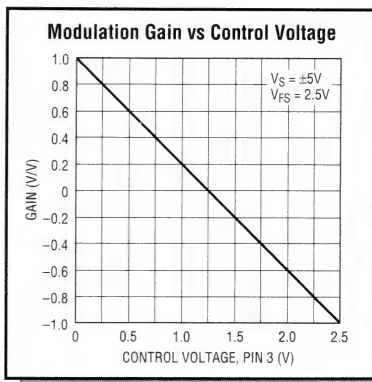


Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
Phone: (408) 432-1900
Fax: (408) 434-0507
For literature only: 1-800-4-LINEAR

40MHz Video Amplifiers Implement Fader and DC Gain Control Functions

The LT1251 and LT1256 are two-input 40MHz, 300V/ μ s current feedback amplifiers with control circuitry that sets the amount of signal each input contributes to the output. The LT1251 is optimized for fader applications; the LT1256 is designed for DC gain control. Distortion is a low 0.01%.

For control signals of less than 2%, or more than 98%, the LT1251 includes circuitry that sets one input completely off (0%) and the other completely on (100%). This



eliminates control overdrive requirements in fader applications. The LT1256 doesn't have this feature and operates linearly over the entire control range. Gain accuracy is guaranteed better than $\pm 3\%$ over temperature. Differential gain and phase are a low 0.02% and 0.02°, ideal for composite video applications.

The LT1251/LT1256 draw only 13mA and have operating voltages from 5V up to ± 15 V. The devices are offered in 14-pin PDIP and 14-pin SOIC. 1000-piece pricing for the LT1251/LT1256 starts at \$5.76.

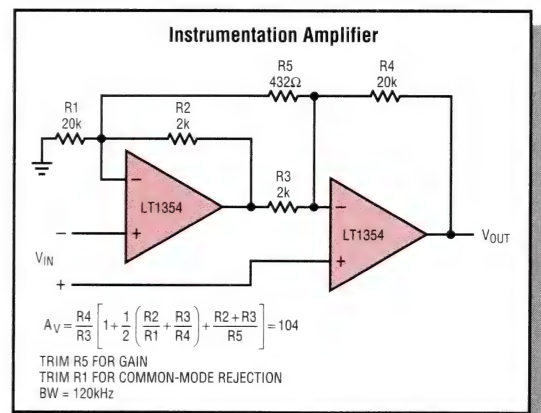
Low Power Op Amp Slews 400V/ μ s and Uses Only 1mA per Amplifier

The LT1354 is a low power, high speed voltage-mode op amp. The unity-gain stable LT1354 has a 12MHz gain-bandwidth product and a 400V/ μ s slew rate while drawing only 1mA. Settling time to 0.01% (10V step) is 280ns. Its minimum output current of 25mA can drive ± 12.5 V into 500 Ω . The LT1354 is a C-Load op amp and can drive unlimited capacitive loads.

Because of its impressive AC specs, the LT1354's DC specifications tend to be overlooked. They shouldn't because they're equally impressive: 800 μ V maximum V_{OS} , 300nA maximum I_{BIAS} , 70nA maximum I_{OS} .

The balance of good ACs and DCs makes the LT1354 ideal for applications ranging from active filters and buffers to photodiode amplifiers and data acquisition systems. Operating supply range is from ± 2.5 V (5V) up to ± 15 V (30V).

Dual and quad versions of the LT1354, the LT1355 and LT1356, are also available. For other members of this high speed, low power family, see the table below. 1000-piece pricing for the LT1354 starts at \$2.24.



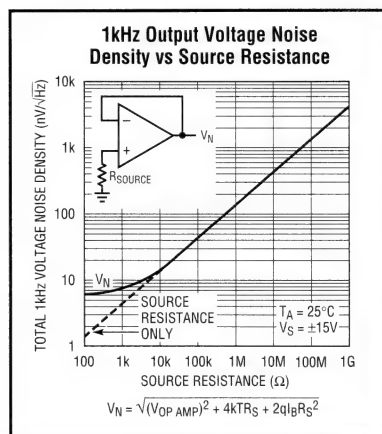
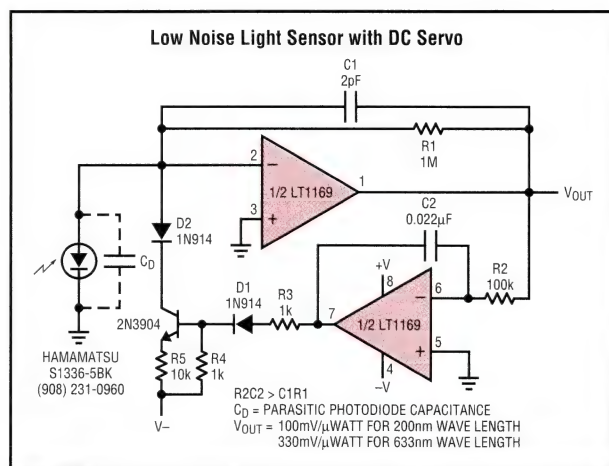
LT1354-65 Family of High Speed, C-Load Operational Amplifiers						
Single	Dual	Quad	I _{SUPPLY} per Amp	GBW	Slew Rate	Max V _{OS}
LT1354	LT1355	LT1356	1mA	12MHz	400V/ μ s	800 μ V
LT1357	LT1358	LT1359	2mA	25MHz	600V/ μ s	600 μ V
LT1360	LT1361	LT1362	4mA	50MHz	800V/ μ s	1mV
LT1363	LT1364	LT1365	6mA	70MHz	1000V/ μ s	1.5mV

FET-Input Dual Op Amp Offers Low Current *and* Voltage Noise

The LT1169 dual op amp not only provides the low input current noise of a JFET, it also has a guaranteed maximum input voltage noise of $8\text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ at 1kHz ($6\text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ typ). Guaranteed specifications are provided at $\pm 5\text{V}$ and $\pm 15\text{V}$; voltage noise is 100% tested.

Other key features of the LT1169 include:

- Input current noise: $1\text{fA}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
- **Input bias current: 5pA max over the entire input range**
- Input capacitance: 1.5pF
- Input offset voltage: 2.0mV max
- Voltage gain: $1.2\text{V}/\mu\text{V}$ min
- Supply current: 5.3mA per amp
- Gain-bandwidth: 5.3MHz



The LT1169's low current *and* voltage noise make it an ideal building block for photocurrent amplifiers, hydrophone amplifiers and low noise instrumentation amplifier front ends. For an even lower input voltage noise, FET-input amplifier, look at the LT1113 dual op amp.

For lower input bias current and offset voltage, an A-grade version of the LT1169 is offered. Pricing for the LT1169 starts at \$3.80 in 1000-piece quantities.

Rail-to-Rail Input, Rail-to-Rail Output, Zero-Drift Op Amp Operates Down to 3V and Drives Capacitive Loads

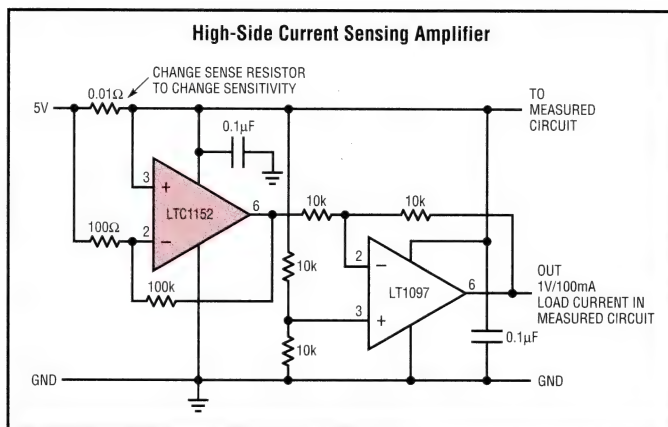
The LTC1152 zero-drift, C-Load op amp includes several features: an input common-mode range that includes both supply rails; an output that swings to the same rails; a power saving shutdown function; and finally, a compensation pin that enables the output to drive *any* capacitive load without oscillation. This last feature is especially useful for driving A/D converters or for interfacing with sensors and transducers.

The LTC1152's rail-to-rail capability makes it ideal for supply current sensing and for low voltage precision applications. The shutdown function drops the supply current to $1\mu\text{A}$ and puts the output into a high impedance state for easy multiplexing.

Additional LTC1152 features include:

- Input offset voltage: $10\mu\text{V}$ max
- Input offset drift: $100\text{nV}/^\circ\text{C}$ max
- Input bias current: 10pA
- Open-loop gain: 130dB
- Minimum CMRR: 115dB
- Supply current: 2.2mA
- Supply voltage range: 2.7V to 14V
- Specified for 3V and 5V operation

Offered in 8-pin DIP and 8-pin SOIC, the LTC1152 starts at only \$3.12 in 1000s.

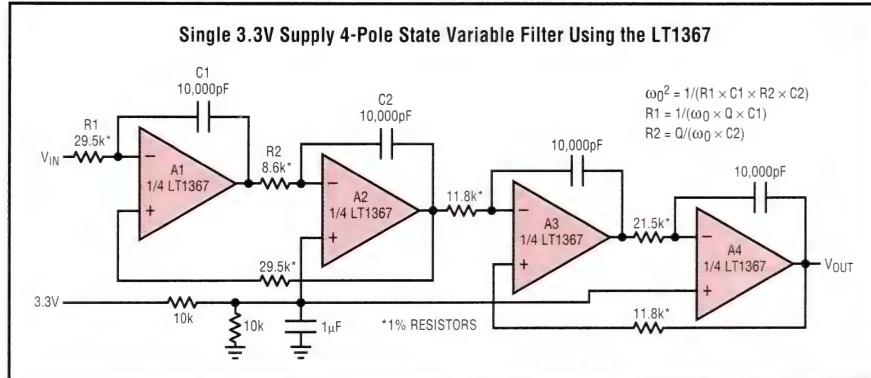




LINEAR SOLUTIONS OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Quad Precision Op Amp Has Rail-to-Rail Inputs and Outputs

The LT1367 is a quad precision op amp that has rail-to-rail capability on both input *and* output. Rail-to-rail capability is ideal for applications such as low voltage signal processing and supply current sensing.



Precision DC specifications include a V_{OS} of 150µV and I_B of 10nA. I_{OS} is a low 6nA. A_{VOL} driving a 10kΩ load is 2 million. CMRR is 90dB over the entire rail-to-rail input range.

Operating voltage is as low as 1.8V and the device is fully specified for 3V, 5V and ±15V operation. Supply current is only 375µA per amplifier and output drive is 30mA.

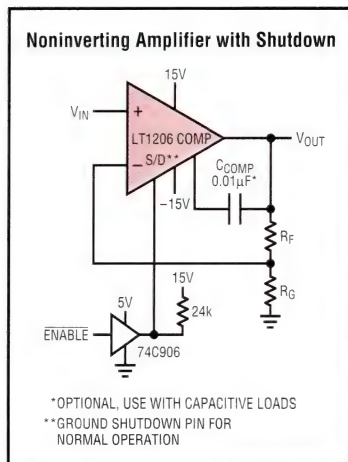
A dual version, the LT1366, is also available. The LT1366 and LT1367 are stable while driving capacitive loads up to 1000pF. The LT1368 and LT1369 are C-Load™ versions of the LT1366/LT1367 and drive loads of 10,000pF or more.

The LT1367 is offered in 16-pin narrow SOIC. Pricing for the LT1367 begins at \$5.86 in 1000-piece quantities.

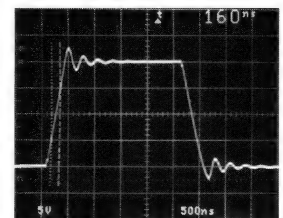
C-Load is a trademark of Linear Technology Corporation.

250mA Output, 60MHz Current Feedback Amplifier Serves HDSL and Video Distribution Applications

The LT1206 is a 60MHz, 900V/µs current feedback amplifier with 250mA minimum output current. Its high output current and low distortion make it ideal for driving transformers in HDSL transceivers. Used for video distribution (Differential Gain: 0.02%, Differential Phase: 0.17°), the device easily drives 15 doubly-terminated 75Ω loads. By using the COMP pin, the LT1206 C-Load op amp is stable while driving capacitive loads up to 10,000pF and can easily supply the large currents required to slew these loads, a key requirement for pin drivers in ATE designs.



Large-Signal Response, $C_L = 10,000\text{pF}$



A SHUTDOWN feature switches the device into a high impedance, low power dissipation mode ($I_S < 200\mu\text{A}$). For lower bandwidth applications, the supply current can be reduced with a single external resistor. The LT1206 operates with supply voltages from ±5V to ±15V.

The LT1206 is available in 8-pin DIP, 7-lead TO-220, 7-lead DD and 8-pin SOIC packages. Pricing for the LT1206 in 1000-piece quantities begins at \$3.30.

SMART-BATTERY TECHNOLOGY

parameters. The LMC6984 contains all of the charge-control functions implemented by one of two versions of firmware. One is standard μ C code. The other, which the company calls NeuFuz, is code the company derived using neural fuzzy-logic algorithms. The fuzzy-logic charge-control algorithms implement a charge time much faster than the typical two to three hours. Tests performed on NiCd batteries show charge times of around 20 to 30 minutes.

Other products that implement the mix-and-match approach are either complete battery-management ICs that you team with a selected battery, such as Benchmarq's bq2040 (\$7 (1000)) and Microchip Technology's MTA11200 (\$3.75 (10,000)), or stand-alone gas-gauge and control ICs. Linear Technology's LT1325 contains a gas gauge and charge controller but requires the use of an external μ C, typically the keyboard controller.

Note: You'll find essentially three types of individual ICs or chip sets: stand-alone charge ICs, stand-alone gas-gauge ICs, and battery-management ICs. The term *battery management* usually implies that the IC performs both charge control and monitoring of the battery. There are many inexpensive ICs available for charge control, but they don't determine battery capacity.

Some of the products are specialized ICs, and others are μ Cs specialized for battery-management functions. The MTA11200's design includes the company's 8-bit μ C core and, based on a license agreement with Span Inc, uses purely digital methods to integrate battery charge and discharge current. Zilog

Inc discusses a smart charger based solely on it Z8 μ C in Ref 2.

Mix-and-match trade-offs

The bq2040 and bq2014 (\$4.85 (10,000)) from Benchmarq Microelectronics highlight the trade-offs of various mix-and-match approaches. The 2040 is a gas-gauge IC that meets the Duracell/Intel SMBus interface and Smart-Battery Data specification. The 2014 is a proprietary stand-alone gas-gauge IC. Benchmarq teamed with SystemSoft to develop keyboard-controller software that translates the 2014's data to fit the Duracell/Intel spec. In this approach, the keyboard controller, rather than any IC in the battery pack, performs all the gas-gauge calculations. The bq2014 provides a more minimal data set than the bq2040 and has the minimum features necessary to do effective battery monitoring. Thus, the

bq2014 is cheaper and more flexible, but doesn't provide as much information as the bq2040. Another difference that affects system implementation is that the bq2040 can't stop the charge but communicates its full status across the serial bus. The bq2014 can stop its own charging.

Narrowing your choices

When choosing a battery-management approach, you should consider numerous factors, including gas-gauge accuracy; charge control; cost; other required external hardware, such as temperature sensors and stable oscillators; level of standardization or, conversely, flexibility and programmability; development support; and the power consumption of the monitoring circuitry. Other than for development systems, none of the products surveyed with set pricing were over

THE DEBATE OVER SMART-BATTERY STANDARDS

Any move toward standardization has its detractors, particularly those who don't want to disclose or change the use of their leading-edge technology. Critics of a standard smart battery object because they want to use a unique power-management scheme. From a manufacturer's point of view, standard battery data-communication protocols and form factors diminish the value that they can add to their products even further.

However, the Duracell/Intel Smart-Battery Specification appears open enough that these critics may not have to worry. The overall standards push has many layers from which OEM developers can pick and choose. In a broad sense, these layers are Intel's System-Management Bus, the battery data set and data-communication protocol, and the physical form factor. You can easily create products that use the SMBus, but don't necessarily conform to the data set in the Intel/Duracell specification or any standard-battery form factor. However, ultimately end users may have the say by demanding that battery packs be reusable in different systems.

LOOKING AHEAD

Many design choices exist for implementing smart-battery technology, and these choices will expand this year. Many companies have explicit plans to introduce smart batteries or ICs, many by the end of this quarter (if not already announced). Some notable examples are a charge-control, gas-gauge and protection IC for Li-ion batteries and a charge-control IC for rechargeable alkaline batteries from Benchmarq Microelectronics; May production quantities of smart batteries from Duracell; silicon and battery packs in place for working with OEM developers from Energizer Power Systems; a development system for and production silicon of a two-chip set and a battery-management IC tailored to cellular phones

from National Semiconductor; a variety of power-management ICs for the SMBus from Maxim Integrated Products; the MTA14000 battery-management IC compatible with the SMBus and more integrated than the MTA11200 from Microchip Technology; and the TEA1102 desk-top charger IC for all chemistries including Li-ion and lead-acid batteries and the SAA1501 intelligent battery IC from Philips Semiconductors.

One interesting note about smart batteries and recycling: Duracell has announced a take-back program and claims that smart batteries aid in the recycling process by communicating information, such as number of charge/discharge cycles, chemistry, and manufacturer.

SMART-BATTERY TECHNOLOGY

\$10 in 10,000-piece quantities.

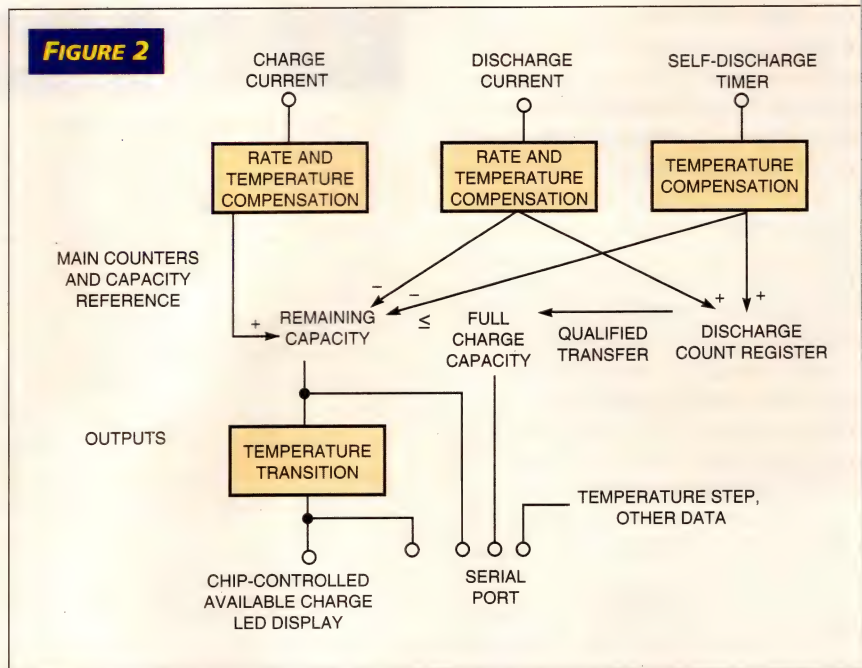
The monitoring circuit's power consumption can be a big consideration, and you should determine how much operating and shutdown current any battery-management scheme requires. Most of the available ICs have shutdown and shelf-shutdown modes. In a part due this year, Microchip Technology will add a third "hibernate" power mode that draws 5 μ A or less.

Gas-gauge accuracy is a must

However, the most critical of the considerations are the accuracy of the monitoring circuit and implementation of the charge-control scheme.

For effective battery management, the self-monitoring of the battery—the gas-gauge function—must be highly accurate. Without accuracy, no level of control can improve the battery's performance. To achieve a high level of accuracy, the gas-gauge electronics may have to compensate for changing battery parameters and perform calibration.

A gas gauge measures some battery parameter that it uses to determine and report battery capacity (Ref 3). Some older, very inexpensive gas gauges simply measured voltage. This battery voltage is a highly inaccurate indication of a battery's capacity because it changes with temperature and battery load. Most of the more advanced gas-gauging products, including those discussed here, measure the current into and out of a battery to determine its capacity.



This operational overview shows how the bq2040 gas-gauge IC accumulates a measure of charge and discharge current, and estimates self-discharge while applying various types of compensation. The IC updates the main counter and registers and outputs the information to an LED or through a serial port.

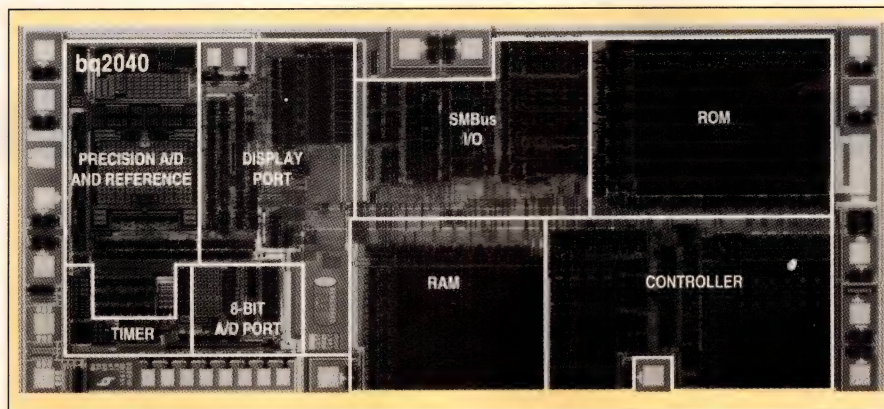
Some manufacturers call this function *coulomb counting*.

Although measuring current is much more accurate, each manufacturer's implementation and accuracy claims differ. Because of the integration of the battery packs with the control electronics, Duracell claims its smart batteries have extremely high accuracy of around 1%, stemming from their accurate cell models and calculation algo-

gorithms. Benchmark points to the precision ADC and reference in the bq2040 as the main accuracy-determining components. A V/F converter that uses residuals from one conversion for the next conversion actually performs the ADC function. The net result is zero quantization error. Microchip's MTA11200 gets within 3% accuracy better by using good internal components and a calibration with external components. According to National Semiconductor, having the data-acquisition portion of the battery-management system residing in the battery pack results in much higher accuracy than solutions that put this function in a separate charger.

Note compensation

Part of a gauge's accuracy stems from applying compensation for varying conditions and calibration. For example, Microchip's MTA11200 adjusts the charge-efficiency calculation based on the present state of charge and the temperature. To improve accuracy, the device does not apply the compensation factors to the state-of-charge calculation when the battery is discharging.



The heart of the Benchmark Microelectronics' bq2040, a gas-gauge and charge-control IC with SMBus interface, is the accurate precision ADC and reference block that performs the gas gauging. This ADC is actually a V/F converter that uses conversion residuals for a net quantization error of zero.

Challenge Your Next FPGA To...



... launch your product

to market faster than ever before. Check out 8,000 fully usable gates racing at speeds exceeding 125 MHz and you'll find only QuickLogic can deliver.

Our exciting new, fully PCI 2.0 compliant, *WildCat*™ 8,000 FPGA leaves the competition in our wake. The reason — our Vialink® antifuse technology breaks away from “routing challenged” devices and performs at dramatically faster speeds. And the new *QuickWorks*™ toolset with Verilog® gives you optimal designs faster than ever before.

Guaranteed Best Productivity

Go ahead, test our performance, push our limits, ride the crest. And for \$99 our eval kit will prove that only QuickLogic FPGAs guarantee 100% automatic place and route, guarantee pinout through multiple iterations, and guarantee device timing to meet or exceed simulation.

Now challenge us to give *you* the competitive edge in time-to-market. Call 1-800-842-FPGA(3742) or email: info@qlogic.com for a Quick response.

In Europe, call +49 (89) 899 143 28 or Fax +49 (89) 857 77 16.



Our WildCat 8,000 is sampling in packages up to 208 pins.



QUICKLOGIC

We Live Up To Our Name

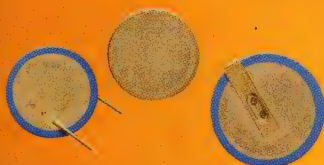
©1995 QuickLogic Corporation. QuickLogic and Vialink are registered trademarks, WildCat and QuickWorks are trademarks of QuickLogic Corp. All other trademarks are properties of their respective companies.

ADVANCED PORTABLE POWER



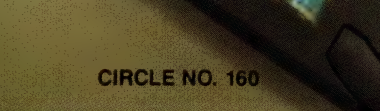
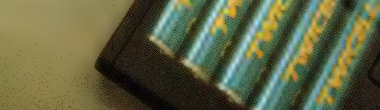
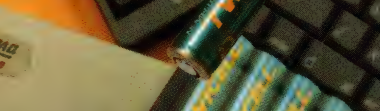
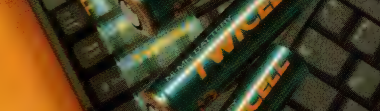
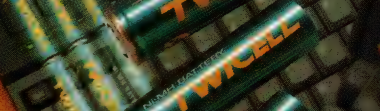
HIGHEST VOLUMETRIC DENSITY REGULAR Ni-Cd (1.2V Slim)

Maximum volumetric energy to deliver 50% higher discharge capacity than standard Ni-Cd batteries. Features: superior gas absorption; 1.5 Hr. quick charge; superior shock and vibration resistance; low profile.



LOW PROFILE, HIGH VOLTAGE, RECHARGEABLE LITHIUM MANGANESE DIOXIDE (coin cell)

Features: High discharge voltage of 3V...twice conventional rechargeable NiCd button cells; superior storage characteristics; excellent discharge characteristics; 3000 cycles at charge/discharge condition of 1mAh per cycle. Great choice for memory back-up or power interruption applications.



HIGH DENSITY NICKEL METAL HYDRIDE (Twicells)

Sanyo's proprietary Hydrogen absorbing electrode manufacturing process and built-in resealable vent, lead the development of high capacity, high performance rechargeable NiMH batteries.



ADVANCED, COST-EFFECTIVE, HIGH-PERFORMANCE Ni-Cd (Extra)

Incorporates high-density electrode plates in a NEW design concept for 40% greater capacity than conventional batteries.

Sanyo's ΔV and Peak Voltage Sensor (PVS) charging method yields 1 Hr. charge time.

SANYO

SANYO Energy (U.S.A.) Corporation
2001 Sanyo Avenue
San Diego, CA 92173

In Florida: 904/376-6711
In Illinois: 708/285-0333
In New Jersey: 201/641-2333
In Georgia: 404/279-7377
In Dallas: 214/480-8345
In San Diego: 619/661-6620

SEE OUR CATALOG IN
THOMAS REGISTER

SMART-BATTERY TECHNOLOGY

Also, a battery's capacity can vary over its lifetime, and, from time to time, many of these ICs need to self-calibrate and relearn 100% capacity. Benchmark's bq2040 has an extra register that looks at discharge characteristics (Fig 2). If there have been no partial charges of the battery, the IC automatically updates capacity on a full-discharge cycle. When the battery reaches full charge, the IC resets capacity to full.

Capacity measurements *should* err on the conservative side and, after some number of partial charges, the system *should* inform the user that a full discharge is necessary.

Choose the right charge control

Charge-control schemes are also critical. All of the commonly accepted methods measure voltage, temperature, or their derivatives. For example, com-

binations of the dT/dt (change of temperature with time) and peak-voltage detect or dV/dt schemes (change of voltage with time) are recommended often for many batteries. For a time, negative delta-V, which detects the beginning of a negative voltage slope, was popular. According to some in the industry, the use of this technique appears to be waning in order to prevent overcharge of any battery type, including NiCds.

In addition to effectiveness of the charge control, you may want to choose a management scheme that allows you to change the charge-control regime easily. One of the advantages of National Semiconductor's approach is its flexibility: You can implement many charge techniques. To change the charge-termination scheme, you simply change the EEPROM look-up tables in the 6980. Microchip's MTA11200

allows you to choose charge-control regimes for three battery chemistries and numerical value to stop charging. Changing a small portion of the controlling μC 's code changes the LTC1325 charge-control regime.

One final, important point about the charge-control scheme: It must be *the* one recommended by the battery manufacturer. Opinions and battery designs differ in the industry, and one NiMH manufacturer may recommend something slightly different than another. Don't second-guess battery manufacturers.

Another feature of a smart-battery or system is its ability to store and maintain information, such as the number of charge/discharge cycles and temperature exposure extremes. Microchip coins the MTA11200's data-logging function as the "flight recorder" of the battery. This feature, based on external

FOR FREE INFORMATION...

For free information on the battery-management products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

Benchmark Microelectronics Inc

Carrollton, TX
(214) 407-0011
Charge-control, battery-management ICs
Circle No. 354

Duracell International Inc

Bethel, CT
(800) 431-2656
Smart batteries
Circle No. 355

Energizer Power Systems

Gainesville, FL
(904) 462-3911
Smart Batteries
Circle No. 356

Hitachi America Ltd

Brisbane, CA
(800) 285-1601
Power-management μC s
Circle No. 357

Integrated Circuit Systems Inc

Valley Forge, PA
(610) 630-5300
Charge-control ICs
Circle No. 358

Intel Architecture Labs

Hillsboro, OR
(503) 797-4216
System-Management Bus, Smart-Battery Specs
Circle No. 359

Linear Technology Corp

Milpitas, CA
(408) 432-1900
Battery-management
and charge-control ICs
Circle No. 360

Maxim Integrated Products

Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 737-7600
Charge-control ICs,
SMBus-control ICs
Circle No. 361

Microchip Technology Inc

Chandler, AZ
(602) 786-7200
Battery-management ICs
Circle No. 362

National Semiconductor Corp

Santa Clara, CA
(800) 272-9959
Battery-management ICs
Circle No. 363

Philips Semiconductors

Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 991-2320
Charge-control and monitor ICs
Circle No. 364

Phoenix Technologies Ltd

Norwood, MA
(617) 551-4000
Firmware/software
Circle No. 365

Rayovac Corp

Madison, WI
(608) 275-4693
Reusable alkaline batteries
Circle No. 366

Sanyo Energy USA Corp

San Diego, CA
(619) 661-6620, ext 685
Rechargeable battery packs,
charge-control module
Circle No. 367

SystemSoft Corp

Natick, MA
(508) 651-0058
Firmware/software
Circle No. 368

Zilog Inc

Campbell, CA
(408) 370-8000
 μC -based charge controller
Circle No. 369

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 594
Medium Interest 595
Low Interest 596

Super Circle Number

For more information on the products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.

Circle No. 370

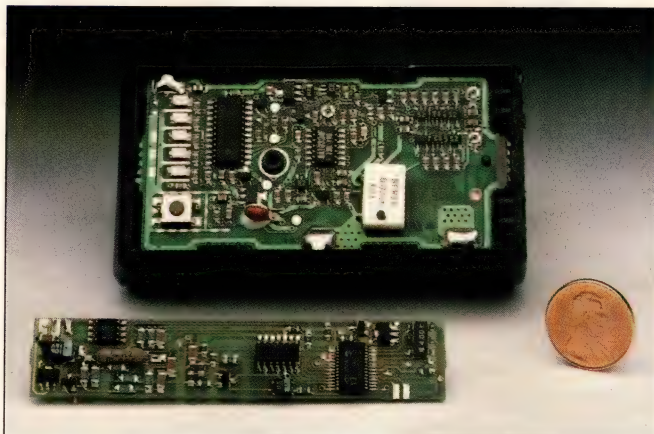
SMART-BATTERY TECHNOLOGY

EEPROM, lets you log a number of charge cycles and check if the battery has gone above or below certain limits.

The EEPROM data tables in National's LMC6980 holds values for load, data, and self-discharge correction. The EEPROM also stores three sets of phase termination and charge rates, min/max voltage and temperature limits, min/max exposure temperatures, and the number of charge/discharge cycles.

Development systems

Development support is available for many of these battery-management schemes, including National's chip set, and Microchip Technology's MTA11200 (\$499). Most include Windows-based software and some sort of demo board that includes the control and gas-gauge functions. These systems let you change various control parameters and test how the battery pack performs using those parameters. Benchmarq offers two versions of a development kit for its bq2040: a module (\$25 each) that can fit on a pc board, or a larger pc board



High integration and shrinking component size let battery-management functions easily fit in a battery pack. A standard application circuit using Microchip Technology's MTA11200 (bottom) requires much less space than that of a standard camcorder battery pack (top).

(the \$149 EV2040) that you can hook to a battery pack.

Smart batteries have limits

Keep in mind what "smart" batteries can and can't do. They *can* report accurate state-of-charge information. They *can* implement a charge-control regime.

However, a smart battery or battery-management system *can't* make up for improper design. None of these products is completely fail-safe. For example, when using dT/dt methods to deter-

mine the end of charge, you can inadvertently fool the "smart" charger by changing charge rates. Abruptly slowing the charge rate for an almost-full battery may not trip the dT/dt mechanism properly, which results in overcharging. Also, power-supply noise can cause false terminations in peak-voltage-detect chargers.

System design considerations include first determining the appropriate level of battery management. Once you narrow down the choice, you need to determine the impact of various support components. For example, measuring battery current to gauge capacity requires a sense resistor. You have to look at the system's power requirements to choose the right value of this resistor. You want it small enough to not waste power but large enough to produce a decent signal that the system can measure. **EDN**

References

1. Small, Charles, "Batteries explode into new applications and new chemistries," *EDN*, October 13, 1994, pg 63.
2. Cummings, Gary, Daniel Brotto, and James Goodhart, "Charge batteries safely in 15 minutes by detecting voltage inflection points," *EDN*, September 1, 1994, pg 89.
3. McClure, Malcolm, "Energy gauges add intelligence to rechargeable batteries," *EDN*, May 26, 1994, pg 125.
4. Kerridge, Brian, "Battery-management ICs," *EDN*, May 13, 1993, pg 100.

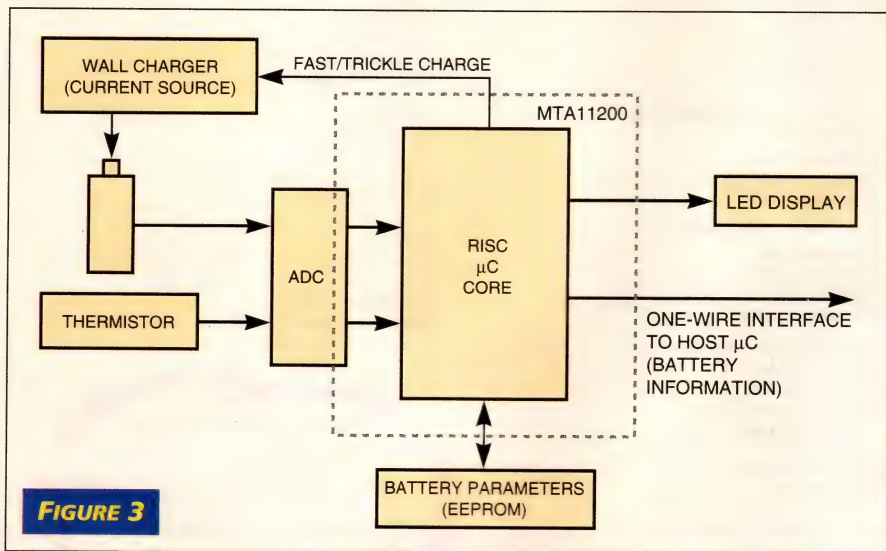


FIGURE 3

Microchip Technology's MTA11200 battery-management IC implements a timed-voltage-ramp ADC that uses an external quad comparator in front of a RISC μ C core. External EEPROM stores control parameters that customize the IC for a particular battery type and application.



You can reach Technical Editor Anne Watson Swager at (610) 645-0544.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High
Interest
594

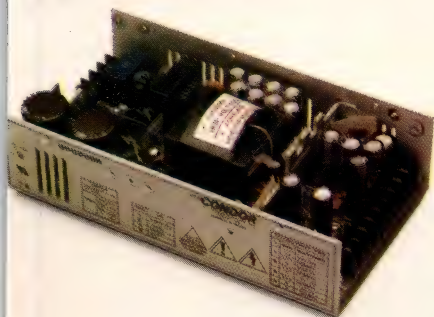
Medium
Interest
595

Low
Interest
596

There may be only one power source more reliable than our switchers.



**Condor's Global
Performance® power
supplies offer continuous
range input, full agency
approvals and more.**



Our Global Performance switchers give you reliability, performance and full agency approvals, including UL1950 without D3 deviation, CSA22.2 No. 234 Level 3, IEC950, EN60950, VDE0805 Class B EMI and VDE0871 Level B EMI. Medical versions are approved to UL544, IEC601-1, CSA234 Level 3 and VDE0750.

Features include:

- 71 models (single- and multi-output)
- Industry-standard packages
- Custom designs available
- 8 power levels (40 to 225W)
- Continuous-input voltage (85-264VAC)
- OVP on all 5V outputs and single-output units

- MTBF 100,000+ hours per Mil Hndbk 217E
- 8-hour burn-in with cycling (24 hours on medical versions)
- Computerized testing (data sheets furnished)
- 2-year warranty
- 30-day FREE evaluation (call for samples)

If you want top performance and reliability with quick turnaround and competitive pricing, try Condor's Global Performance switchers. The only approval they're missing is yours!

WORLD CLASS RELIABILITY
CONDOR

Condor D.C. Power Supplies, Inc. • 2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 486-4565 • 1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)

FAX (805) 487-8911 • Send for our catalog, or see us in EEM.

CIRCLE NO. 47

EDN MARCH 2, 1995 ■ 65

Keep it light with **VoiceChip**TM

and fly right by the competition to success!

VoiceChip is the new, highly-integrated controller chip for voice recording and playback. **VoiceChip** provides a comprehensive solution to your design needs on one very efficient, cost-sensitive chip. Combined with external flash memory, **VoiceChip** delivers the solid-state recording capabilities that are particularly useful for mobile products.

VoiceChip enables you to achieve very competitively priced, highly-reliable voice recording, storage and playback equipment.

Don't pack excess device count into your product. Specify **VoiceChip** by EUROM.

VoiceChip incorporates:

- Built-in A/D and D/A channels
- Up to 20 minutes of voice storage in 1 Mbyte of external flash memory
- On-chip controller for audio compression algorithms
- Embedded voice sampling and playback interfaces
- Integrated keyboard support
- Built-in LCD display driver
- Variable voice compression per message
- Real time clock
- Alarm capability
- Built in filing system



Call or fax:

EUROM
FlashWare
Solutions

- **Headquarters: EUROM FlashWare Solutions Ltd.**
Atidim Industrial Park Bldg. 1, P.O.B 58032, Tel Aviv 61580, Israel
Tel: +972-3-490 920 Fax: +972-3-490 922
- **USA Office: EUROM FlashWare Solutions Inc.**
4655 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 290, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: 408-748-9995 Fax: 408-748-8408

CIRCLE NO. 9

Mezzanine buses bring backplane benefits to the board level

RICHARD A QUINNELL, TECHNICAL EDITOR

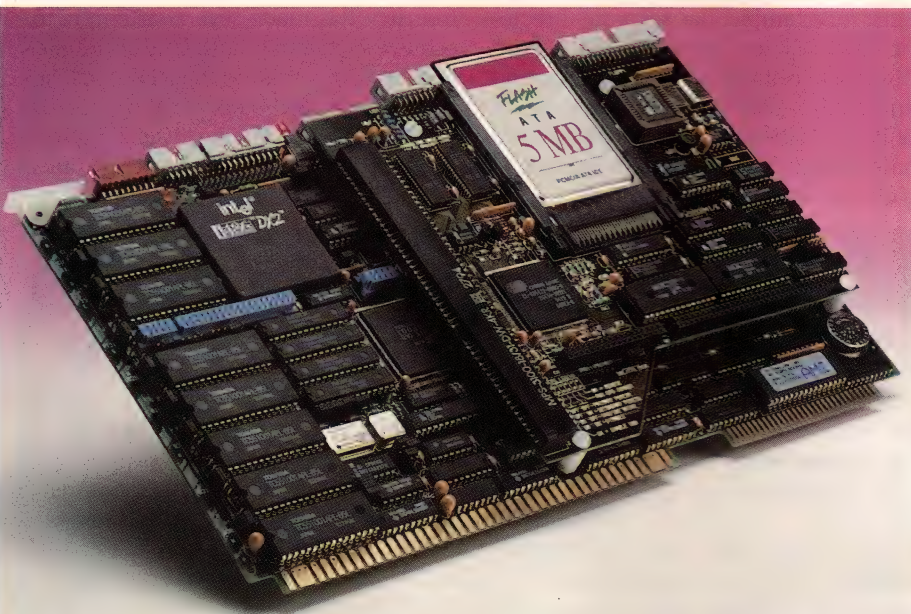
Like the backplane-bus architectures they mimic, mezzanine buses promise substantial benefits. Backplane buses have already made good on their promise, allowing you to create a customized system by selecting from an array of off-the-shelf boards and plugging them together. The breadth and diversity of the board array provide design flexibility and allow the selective upgrading

of hardware functions. Competition between board vendors promotes innovation and lower prices. To achieve these same benefits at the board level, manufacturers have widely

Mezzanine buses promise design flexibility and other compelling advantages for backplane-bus board designs. A profusion of competing alternatives, however, has diluted the buses' value.

adopted the use of a daughterboard on a standard mezzanine bus.

The term "mezzanine" comes from the daughterboard's position within the rack. The daughterboard, or mezzanine card, occupies a position between two main cards within the cage, just as a mezzanine in a hotel lies between two main floors. The functions that the mezzanine card can provide depend on the nature of its standard bus. Some mezzanine buses provide an opportunity to add specialized I/O functions. Others



Mezzanine buses come in many forms and combinations, as this Multibus board from Single Board Solutions shows. It sports connections for the SBX bus, a PCMCIA card, and an AT card socket using the MATxISA bus.

MEZZANINE BUSES

allow upgrading of the main board's CPU and memory.

The mezzanine-bus approach lets you use off-the-shelf modules to customize a base board quickly with the type and amount of I/O or processing you desire. By allowing the mix and match to occur on a single card rather than on several cards in a rack, mezzanine buses increase the space efficiency of off-the-shelf systems. Mezzanine buses further simplify the task of designing a function when off-the-shelf boards don't meet your system needs. Mezzanine-bus cards are smaller, cheaper, and easier to design than are full-size backplane-bus cards.

Mezzanine buses also provide a private data highway for time-critical information that would otherwise be shuttled across the system backplane for processing. The information's movement would suffer delays due to protocol overhead and the need to share the backplane's bandwidth with other system functions. A mezzanine bus can be free of those restrictions.

Overcoming a checkered past

For all of its advantages, however, the mezzanine bus developed an unsavory reputation. Early daughterboards for use on the buses suffered reliability problems due in part to connector failures. The daughterboards also experienced heat buildup in the space between them and the main boards.

Although the stigma of those early years remains, manufacturers have

long since solved the problems themselves. The result has been that most board manufacturers have been adopting mezzanine buses since the late 1980s. Even that most demanding of customers, the US military, has accepted the mezzanine concept by qualifying Radstone Technology's MxBus. Indeed, the number of mezzanine buses almost exceeds the number of board vendors. **Table 1** provides a representative sample of available mezzanine-bus structures.

However, the mezzanine-bus approach does have its drawbacks. The ease of hardware customization a mezzanine bus provides comes at the expense of software complications. While a daughterboard may function electrically in any base board with the appropriate mezzanine bus, the software to run the card is not so portable. Mezzanine boards with similar functions from different manufacturers do not typically have the same address and register assignments. Each must, therefore, come with unique drivers. The drivers, in turn, vary with the operating system you use.

That software also varies with the base-board type you use. The software disk that Pentek provides for its products, for example, has separate directories for each of its base boards. Each directory contains sample initialization and data-transfer programs in C for all of Pentek's mezzanine boards with that base board. The result is a matrix of software and drivers covering all the

base-board/mezzanine-board combinations.

Exploding software needs

Factoring together the number of base boards, mezzanine boards, mezzanine buses, and operating systems available results in a combinatorial explosion of software requirements. Mezzanine-board vendors cannot provide enough support to allow their customers complete freedom in mixing and matching mezzanine and base boards from different manufacturers. To achieve that degree of flexibility, you're going to have to do some software development. The amount of software development you need to do depends on the level of software support your suppliers provide and on the operating system you use. Suppliers vary in both the amount of software they provide and the range of operating systems they handle. Choosing a popular operating system maximizes your chances of receiving useful off-the-shelf software with your mezzanine boards.

One way to reduce the software complexity of the mezzanine-bus approach would be to standardize the mezzanine bus itself, eliminating one variable. The industry has made several attempts to achieve such a standard. One of the earliest attempts was the Special Application Module (SAM) bus for VME boards in the mid-'80s. The bus was effectively an extension of the 68xxx CPU bus

(continued on pg 72)

LOOKING AHEAD

The introduction of the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) mezzanine-card (PMC) standard generated considerable interest in the embedded-computing community, along with support from major companies and industry organizations. That support alone, however, won't make the standard work. The key to PMC's survival in the market, as with all other mezzanine-bus standards, is market acceptance.

PMC certainly looks promising. Riding on the coattails of the PC industry can make for inexpensive hardware and software in the backplane-bus, embedded-system market. Yet, the PC industry is, for the most part, indifferent to the embedded-system market. Most PC market players take a high-volume, low-overhead, rapid-turnaround stance. As such, they can't

afford low-volume, support-demanding, embedded-system customers. Consequently, the PC industry will make its decisions without regard to the embedded-system market's needs. Riding on the coattails may well turn out to be having a tiger by the tail.

PMC can work, but only if the customers want to adopt the PC architecture. Otherwise, the use of the PCI bus structure is more an impediment than an advantage. Many real-time applications cannot use the PC architecture. Consequently, PMC will not replace, but only supplement, the other mezzanine-bus standards. Its ultimate success will depend on the success of the PC architecture in the embedded-system market and on a reliable supply of components.

Simplify Your Power System Development



Talk to Vicor

DC-DC Power Converters • AC-DC Complete Power Solutions
Power Ratings From Watts to Kilowatts

Vicor offers design engineers the key to fast, flexible power system design. Build your power system using our efficient, highly reliable modular components, or select a complete power

solution using one of our configurable chassis mount products. Either way, Vicor provides you with the most comprehensive set of power solutions available, whatever your application.

Component Solutions For Your Power System



Vicor Europe • Munich, Germany • TEL: +49-89-329-2763 • FAX: +49-89-329-2767

Austria • Vienna Trading Lainer & Co.
Tel: +43-1-6022867 • Fax: +43-1-6022868

Belgium • Rodelco N.V./S.A.
Tel: +32-2-460-0560 • Fax: +32-2-460-0271

Denmark • Power On A/S
Tel: +45-45934200 • Fax: +45-45934242

France • Tekelec Airtronic
Tel: +33-1-46232374 • Fax: +33-1-46232583

France • Convergence
Tel: +33-1-49926800 • Fax: +33-1-49926898

Germany • Eurodis Enatechnik Electronics
Tel: +49-41-06701121 • Fax: +49-41-06701391

Greece • P. Caritato & Associates S.A.
Tel: +30-1-902-0115 • Fax: +30-1-901-7024

Israel • Bruno International
Tel: +972-3-5705323 • Fax: +972-3-5705331

Italy • Servotecnica S.R.L.
Tel: +39-2-66401010 • Fax: +39-2-66401020

The Netherlands • Rodelco Electronics
Tel: +31-76-784911 • Fax: +31-76-710029

Norway • Powerbox AS
Tel: +47-6715-7500 • Fax: +47-6715-7501

Portugal • Amitron-Arrow LDA
Tel: +351-1-4714806 • Fax: +351-1-4710802

South Africa • ECS (Pty) Ltd.
Tel: +27-11-805-4272 • Fax: +27-11-805-2119

Spain • Amitron-Arrow S.A.
Tel: +34-1-3043040 • Fax: +34-1-3272472

Spain • Powerbox Spain, S.A.
Tel: +34-3-4174144 • Fax: +34-3-4182193

Sweden • Powerbox AB
Tel: +46-158-70300 • Fax: +46-158-70320

Switzerland • Traco Electronic AG
Tel: +41-1-284-2911 • Fax: +41-1-201-1168

U.K. & Ireland • XP Power Components, Ltd.
Tel: +44-734-841010 • Fax: +44-734-843423

U.K. & Ireland • Acal Electronics Limited
Tel: +44-344-727272 • Fax: +44-344-727277

MEZZANINE BUSES

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE MEZZANINE BUSES

Name	Base-board type	Address lines	Data lines	Multi-plexer	Inter-rupts	DMA channels	Bus speed (Mbytes/sec) (Note 1)	Address space (bytes)
Apex	VME	32	32	N	1	-	20	4M
CMI bus	PC	32	16	N	9	6	1.544	1024
Corebus	VME	32	64	N	4	-	132	4G
CXM	VME	24	16	N	-	-	N/S	N/S
Dbus	VME	32	32	N	2	Any	40	N/S
EZ bus	VME	32	32/64	N	2	Any	66/120	500M
HKCM	VME	16	16	Y	-	-	10	N/S
HSI	VME	32	32	N	3	-	100	16M
Industry Pack	VME	24	32	N	4	4	64	16M
IPIN	VME	32	32	N	1	-	20	16M
M-Modules	Multibus/VME	24	32	Y	1	1	80	16M
MATxISA	Multibus	24	8/16	N	11	7	4	16M
MAXPack	VME	32	32	N	2	-	128	64M
MIX	Multibus/VME	32	32	N	6	6	12	256M
MODULbus	VME	8/16	16	N	1	1	8	512
MxBus	VME	32	32	N	1	1	31	64M
PC/104	(Note 4)	20	8	N	6	3	N/S	N/S
PMC	Multibus/VME	32/64	32/64	Y	4	-	132/264	4G
SBX	Multibus	3	8/16	N	2	1	8	16M
SCIM	VME/STEBus	24	16	N	3	1	10	256M
Squall II	VME	32	32	N	2	0	66	256M

Notes:

1. Bus data rate is for sustained transfers.
 2. I/O space not listed if memory mapped.
 3. Size is for standard single-width module; larger sizes may be available.
 4. Designed as a stackable, stand-alone module set; PC/104 modules are also being used as mezzanine cards in larger systems.
- N/S=not specified

I/O space (bytes) (Note 2)	Voltages	Pins	Module size (Note 3)	Stack height	Open standard	Standard-control organization	Other
-	5, ± 12	100	104×97 mm	-	Y	Radstone Technology	
-	± 12	62	1.55×4 in.	-	Y	Computer Modules	
-	5, ± 12	250	3.7×6.1 in.	-	Y	Heurikon	Front-panel I/O access
-	5	96	100×100 mm	7	Y	VITA	68302/ 68360 local bus
-	5, ± 12	96	3U/6U	-	Y	Matrix	Front-panel or P2 I/O
4M	5, ± 12	256	3.5×5.6 in.	2	Y	Synergy Microsystems	16/32-byte burst to 133 Mbytes/sec
N/S	5	256	3.7×6.1 in.	-	Y	Heurikon	Accepts PCM-CIA cards
-	5, ± 12	240	6.3×8.22 in.	-	N	Vista Controls	AM29000 processor interface
64k	5, ± 12	50	1.8×3.9 in.	-	Y	VITA	
-	5, ± 12	100	53.34×148.35 mm	-	N	Eltec Elektronik	
256k	5, 12	60	144.5×42.9 mm	-	Y	MUMM	Intermodule port, trigger I/O
64k	± 5 , ± 12	62	6.4×7.1 in.	-	N	Single Board Solutions	Accepts standard ISA board
-	5, 3.3, ± 12	200	5.8×3.9 in.	-	N	DY4 Systems	Ruggedized, module can be bus master
1k	5, ± 12	130	8.9×3.75 in.	3	Y	Intel, MMG	Supports built-in self-test
-	5, ± 15	40	110×55 mm	-	Y	MODULbus Association	ESD-shielded
-	± 5 , ± 12	224	122×89 mm	-	Y	Radstone Technology	Convection-cooled option; MIL-qualified
N/S	5, ± 12	64	3.6×3.8 in.	3 to 5	Y	PC/104 Consortium/IEEE P996.1	PC compatibility
N/S	5 or 3.3, ± 12	128/256	75×150 mm	-	Y	VITA, MMG, IEEE P1386.1	Based on PCI bus; allows front-panel I/O
16	5, ± 12	50	2.87×3.7 in	-	Y	IEEE 959	
64k	5, ± 12	80	120350 mm	-	Y	Arcom	Ruggedized for industrial use
-	5, ± 12	100	3.333.85 in	-	Y	Cyclone Microsystems	I/O can seize local bus

MEZZANINE BUSES

TABLE 2—MEZZANINE-BUS-CARD TYPES

Name	Module types							
	CPU	Memory	Digital I/O	Analog I/O	Network	Graphics	DSP	Other
Corebus			X	X	X			GPS, SCSI
Industry Pack	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ARINC, 1553, motion control
M-Modules	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ARINC, T1, motion control
MIX		X	X	X	X		X	Terminal control,
MODULbus	X	X	X	X	X	X		Motion control
PC/104	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	PCMCIA
PMC		X	X	X	X	X	X	SCSI, motion control
SBX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	SCSI, motion control

Note: Price range reflects typical commercial-grade boards; prices for ruggedized and military-grade boards can range to \$5000.

for VME boards, however, and was limited to boards using that CPU family. It eventually faded from the market.

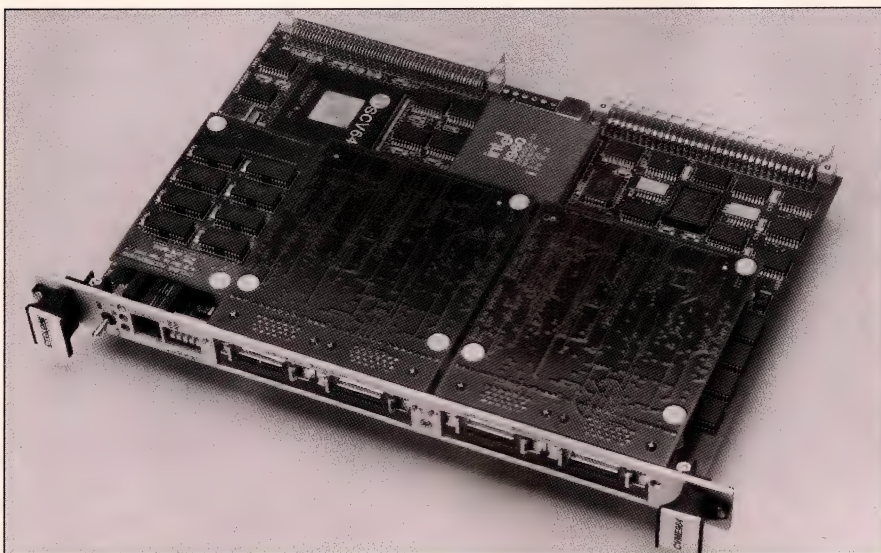
The late '80s saw the emergence of other mezzanine buses that their creators released as open architectures to create de facto standards. Table 2 lists

several of these buses, along with some of the companies that have adopted the architectures. Two of the most popular architectures, Greenspring's Industry Pack bus and MEN Mikro Elektronik's M-Modules, are approaching true industry standardization. Makers of M-

Modules have banded together to form the Manufacturers and Users of M-Modules (MUMM) association, which has taken over the M-Module standard. Both MUMM and Greenspring are now working within the VMEbus International Trade Association (VITA) to develop their specifications for submission to ANSI as international standards.

The IEEE has also made an attempt to standardize a mezzanine card. The IEEE's proposal P1386 attempts to define a common mezzanine card (CMC) that works on VME, Futurebus+, Multibus, and other backplane-bus boards. The base specification describes only the mechanical dimensions and connector requirements, however, and allows two electrical specifications. P1386.2 describes the SBus mezzanine card (SMC), which marries the SBus to CMC. P1386.1 describes the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) mezzanine card (PMC), which uses the PC PCI bus.

The PMC standard saw considerable industry endorsement at its introduction in September 1994. Both VITA and the Multibus Manufacturers Group (MMG) backed PMC. In addition, 13



The function of mezzanine cards varies. This board from Cyclone Microsystems shows two serial I/O ports on Squall bus modules and extended memory on another mezzanine bus.

Price range
(Note 1)**Representative vendors**

\$1000 to \$1500

Heurikon, Vista Controls

\$350 to \$800

Acromag, Ariel, Ballard Technology, General Standards, Greenspring Computers, Motorola, Snijder Micro Systems, Technology 80, Vigilant Technologies

\$100 to \$3000

Acquisition Technology, Centralp, Eltec Elektronik, or Industrial Computers, MEN Mikro Elektronik, Philips Industrial Automation

\$850 to \$2000
T1

Intel, Pentek, Threshold Technology

\$70 to \$300

Eltec Elektronik, Janz Computer

\$100 to \$500

Ampro, Comark, WinSystems

\$500 to \$2000

Aeon Systems, Brand Innovators, Centralp, Compcontrol, Concurrent Technologies, Creative Electronic Systems, Digital Equipment Corp, Force Computers, General Standards, Heurikon, Interphase, Intel, Motorola, or Industrial Computers, Pentek, Radstone Technology

\$180 to \$500

Intel, Microdesigns, Single Board Solutions, Technology 80, WinSystems, Zendex

manufacturers announced product plans that included PMC, although not all are yet available. A number of other companies have since jumped on the PMC bandwagon.

The goal in transforming the PCI bus to a mezzanine bus is to take advantage of the tremendous economies of scale that the PC industry provides. By adopting PMC, board vendors can readily apply PCs' highly integrated graphics, mass storage, and I/O chips to the embedded market. The PMC bus is electrically identical to the PCI bus, so designers can readily transfer PCI designs to PMC. Further, the diversity of software for PCI-based PC products becomes available for PMC-based embedded products. Despite widespread industry enthusiasm, however, PMC has its share of skeptics who point out a dark side to the rosy picture PMC's proponents paint. Like the benefits, the dark side stems from PMC's attempt to leverage the PC community's innovations.

The first drawback skeptics cite is that the PC industry is highly volatile. In contrast to the 10- to 15-year product life that many embedded-comput-

ing customers demand, the PC industry often changes its products several times a year. As the underlying PC components evolve or become extinct, that turnover places in question the long-term availability of PCI parts for PMC cards.

Another drawback of PMC is that PC-component manufacturers typically handle only the DOS and Windows operating systems and have only a slight recognition of Unix. They are virtually indifferent to such popular embedded operating systems as VxWorks, OS-9, and VMEexec. If your system is not PC-compatible, you may face a considerable software-design effort to employ the highly integrated, complex-to-program ICs for PCI.

Skeptics' other concerns about PMC center on the cost and complexity of custom designs. Many embedded-system integrators want to build their own mezzanine boards. PMC skeptics point out that PCI interface chips are still relatively expensive (\$50 in quantity). Designing your own interface, they warn, is a complex task. Further, the PCI bus limit of 10-pF input capacitance per pin for an interface card pre-

cludes designing a PCI-compliant PLD-based custom interface, because high-speed PLDs typically have a 12-pF input capacitance.

Whether the promises or the concerns over PMC will win out remains to be seen. One thing is already clear, however. Neither PMC nor any other mezzanine bus will achieve the distinction of becoming the sole standard. None of the open standards satisfies everyone's needs. Indeed, manufacturers and standards groups are continually proposing new mezzanine buses, including Ziatech's Ruggedized PCI bus and the MMG's PCI-like MIX-2. At best, several mezzanine buses will coexist.

Further, the board industry is partially resistant to mezzanine-bus standardization, despite the customer benefits standardization entails. Some of the resistance comes from genuine differences in customer requirements. PCI is costly overkill for some customers' needs, for instance, and Industry Pack has limited bandwidth. But other resistance comes from the vendors' attempts to hold onto proprietary designs and compete on the basis of function and performance instead of cost. In either case, widespread adoption of standards is slow, and mezzanine buses have yet to fulfill their promise.

EDN



You can reach Technical Editor Richard A. Quinnell at (408) 685-8028, fax (408) 685-8028*.

(turn to next page for vendor box)

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High
Interest
598

Medium
Interest
599

Low
Interest
600

MEZZANINE BUSES

FOR FREE INFORMATION...

For free information on the mezzanine-bus boards discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

Acquisition Technology BV

Oss, The Netherlands
31.4120.51055

Circle No. 301

Acromag

Wixom, MI
(810) 624-1541

Circle No. 302

Aeon Systems Inc

Albuquerque, NM
(505) 828-9120

Circle No. 303

Ampro

Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 522-4825

Circle No. 304

Arcom Control Systems Ltd

Cambridge, UK
44.1223.411200

Circle No. 305

Ariel Corp

Highland Park, NJ
(908) 249-2900

Circle No. 306

Ballard Technology Inc

Everett, WA
(800) 829-1553

Circle No. 307

Brand Innovators

Nuenen, The Netherlands
31.40.631134

Circle No. 308

Centralp

Montrouge, France
33.1.49.53.36.17

Circle No. 309

Comark Corp

Medfield, MA
(508) 359-8161

Circle No. 310

Compcontrol Inc

Los Gatos, CA
(408) 356-3817

Circle No. 311

Computer Modules Inc

Santa Clara, CA
(408) 496-1881

Circle No. 312

Creative Electronic Systems

Petit-Lancy, Switzerland
41.22.792.57.45

Circle No. 313

Cyclone Microsystems

New Haven, CT
(203) 786-5536

Circle No. 314

Digital Equipment Corp

Marlborough, MA
(508) 467-5111

Circle No. 315

DY 4 Systems Inc

Nepean, ON, Canada
(408) 377-9822

Circle No. 316

Eltec Elektronik GmbH

Mainz, Germany
49.6131.918.198.195

Circle No. 317

ESD

Hanover, Germany
49.511.372980

Circle No. 318

Force Computers

San Jose, CA
(408) 369-6000

Circle No. 319

General Standards Corp

Huntsville, AL
(205) 880-8787

Circle No. 320

Greenspring Computers Inc

Menlo Park, CA
(415) 327-1200

Circle No. 321

Heurikon Corp

Madison, WI
(608) 831-5500

Circle No. 322

Intel Corp

Hillsboro, OR
(800) 438-4769

Circle No. 323

Interphase Corp

Dallas, TX
(800) 327-8638

Circle No. 324

Janz Computer AG

D-33100 Paderborn
49.5251.1550.0

Circle No. 325

Manufacturers and Users of M-Modules (MUMM)

Nuremburg, Germany
49.911.3067170

Circle No. 326

Matrix Corp

Raleigh, NC
(800) 848-2330

Circle No. 327

MEN Mikro Elektronik GmbH

Nuremburg, Germany
49.911.993350

Circle No. 328

Microdesigns Inc

Tucker, GA
(404) 493-6318

Circle No. 329

Motorola Computer Group

Tempe, AZ
(800) 624-0077

Circle No. 330

Multibus Manufacturers Group

Aloha, OR
(503) 696-7155

Circle No. 331

or Industrial Computers

Augsburg, Germany
49.821.5034.0

Circle No. 332

PC/104 Consortium

Mountain View, CA
(415) 903-8304

Circle No. 333

Pentek Inc

Norwood, NJ
(201) 767-7100

Circle No. 334

Pep Modular Computers

Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 921-3322

Circle No. 335

Performance Computer

Rochester, NY
(716) 256-0200

Circle No. 336

Philips Industrial Automation Systems

Eindhoven, The Netherlands
31.40.786446

Circle No. 337

Radstone Technology Corp

Montvale, NJ
(201) 391-2700

Circle No. 338

Single Board Solutions Inc

Cupertino, CA
(408) 253-0250

Circle No. 339

Snijder Micro Systems

Duerne, The Netherlands
31.4930.10725

Circle No. 340

Synergy

Microsystems Inc
San Diego, CA

(619) 452-0020

Circle No. 341

Systek

Kennewick, WA
(509) 735-1200

Circle No. 342

Technology 80 Inc

Minneapolis, MN
(612) 542-9545

Circle No. 343

Threshold Technology Inc

Manchester, NH
(603) 668-7444

Circle No. 344

Titan Electronics

San Diego, CA
(619) 552-9500

Circle No. 345

Vigilant Technologies

San Jose, CA
(408) 955-9163

Circle No. 346

Vista Controls Corp

Santa Clarita, CA
(805) 257-4430

Circle No. 347

VMEbus International Trade Association

Scottsdale, AZ
(602) 951-8866

Circle No. 348

WinSystems

Arlington, TX
(817) 274-7553

Circle No. 349

Zendex Corp

Dublin, CA
(510) 828-3000

Circle No. 350

Ziatech Corp

San Luis Obispo, CA
(805) 541-0488

Circle No. 351

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 598
Medium Interest 599
Low Interest 600

Super Circle Number

For more information on mezzanine-bus boards available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.

Circle No. 352

BATTERY-SAVING SOLUTIONS FOR EVERY PIECE OF YOUR HAND-HELD EQUIPMENT'S POWER SUPPLY

Step Up 2 Cells to 3.3V or 5V

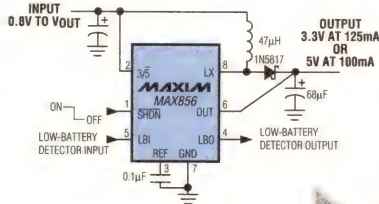
Input: 0.8V to 5.5V

Output: 3.3V, 5V, or adj. (2.7V to 6V)
Up to 125mA

- 85% Efficiency
- μ MAX Package (1.1mm High)
- 25 μ A Supply Current
- 1 μ A Shutdown
- \$1.60†
- (MAX856-MAX859)
- MAX856EVKIT-MM
- See also:
MAX856-MAX859 &
MAX756/MAX757 (250mA)

μ MAX
0.024in²
(1.11mm High)

8-SOIC
0.048in²
(1.75mm High)

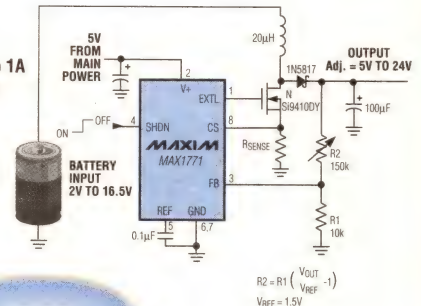


24V Positive LCD Bias Supply

Input: 2V to 16.5V

Output: 5V to Unlimited
Up to 2A

- >90% Efficient from 10mA to 1A
- 110 μ A (max) Supply Current
- 5 μ A (max) Shutdown
- Voltage Limited Only by External Power FET Vgs
- 300kHz Current-Limited PFM Control
- \$1.80†
- See also:
MAX1771 &
MAX770-MAX773

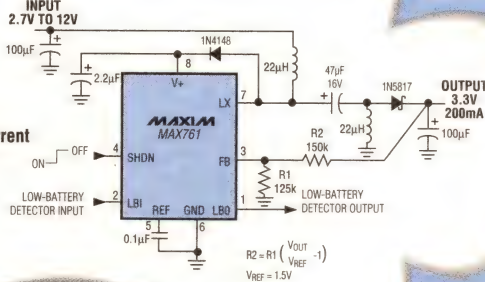


Step Up/Down 3 Cells or 4 Cells to 3.3V or 5V

Input: 2.7V to 12V

Output: Adj. (1.5V to 6V)
Up to 200mA

- Step-Up/Down Without Transformer
- 85% Typical Efficiency
- 100 μ A (max) Quiescent Current
- 5 μ A (max) Shutdown
- No Leakage Through Diode in Shutdown
- \$2.09†
- See also:
MAX761/762,
MAX1771 &
MAX877/878/879



LOW-POWER HAND-HELD DEVICES

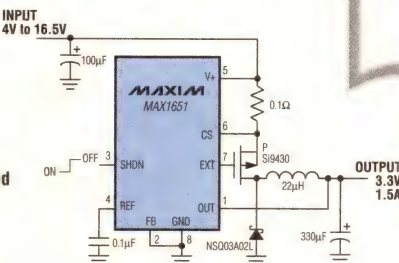
- Organizers
- Palmtops
- Medical Meters
- Remote Controls

Step Down 4-Cell to 8-Cell Inputs to 3.3V or 5V

Input: 3.5V to 16.5V

Output: 3.3V, 5V, or adj. (2.7V to V_{IN})
Up to 2A

- >90% Efficiency from 10mA to 1.5A
- 100 μ A (max) Supply Current
- 5 μ A (max) Logic-Controlled Shutdown
- 8-Pin SOIC
- 300kHz Current-Limited PFM Control
- \$1.60†
- MAX1649EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX1649/MAX1651



5V & 12V Flash Memory Programmers Use No Inductors—Fit in 0.1in²

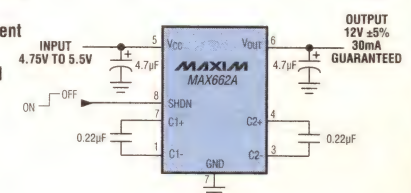
Input: 4.5V to 5.5V (MAX662A)

2V to 3.6V (MAX619)

Output: 12V @ 30mA (MAX662A)

5V @ 50mA (MAX619)

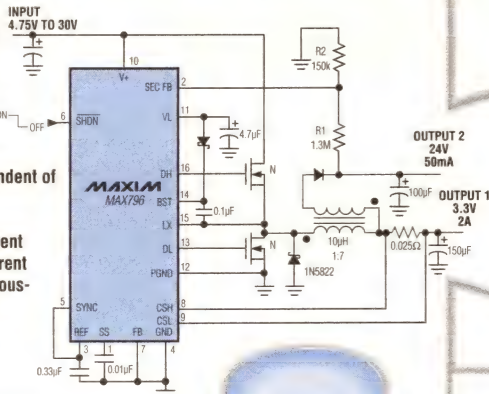
- 185 μ A (typ) Supply Current (MAX662A)
- 75 μ A (typ) Supply Current (MAX619)
- 0.5 μ A Logic-Controlled Shutdown
- \$2.09† (MAX662A)
- \$1.60† (MAX619)
- MAX662AEVKIT-SO
- MAX619EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX619 & MAX662A



Supply 3.3V & 24V from 5-Cell to 30V Inputs

Input: 4.5V to 30V
Output: 3.3V @ 2A
(or up to 10A)
24V @ 50mA
(adj. 5V & up
@ 150mA)

- Optional Dual Output from Single IC
- Secondary Load Independent of Primary Load
- >90% Efficiency
- 300μA (typ) Supply Current
- 3μA (typ) Shutdown Current
- All N-Channel Synchronous-Rectified PWM Control
- 16-Pin Narrow SOIC
- \$3.65†
- MAX796EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX796-MAX799 & MAX767



HIGH-POWER WIRELESS COMMUNICATORS

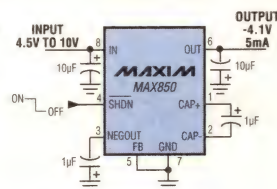


- PDAs
- Cellular Phones
- Subnotebooks
- Personal Digital Communicators

Complete GaAsFET Bias Supply in One 8-Pin SOIC

Input: 4.5V to 10V
Output: -4.1V @ 5mA or adj. (-1.2V to -9V)

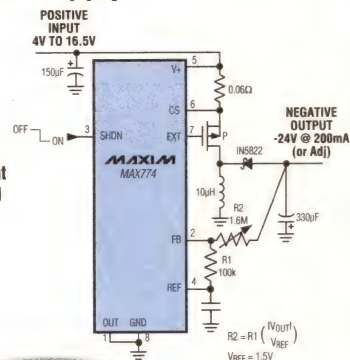
- Fits in 0.1in²
- Replaces 8 Components & 2 ICs
- Low-Noise: 2mVp-p Output Ripple
- 1μA (max) Shutdown Current
- 8-Pin SOIC
- \$1.65†
- MAX850EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX850-MAX853



Negative LCD Bias Supply Is 83% Efficient

Input: 3V to 16.5V
Output: 0V to Unlimited Up to 1A

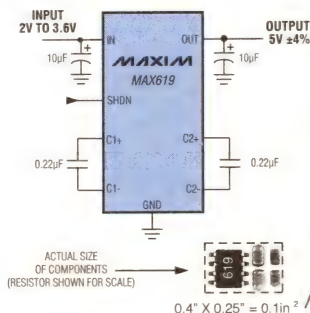
- 83% Efficient from 10mA to 200mA @ -24V
- 100μA (max) Supply Current
- 5μA (max) Logic-Controlled Shutdown
- 8-Pin SOIC
- 300kHz Current-Limited PFM Control Scheme
- \$2.20†
- MAX774EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX774-MAX776



Compact 5V Backup Supply Fits in 0.1in²

Input: 2V to 3.6V
Output: 5V @ 50mA (VIN ≥ 3V)
5V @ 20mA (VIN ≥ 2V)

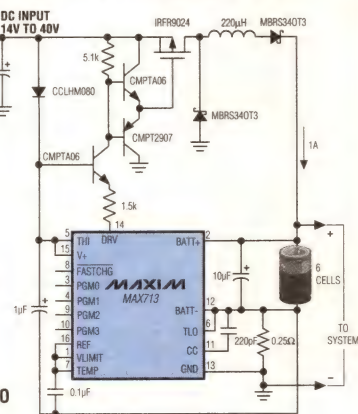
- No Inductors
- 1μA (max) Logic-Controlled Shutdown
- 75μA (typ) Supply Current
- Inexpensive: \$1.60†
- MAX619EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX619



Complete Charger in 16-Pin Narrow SOIC

Input: 7V to 40V
Output: 1 to 16 Cells Up to 2A

- High-Current (over 1A)
- Temp, Voltage Slope, Timeout Termination
- All Charging Algorithms On-Chip
- Linear Regulator Applications Also Available
- Low-Cost IC & Components: \$3.09†
- MAX713SWEVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX712/MAX713



Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL**, EnVision; **AZ**, Techni Source Inc.; **CA**, (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO**, Component Sales; **CT**, Comp Rep Associates; **DE**, TAI Corporation; **FL**, Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA**, EnVision; **ID**, E.S. Chase; **IL**, Industrial Representatives, Inc.; **IN**, Technology Marketing Group; **IA**, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS**, Delltron; **LA**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA**, Comp Rep Associates; **MI**, Micro Tech Sales; **MN**, Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MO**, Delltron; **MT**, E.S. Chase; **NE**, Delltron; **NH**, Comp Rep Associates; **NJ**, Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM**, Techni Source Inc.; **NY**, Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC**, EnVision; **OH**, Lyons Corporation; **OK**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR**, E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC**, EnVision; **TX**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **UT**, Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA**, E.S. Chase; **WI**, Industrial Representatives, Inc.

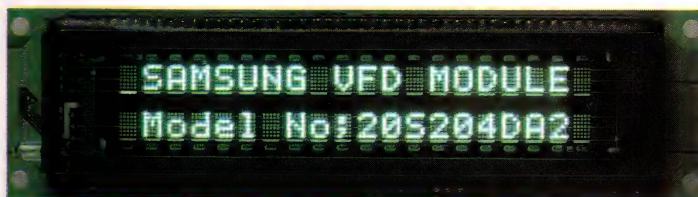
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

†1000-up Recommended Resale, FOB, USA

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

Display equipment acts as the eyes of machines. Your machines will have an entirely new outlook with a Samsung VFD (Vacuum Fluorescent Display) module. Our VFD modules provide your industrial machines, automobiles, home appliances and other display equipment with a new level of wide viewing angle, vivid contrast, and manifold character representations. Brighten your machines with Samsung VFD modules.

Shed a Bright Light on Your Machines



VFD MODULES

MODEL	CHARACTER FORMAT & SYMBOLS	No of Digits (Row X Column)	CHARACTER DIMENSIONS			OUTER DIMENSIONS			ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			INTERFACE				
			CH (mm)	DW (mm)	CP (mm)	L (mm)	H (mm)	T (mm)	Vcc (Vdc)	Icc (mA)	L (Typ) (H-L)	Parallel Input	Serial Input	Self Test	Device Select	Busy Out
20S102MA4		1 × 20	5.0	3.5	4.7	150.0	30.0	26.6	5.0	150	200	○	○	○	○	○
20S204DA2		2 × 20	5.0	3.5	5.1	155.0	43.0	28.0	5.0	350	250	○	○	○	○	○
40S102MA4		1 × 40	5.05	3.55	4.75	240.0	40.0	30.0	5.0	350	200	○	○	○	○	○
40S204MA4		2 × 40	5.05	3.55	4.75	240.0	60.0	29.0	5.0	800	200	○	○	○	○	○
12L101MA1		1 × 12	11.4	8.7	12.5	200.0	50.0	28.6	5.0	550	250	○	○	○	○	○

Headquarter
Daekyung Bldg. 120 2-Ka, Taepyung-Ro. Choong-Ku Seoul TEL:822-727-3331~3, 3351~3 FAX: 822-727-5949, 727-3389

European Office
SAMSUNG Haus AM UNISYS Park 1 65843 Sulzbach, Frankfurt, Germany TEL:49-6196-74001~5 FAX: 49-6196-758149

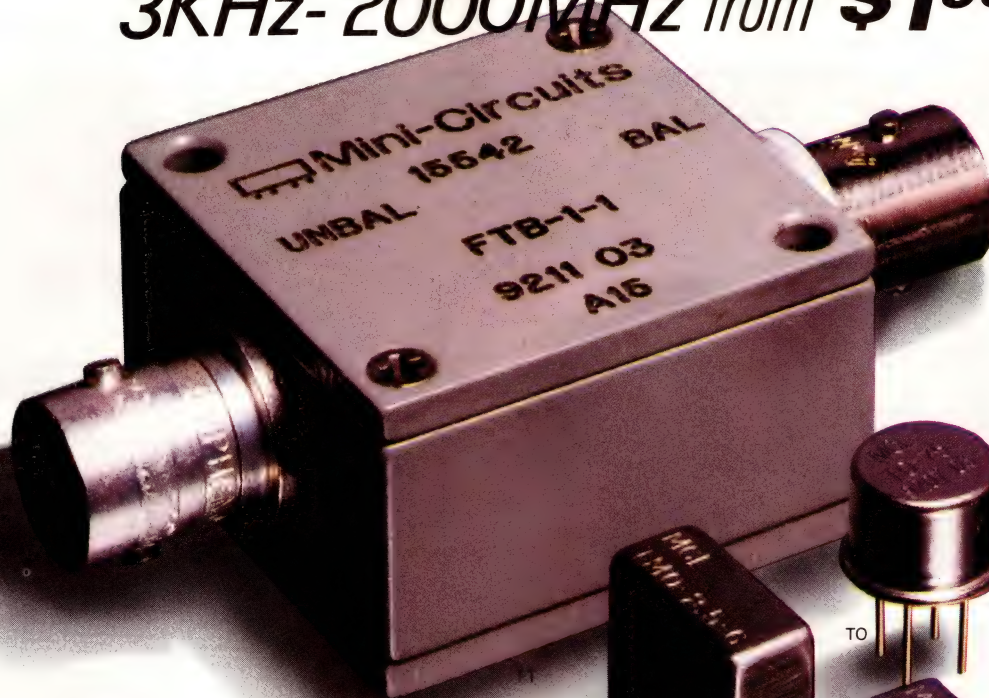
Hong Kong Office
66F Central Plaza 18 Harbour Rd., Wanchai, Hong Kong TEL:852-2862-6053 FAX: 852-2866-2548

Samtron Display Inc.
18600 Broadwick St., Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220, U.S.A. TEL:310-537-7000 FAX:310-537-1033

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models...

3KHz- 2000MHz from \$195



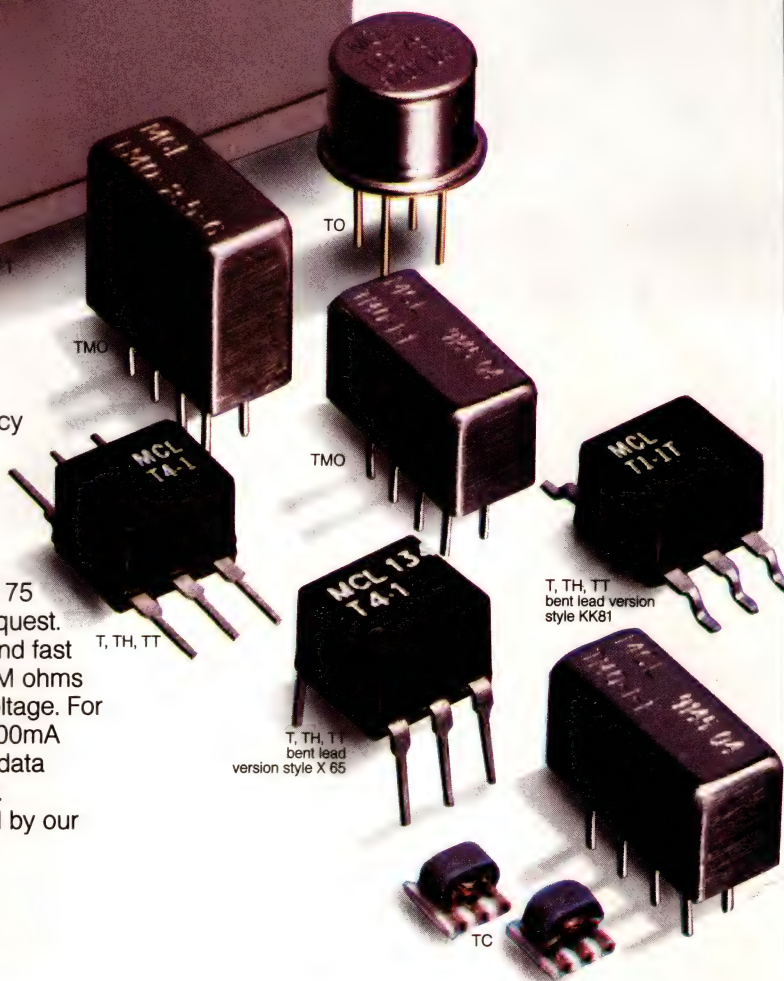
Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?... Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee. Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.



Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 71 Rev F

CIRCLE NO. 104

Notch filter is dc accurate

GARY SELLANI, MAXIM INTEGRATED PRODUCTS, SUNNYVALE, CA

Most active filters exhibit noise, distortion, gain error, and dc offset. However, a filter topology that separates the dc and ac paths can eliminate the last two of these unwanted behaviors (Fig 1a). The dc path in this circuit has no op amps and, therefore, no dc offset. The dc path does not have a dc gain error other than -6 dB of attenuation that the R_1/R_2 divider causes. (This attenuation is absent if you omit the R_2 termination.) The ac path consists of C_1 and a synthetic inductor comprising two wideband transconductance amplifiers and associated components. The result is an active circuit that emulates the passive filter of Fig 1b.

Simulating the inductance avoids the use of an actual inductor, which can act as a transmitting and receiving antenna for EMI. The equivalent inductance L_{EQ} equals $C_2/(gm_1 \times gm_2)$, where gm_1 and gm_2 are the transconductances produced by IC_1 and IC_2 . The inductance value can be large if $gm_1 \times gm_2$ is much less than 1, but one end of the network must always connect to ground. Each gm is set by an external resistor (R_3 and R_4 for IC_1 and IC_2 , respectively) according to the relationship $gm=8/R$.

For optimum noise performance, the gm values should allow a full range of output swing for each amplifier. Starting with equal gm values, simulate the filter in Spice using "g" elements for the amplifiers. Observe the peak voltage at each amplifier's output while sweeping the frequency at least one

decade above and below the filter's corner frequency (in this case, 3.2 kHz.)

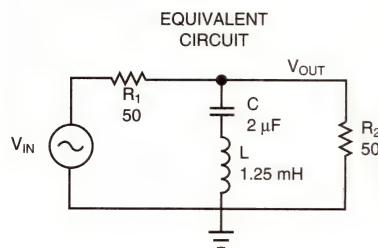
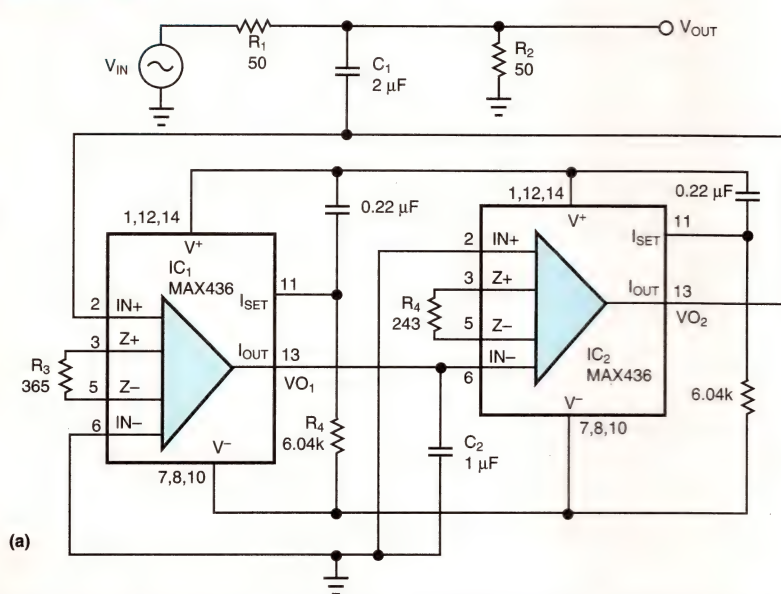
The overall filter determines the peak voltage across the synthesized inductor at pin 13 of IC_2 . Therefore, you adjust the peak value at IC_1 's pin 13 to match that of IC_2 by varying the gms. Let K equal the ratio of these peak values, which are $VO_1(PK)/VO_2(PK)$. Gain is proportional to transconductance, so divide gm_1 by K and multiply gm_2 by K. Then, rerun Spice with the new gm values to verify that the peaks are equal and the filter shape hasn't changed.

Testing of the entire filter—the source/load connection shunted by the series network of C_1 and the synthetic inductor—on a network analyzer that includes the 50Ω R_1 and R_2 resistors shows a second-order notch response. The rejection at the 3.2-kHz corner frequency is about 40 dB. The parasitic capacitance between the synthetic inductor's output and ground is the main contributor to high-frequency error. This error, though small, increases as the parasitic reactance approaches the parallel combination of the R_1 and R_2 source and load resistances. To minimize error in the frequency response, you should keep these resistances small with respect to the amplifiers' 3-kΩ output impedances. (DI #1665)

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 405

FIGURE 1



$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} + \frac{s^2 + 1/LC}{s^2 + s(R_1 \parallel R_2)/L + 1/LC}$$

$$F_C = \text{CORNER FREQUENCY} = 1/(2\pi\sqrt{LC})$$

$$Q = \sqrt{LC} = 1/(R_1 \parallel R_2)$$

(b)

IC_1 , IC_2 , and related components constitute a synthetic inductor that is part of this dc-accurate notch filter (a). The circuit in (b) is the equivalent passive filter.

DC input controls efficient battery charger

DIMITRY GODER, LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP, MILPITAS, CA

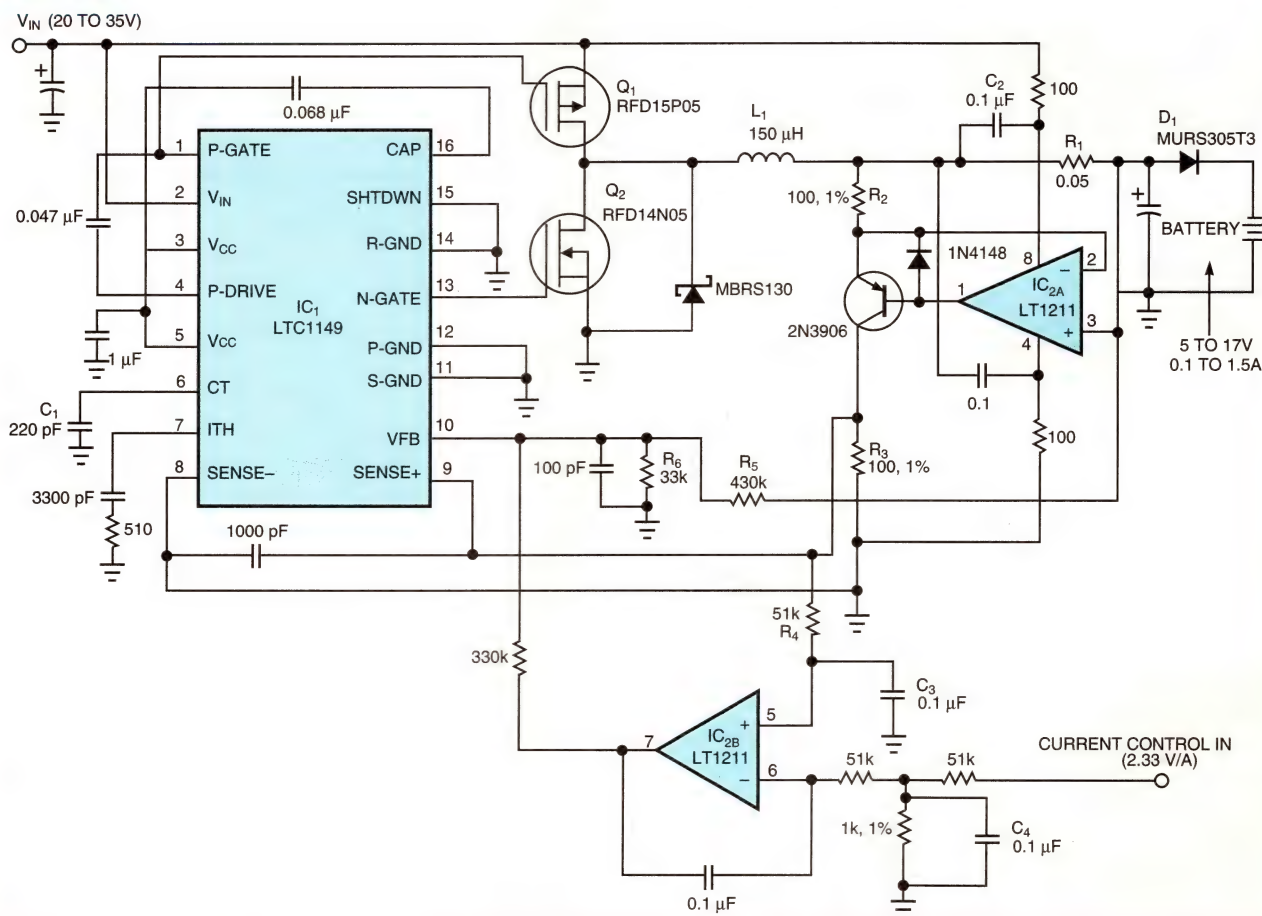
Designing a single-rate battery charger by using a current-mode switching-regulator controller is usually not a challenge. If operating at its current limit, the controller provides a constant output current that you can easily adapt to battery charging. However, the design gets more complicated if you must vary the charging current by using a dc control signal. This task is especially difficult with high battery voltages. Providing high-side charging-current sensing to eliminate sense resistors in series with battery ground is desirable.

The circuit in **Fig 1** solves this problem by providing a simple means to control accurately a battery's charging rate. The circuit converts a high-voltage input source to constant current for charging battery stacks of five to 12 cells. The circuit's

high efficiency, which varies with the charging current and voltage across the battery, minimizes the power dissipated in surface-mount components. Efficiency measures 92% for a 10V output, the middle of the operating range, and a full 1.5A of load current.

The circuit is based around IC₁, a step-down controller IC featuring fully synchronous rectification, current-mode control, and a constant off-time architecture. During IC₁'s on time, Q₁ conducts, and current builds in L₁. When this current reaches the value preset by IC₁'s on-chip error amplifier, Q₁ turns off and the current flows through Q₂. C₁ determines the off time, which is fixed. L₁ integrates current pulses from Q₁ to provide essentially constant output current. D₁ pre-

FIGURE 1



This circuit, based around the operation of a step-down switching-regulator controller, provides a simple, accurate control of a battery's charging rate.

BEST 500Msps 8-BIT ADC DELIVERS 7.1 EFFECTIVE BITS AT NYQUIST

- ◆ **Best** Effective Bits vs. Frequency (7.1 ENOB @ Nyquist)
- ◆ **Best** Signal-to-Noise and Distortion (44.5dB @ Nyquist)
- ◆ **Best** Input Resistance (50Ω)
- ◆ **Best** Analog Input Bandwidth (1.2GHz)
- ◆ **Best** Aperture Jitter (<2ps)
- ◆ **Best** Input Capacitance (<2pF)
- ◆ **Best** Error Rate (<10⁻¹⁵ Metastable States)

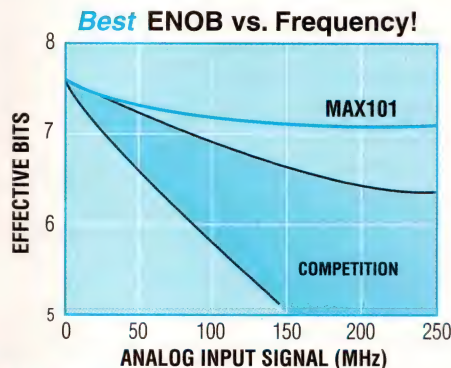
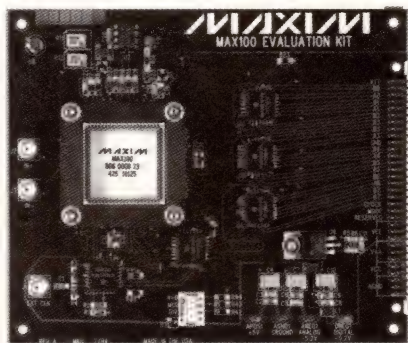
Internal T/H Provides Superior Performance!

An internal track/hold, coupled with leading-edge circuit design and Maxim's proprietary world-class bipolar process, makes the MAX101 the highest performance solution for communications, radar, transient-event capture, high-speed imaging, and other demanding high-speed applications. The MAX100 has a 250Msps conversion rate and can be used for lower cost applications.

		CONV. RATE (Msps)	INTERNAL T/H	50Ω INPUT	EFFECTIVE BITS	SINAD (dB @ F _{IN})	INPUT BW (MHz)	JITTER (ps)	INPUT CAP (pF)
Maxim	MAX101	500	Yes	Yes	7.1	44.5 @ 250MHz	1200	< 2	< 2
Maxim	MAX100	250	Yes	Yes	7.1	44.5 @ 50MHz	1200	< 2	< 2
Harris	HI1276	500	No	No	5.8	37 @ 100MHz	300	11	20
Sony	CXA1276K	500	No	No	6.4	40 @ 100MHz	500	5	16
SPT	SPT7750	500	No	No	6.3	40 @ 250MHz	900	2	15

Evaluation System Speeds Prototyping and Design!

This fully-assembled kit provides a proven design and a high-speed PC board layout, and greatly simplifies and speeds the process of evaluating the MAX100/MAX101. Order MAX100EVKIT or MAX101EVKIT.



FREE A/D Converter Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM



Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: AL, EnVision; AZ, Techni Source Inc.; CA, (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; CO, Component Sales; CT, Comp Rep Associates; DE, TAI Corporation; FL, Sales Engineering Concepts; GA, EnVision; ID, E.S. Chase; IL, Industrial Representatives, Inc.; IN, Technology Marketing Group; IA, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; KS, Delltron; LA, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; MD, Micro-Comp, Inc.; MA, Comp Rep Associates; MI, Micro Tech Sales; MN, Hanna Lind; MO, Delltron; MT, E.S. Chase; NE, Delltron; NH, Comp Rep Associates; NJ, Parallax, TAI Corporation; NM, Techni Source Inc.; NY, Parallax, Reagan/Compar; NC, EnVision; OH, Lyons Corporation; OK, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; OR, E.S. Chase; PA (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; SC, EnVision; TX, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; UT, Luscombe Engineering Co.; VA, Micro-Comp, Inc.; WA, E.S. Chase; WI, Industrial Representatives, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); Belgium, Master Chips; Denmark, Arrow-Exatec A/S; Finland, Yleiselektronikka Oy; France, Maxim France, Distributors: Maxim France, ASAP; Germany, Maxim GmbH, Distributors: Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; Ireland, FMG Electronics; Italy, Consystem S.r.l., Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; Netherlands, Koning En Hartman; Norway, Berendsen Electronics; Poland, Unipro, Ltd.; Portugal, ADM Electronics, S.A.; Spain, ADM Electronics S.A.; Sweden, Egevo AB; Switzerland, Laser & Electronics AG; Turkey, Interec (U.S.A.); U.K., Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., Distributors: Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products

vents the batteries from discharging through the feedback divider network when the charger is shut down or the input power is removed.

IC₁'s sense pins usually sense the current in L₁ as a voltage across current-sense resistor R₁. However, the current-sensing pins have a common-mode range limited to 13V. To accommodate higher output voltages, Fig 1 uses a special current-sensing circuit. A precision high-frequency amplifier, IC_{2A}, forces the voltage across R₂ to equal that across R₁. Neglecting Q₁'s base current, the same voltage appears across the now ground-referenced R₃. The common-mode range of the amplifier is not exceeded because the input powers IC₁. To

improve high-frequency noise immunity, C₂ and C₄ filter out any high-frequency common-mode signals.

IC_{2B} senses the average output current using the R₄/C₃ low-pass network and servos this current versus the control input. When you remove the battery, IC_{2B}'s output goes to ground, and the feedback resistors R₅ and R₆ clamp the output at a fixed level. If you omit these resistors, the output rises close to the input when the battery is disconnected. This circuit preserves output-current regulation with battery voltages within 1V of the input voltage. (DI #1662) **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 406

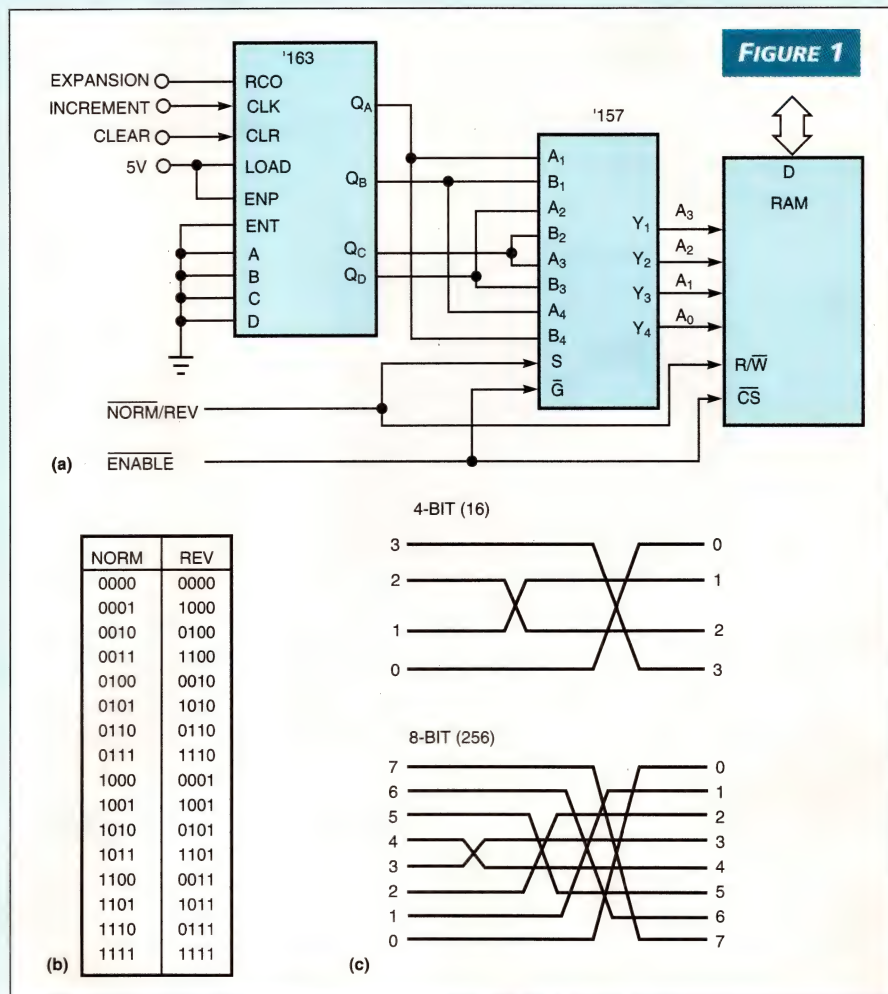
Bit reverser scrambles data for FFT

ALAN LAND, CRS ELECTRONICS, PITTSBURGH, PA

The hardware bit-reverse and linear-address generator in Fig 1a scrambles a time-domain digital N-sample record. The circuit is primarily meant to scramble data before taking a real-time butterfly FFT and can follow a formerly published *EDN* Design Idea ("DAC and μ P implement hardware window generator," March 31, 1994, pg 58).

Fig 1a shows only one stage of the possible address range. For records greater than 16, you can simply cascade more counters and add more multiplexers. The trick is to produce the mirror image of the normal binary up count, as Fig 1b shows. A simple wiring trick replaces a time-consuming program that requires many memory moves. Fig 1c shows how to expand the wiring to addresses greater than 16. The circuit reads the time-domain record into the RAM using linear addresses when NORM/REV is low. The circuit reads the data out using bit-reverse addresses when NORM/REV is high. Pulsing the '163's clock increments each address. You can descramble the record by writing the RAM using the linear address then reading it back using bit reverse. (DI #1663) **EDN**

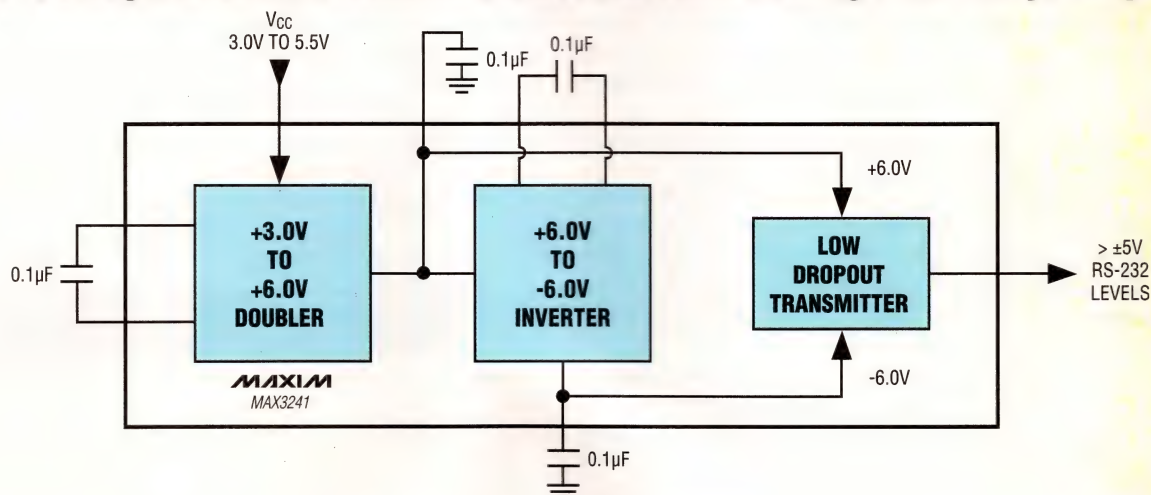
To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 407



The simple circuit in (a) scrambles records prior to taking an FFT, using a trick that produces the mirror image of a normal binary up count (b). You can use the connections in (c) to expand the wiring to addresses greater than 16.

NEW PROPRIETARY ARCHITECTURE OBSOLETE ALL OTHER 3V RS-232 ICs!

3V Voltage Doubler Reduces Power 20 Times Using Four 0.1µF Caps



MAX3241 Architecture

The new MAX3241's proprietary, low-dropout output stage enables **true** RS-232 performance from a +3V supply using a voltage doubler, instead of a power-hungry voltage tripler or a respecified +5V IC. The complete 3 RS-232 driver, 5 RS-232 receiver serial port uses 4 tiny, inexpensive 0.1µF external capacitors and is guaranteed to run at data rates up to 120kbps while maintaining ±5V RS-232 output levels.

FEATURE	MAXIM's MAX3241	VOLTAGE TRIPLERS	RESPECIFIED +5V
ARCHITECTURE	Doubler	Tripler	Doubler
NUMBER OF Tx/Rx	3/5	3/5	3/5
SUPPLY CURRENT	1mA	20mA	8mA
DATA RATE	120kbps	20kbps	20kbps
V _{CC} RANGE	3.0V to 5.5V	3.0V to 3.6V	3.0V to 5.5V
EXTERNAL CAPS	4 x 0.1µF	5 x 1.0µF	4 x 1.0µF
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	> ±5.0V	> ±5.0V	> ±3.7V
MOUSE DRIVE	Yes	No	No

FREE Interface Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM



Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL**, EnVision; **AZ**, Techni Source Inc.; **CA**, (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO**, Component Sales; **CT**, Comp Rep Associates; **DE**, TAI Corporation; **FL**, Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA**, EnVision; **ID**, E.S. Chase; **IL**, Industrial Representatives, Inc.; **IN**, Technology Marketing Group; **IA**, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS**, Delltron; **LA**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA**, Comp Rep Associates; **MI**, Micro Tech Sales; **MN**, Hanna Lind; **MO**, Delltron; **MT**, E.S. Chase; **NE**, Delltron; **NH**, Comp Rep Associates; **NJ**, Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM**, Techni Source Inc.; **NY**, Parallax, Reagan/Compac; **NC**, EnVision; **OH**, Lyons Corporation; **OK**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR**, E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC**, EnVision; **TX**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **UT**, Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA**, E.S. Chase; **WI**, Industrial Representatives, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: **Tech Trek.**

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektronikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, Distributors: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, Distributors: Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., Distributors: Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products

Spice models power MOSFETs

RICHARD K WILLIAMS, IRAJ MASARRATI, AND AJAY BUTANI, SILICONIX INC, SANTA CLARA, CA

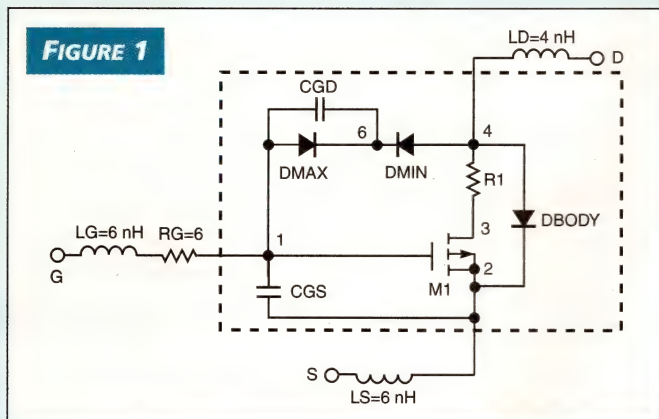
BBS The Spice macromodel in Fig 1 accurately simulates double-diffused (DMOS) power-MOSFET transistors. Although you can easily get Spice models for just about any op amp, power-MOSFET Spice models are virtually nonexistent.

The basis for the model is the principle that the lower-valued of two voltage-variable capacitors in series dominates the string's net capacitance. Two back-to-back diodes, DMIN and DMAX, achieve this variable-capacitance effect. Aside from some negligibly small leakage currents, the diodes never conduct dc through their series network. Regardless of the polarity of applied voltage, one diode always remains reverse-biased.

Because no substantial steady-state current flows, you can envision the DMIN/DMAX network as a capacitive voltage divider. Whenever the MOSFET's drain voltage is high, diode DMIN is reversed-biased, giving it a low capacitance. If the node between the two diodes tries to float positive, diode DMAX becomes forward-biased and holds the node near ground. The low capacitance of DMIN then overpowers the higher capacitance of DMAX, resulting in the desired low equivalent capacitance.

In essence, the DMIN capacitor describes a MOSFET's highly voltage-variable capacitance in the off or saturated region of operation. Meanwhile, the DMAX diode's capacitance models the maximum capacitance value in the linear region of operation.

The DMIN model is semiphysical because it emulates the behavior of the drain-to-body depletion spreading within the MOSFET. For operating conditions where the MOSFET's gate voltage exceeds its drain voltage, the sign of V_{GD} reverses and DMIN becomes forward-biased, increasing its capacitance. Because DMAX becomes reverse-biased, its capacitance decreases to a value lower than DMIN's.



This Spice macromodel simulates power MOSFETs. Two back-to-back diodes, DMIN and DMAX, achieve a variable-capacitance effect that models the device's complex gate capacitance.

By choosing the value of DMAX to be relatively voltage-independent, the overall capacitance of the network approaches a constant value, CMAX, which the capacitance of the DMAX diode determines. This constant maximum capacitance is consistent with the formation of the drain-accumulation layer under the gate of a vertical DMOS device operating in its linear region.

The additional capacitance in parallel with the DMAX diode provides some further curve-fitting capability. Because the node between the diodes is never completely floating,

LISTING 1

```
.SUBCKT SI9400P 4 1 2
M1 3 1 2 2 PMOS W=283000U L=1U
R1 4 3 RTEMP .018
CGD 1 6 800PF
CGS 1 2 70PF
DMIN 4 6 DMIN
DMAX 1 6 DMAX
DBODY 4 2 DBODY
*****
.MODEL pmos pmos (level= 3 TOX = 5E-8
+ RS = 0.023 RD = 0.0 LD = .7E-7
+ WD = 0 NSUB = 1E16 VTO = -3.1
+ UO = 240 VMAX = .7E7 delta = .1
+ XJ = 1.3E-6 KAPPA = 1.000 ETA = 0.014
+ THETA = .47 TPG = -1 NFS = 6E10
+ CGSO = 0.0 CGDO = 0.0 CGBO = 0.0
+ GAMMA = 1 PHI = .5 IS=0 )
*****
.MODEL DMIN D (CJO=800E-12 VJ=0.50 M=0.75
+ FC=0.5 IS=1E-21 )
*****
.MODEL DMAX D (CJO=10E-12 VJ=0.50 M=0.50
+ FC=0.5 IS=1E-14 TT=10E-9 )
*****
.MODEL DBODY D (CJO=1100E-12 VJ=0.504 M=0.487
+ FC=0.5 IS=1E-8 N=1.5 TT=19E-8 BV=28 )
*****
.MODEL RTEMP RES (TC1=6E-3 TC2=3E-5)
*****
.ENDS
```

FIGURE 2

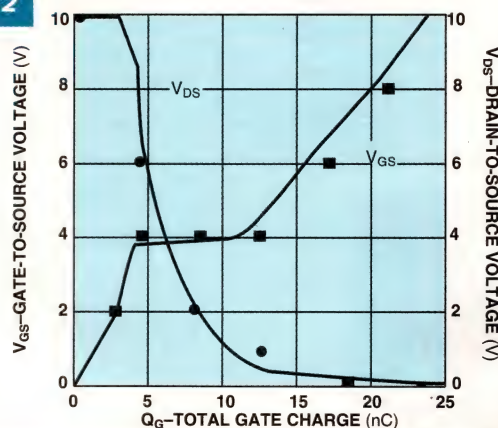
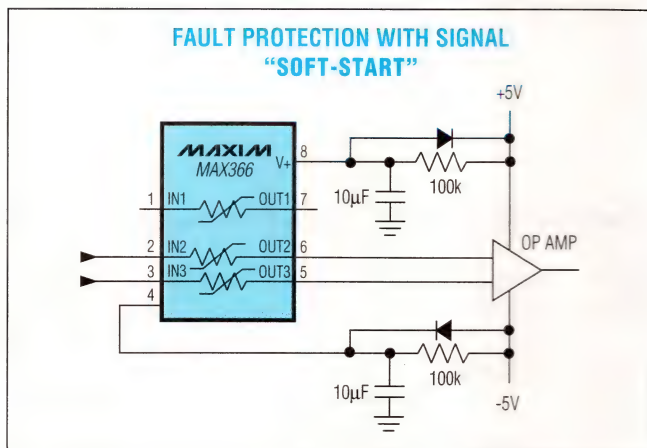


Fig 1's model is accurate for transient operation in switching applications. This graph compares a measured DMOS' gate-charge curve (dots) to the macromodel's output (solid lines). Notice the good agreement, even in the plateau region of the gate-charge curve where the drain voltage is rapidly changing.

SIGNAL-LINE PROTECTORS GUARANTEE $\pm 40V$ FAULT PROTECTION

NO EXTERNAL COMPONENTS REQUIRED



The MAX366 provides input fault protection in process-control, data-acquisition, and servo systems. In addition, two simple RC networks provide a turn-on delay ("soft-start") that causes gradual application of power to the MAX366, which in turn applies the input signals smoothly after the amplifier has stabilized.

Maxim's new signal-line circuit protectors are two-terminal devices that protect sensitive components against unwanted overvoltage conditions. When placed in series with signal paths, these unique devices provide automatic protection when power is applied, without programming or controls. The MAX366 contains three independent circuit protectors, and the MAX367* contains eight. They can protect analog signals using either a single supply of +4.5V to +36V, or dual supplies of $\pm 2.25V$ to $\pm 18V$. Each protector is symmetrical, providing up to $\pm 40V$ of fault protection on the input or output terminals.

◆ Signal-Path Protection:

- Open Signal Path with Power Supplies OFF ($\pm 40V$ max)
- Output Clamps During Overvoltage
- Normal Signals Not Affected by Overvoltage Faults on Other Channels

◆ 1nA (max) Signal-Path Leakage

◆ 100 Ω (max) Signal-Path Resistance

◆ Automatic Protection—

No Programming or Controls

FREE Mux & Switch Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800

For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM



Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL**, EnVision; **AZ**, Techni Source Inc.; **CA**, (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO**, Component Sales; **CT**, Comp Rep Associates; **DE**, TAI Corporation; **FL**, Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA**, EnVision; **ID**, E.S. Chase; **IL**, Industrial Representatives, Inc.; **IN**, Technology Marketing Group; **IA**, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS**, Delltron; **LA**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA**, Comp Rep Associates; **MI**, Micro Tech Sales; **MN**, Hanna Lind; **MO**, Delltron; **MT**, E.S. Chase; **NE**, Delltron; **NH**, Comp Rep Associates; **NJ**, Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM**, Techni Source Inc.; **NY**, Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC**, EnVision; **OH**, Lyons Corporation; **OK**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR**, E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC**, EnVision; **TX**, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **UT**, Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA**, E.S. Chase; **WI**, Industrial Representatives, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektronikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, Distributors: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, Distributors: Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., Distributor: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., Distributors: Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic.

*Available after April, 1995.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE NO. 96

EDN MARCH 2, 1995 ■ 85

you do not need to initialize it to run a simulation. You must adjust the capacitance parameters to fit observed data when modeling a given MOSFET.

Because switching applications predominate for power MOSFETs, the model must be accurate for transient operation. Fig 2 compares a measured DMOS's gate-charge curve (dots) to the output of its corresponding power-MOSFET macromodel's (solid lines). Notice the good agreement even in the plateau region of the gate-charge curve where the drain voltage is rapidly changing.

Fitting this region is extremely important because the

influence of CGD can triple the effective input capacitance of the device. In a high-speed switch-mode power supply, for example, failure to account for CGD can lead you to grossly underestimate power losses associated with driving the power MOSFET's gate.

The compressed ZIPfile attached to EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1656 contains a detailed write-up and figures along with HSpice and PSpice listings for specific devices. Listing 1 is an example Spice model for an SI9400P. (DI #1656)

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 408

Methods link ECL and PECL

CLEON PETTY AND GARY THARALSON, MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR, LOGIC IC DIVISION, MESA, AZ

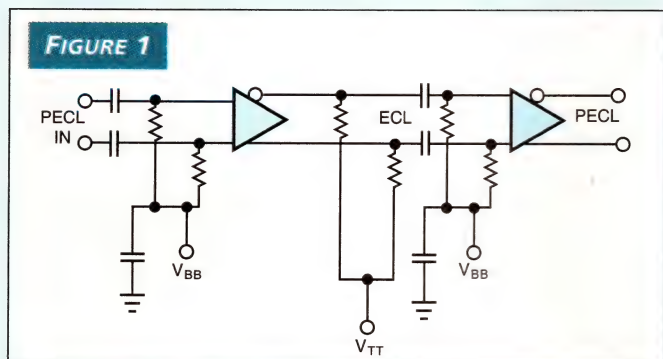
The circuit in Fig 1 is one way to link ECL to positive ECL (PECL). So far, no dedicated level-shifting ICs are available for these purposes.

Because the circuits in **Fig 1** are ac-coupled, you cannot use them for discontinuous data. If the inputs go quiet or are pulled high or low, the devices' differential inputs float, possibly resulting in self-oscillation.

Fig 2a shows an alternative to ac coupling for ECL-to-PECL-level translation: here, an ECL MNC10116 or an MC10H116 line receiver with +5V applied to its V_{CC} pin and -5.2V applied to its V_{EE} pin. Although these devices are not specified for these voltages, testing shows the devices to be reliable when operated at these voltages.

The V_{BB} output of the 116 is referred to V_{CC} ; therefore, the output is at a PECL level ($V_{CC}=1.3V$), which is not usable for standard ECL inputs. Consequently, you can use the 116 only for applications in which the ECL inputs are differential and not single-ended. This configuration allows an ECL-to-PECL translation at the same speed as a standard 116, although the power consumption is slightly higher. Successful translations can occur at frequencies up to 250 MHz.

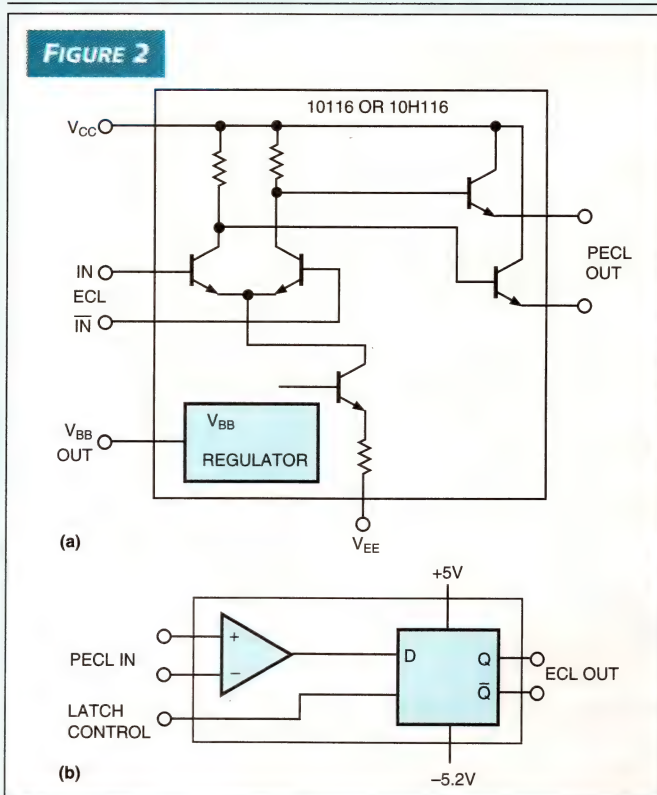
Here, the V_{CC} and V_{EE} rails are at +5V and -5.2V, respec-



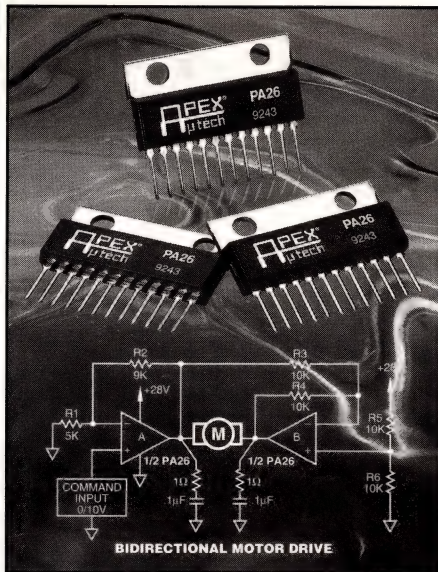
You can use these circuits to connect ECL to PECL. These ac-
coupled circuits suit only continuous data.

tively. The PECL differential levels connect to the differential comparator's inputs, and the latch-control is high. The Q and Q outputs provide a differential ECL translation of the PECL inputs. (DI #1661) **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 409



Although ECL MNC10116 or MC10H116 line receivers are not specified for the voltages shown (a), testing shows them to be reliable when operated at these voltages for ECL-to-PECL-level translation. An MC10E/100E1651 dual analog comparator handles PECL-to-ECL translations.

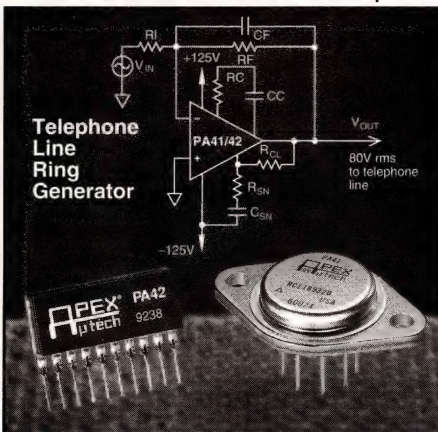


Dual Power Amp Delivers 3A off 6V-40V Supply, Priced \$3.45 in 10K Pieces

The PA26 is a low cost, 6V-40V, 3A, low VSAT, single supply power op amp. Housed in a 12-pin SIP, the PA26 makes efficient use of valuable board space. Priced \$3.45 in 10K piece quantities. Typical applications: uni-or-bi-directional brush type DC motor drives, audio, linear actuator drives, and automotive controls.

For more information or applications assistance, call Apex Microtechnology Corp., Tucson, AZ, 1-800-862-1015 or FAX 602-888-3329

Circle #79 in U.S. Circle #80 in Europe



Monolithic 350V Power Amp Available in SIP, Saves Board Space in Piezo and ATE Drivers ... Also Available in Hi-Rel Grade

The PA42 is the industry's first single in-line packaged (SIP) monolithic power op amp capable of operating at 350V supplies rail-to-rail. The PA42 is extremely cost effective at \$17.90 in 10,000 piece quantities. Other specs include 120mA output peak, 40V/ μ s slew rate, MOSFET design and 2mA quiescent current. Typical applications: guidance systems and gyros, piezo drive, ATE pin drivers and deflection beam for CRT systems. The PA41 is the TO-3 packaged version of the PA42 now available in a hi-rel grade—the PA41M.

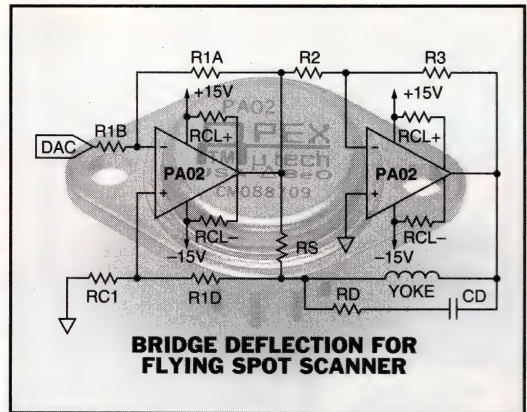
For more information or applications assistance, call Apex Microtechnology Corp., Tucson, AZ, 1-800-862-1015 or FAX 602-888-3329

Circle #83 in U.S. Circle #84 in Europe

Wideband, High Current Power Amp Designed For Driving Resistive, Inductive And Capacitive Loads

The Apex PA02 features a 350kHz power bandwidth, a peak output current of 5A and a 20V/ μ s slew rate. The PA02 also exhibits a low internal loss of 1.2V at 2A and low input bias current (FET input). With a complementary "collector output" stage that can swing close to the supply rails, the PA02 is also protected against inductive kickback. Applications include: magnetic deflection, high resolution CRTs and motor, valve and actuator controls.

For more information or applications assistance, call Apex Microtechnology Corp., Tucson, AZ, 1-800-862-1015 or FAX 602-888-3329. Circle #81 in U.S. Circle #82 in Europe



5A OUTPUT CURRENT

Monolithic 150V, 5A Amplifier

Apex Raises the Bar *Again* ...

- 30V-150V Supply Range
- 5A Output Current
- 85W Internal Power Dissipation
- 20V/ μ s Slew Rate
- \$/10K = \$17.90

The image shows an Apex PA45 chip in a 12-pin SIP package. To its right is a 3D bar chart showing voltage ranges: 150V, 80V, and 30V. The chart is labeled 'Apex RAISES THE BAR AGAIN ...'.

Until now, monolithic power amplifiers capable of delivering current in the 5A range were limited to working off 80V total supplies at best. With the PA45, total voltage supplies in your design can push 150V—a feat that even goes beyond the realm of most hybrid amplifiers.

FET Output, No Second Breakdown

The monolithic MOSFET design of the PA45 provides freedom from second breakdown limitations and makes the PA45 an ideal solution for motor reversal and reactive load applications. The PA45 also features 85W of power dissipation and an external compensation network that provides additional stability with a 20V/ μ s slew rate.

Priced \$17.90* in Production Quantities
Evaluation Units Available Now

In *10,000-piece production quantities, the PA45 is priced at \$17.90. Sample units are available now for design-in. Production quantities are scheduled for delivery first quarter 1995. The PA45 is also available in die form.

Free Data Book and Application Notes

For more information on the PA45, or to request your free copy of the new 6th edition *Apex DC/DC Converters, Power and HV Amplifiers* data book, call 1-800-862-1015 today.



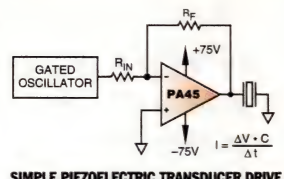
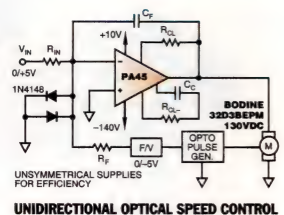
For Immediate Product Information
Call 1-800-862-1015
or FAX (602) 888-3329

Apex Microtechnology Corporation, 5980 N. Shannon Road, Tucson AZ 85741-5230

AUSTRALIA/N.Z. (08) 277 3288
BELGIUM/LUX (32) 458 3033
CANADA (613) 592 9540
DENMARK (45) 52 24 4888
DEUTSCHLAND (6172) 488510

ESPAÑA (1) 530 4121
FRANCE (1) 69 86 92 89
ISRAEL (3) 9345171
ITALIA (2) 6640 0153

INDIA (212) 339836
NETHERLAND (10) 451 9533
NORGE (2) 50 06 50
ÖSTERREICH 505 15 220
REP. S. AFRICA (021) 23 4943



For Applications or Product Selection Assistance Call
1-800-862-1015

SCHWEIZ (0049) (6172) 488510
SVERIGE (8) 795 9650
TÜRKIYE (1) 337 2245
U.K. (844) 278781

Circle #85 in U.S. Circle #86 in Europe

is meca group ISMECA 20-Point Program For Finding the Ideal Taping Solution

MBM 4000 Manual Tape & Reel System
TMBU CA Economical Fully Automatic Splicing System
TMBU GR Taping, Transferring, Handling Machine
T16 Series High Speed Multi-Processing Taping Machine

T316 D-PAK High Speed Fully Integrated Tape & Reel Machine With Film & Tape

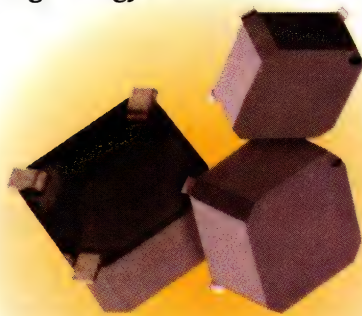
From input to output, plus all the intermediate operations in between, you will find your taping solution. If not call us we will find it.

INPUT	CONDITIONING	OUTPUT
<input type="checkbox"/> Tube	<input type="checkbox"/> Trim & Form	<input type="checkbox"/> Tape
<input type="checkbox"/> Bulk	<input type="checkbox"/> Test & Sort	<input type="checkbox"/> Tray
<input type="checkbox"/> Tray	<input type="checkbox"/> Orientation	<input type="checkbox"/> Tube
<input type="checkbox"/> Lead Frame	<input type="checkbox"/> Marking	<input type="checkbox"/> Cassette
<input type="checkbox"/> Wafer	<input type="checkbox"/> Vision Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/> Bulk
<input type="checkbox"/> Cassette	<input type="checkbox"/> Coplanarity Check	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tape	<input type="checkbox"/> Detaping	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Transferring	

ISMECA S.A., 283 rue de l'Helvétie CH 2801 La Chaux-de-Fonds
 Phone ++41 39 257 111 - Fax ++41 39 265 989

CIRCLE NO. 146

The new GFS POWER-PAC can be configured as a wide-range flyback transformer, a 1:1 pulse transformer or a high energy inductor.



■ High energy storage ■ Low DC resistance ■ Customized values

The POWER-PAC is pin-compatible with the OCTA-PAC™ transformer and can serve as a lower cost, drop-in equivalent in most applications. The POWER-PAC is a robust package offering superior solder joint inspectability. Make the right choice - choose GFS.

Call Today!

Phone: 603-742-4375
 Fax: 603-742-9165

GFS
MAGNETICS

140 Crosby Road, Dover, NH 03820-4371

Octa-Pac is a registered trademark of Coiltronics

CIRCLE NO. 136

Charge pump generates positive bias

STEVE MOWRY, SIEMENS INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION, JOHNSON CITY, TN

Placing the averaging filter inductor in the output return leg of an isolated forward-converter power supply can significantly reduce the common-mode noise the supply generates. This technique can eliminate some of the high-frequency spikes present on the output voltage. The inductor has a blocking effect on the high-frequency currents that the primary switching transistor generates. These currents flow through the transformer's stray capacitance to system ground. This configuration allows you to connect the cases of the output rectifier diodes directly to the dc output voltage and eliminates the high dV/dt normally present on the tabs. This connection prevents common-mode current flow through the isolation-barrier capacitance between the diodes' cases and the grounded heat sink.

However, this approach prevents the generation of a secondary-side bias voltage, normally accomplished by peak charging a capacitor with the voltage pulse at the input of the averaging inductor. The circuit in Fig 1 solves this problem. An inverting charge-pump arrangement generates a positive dc bias voltage from the negative voltage pulse present on the ac side of the inductor. C_1 charges through R_1 and D_1 during the on time of the forward converter and discharges into C_2 during the flyback period. The generated bias voltage is approximately equal to $V_{PEAK}(WINDING) + V_{OUT}$. (DI #1664)

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 410

FIGURE 1

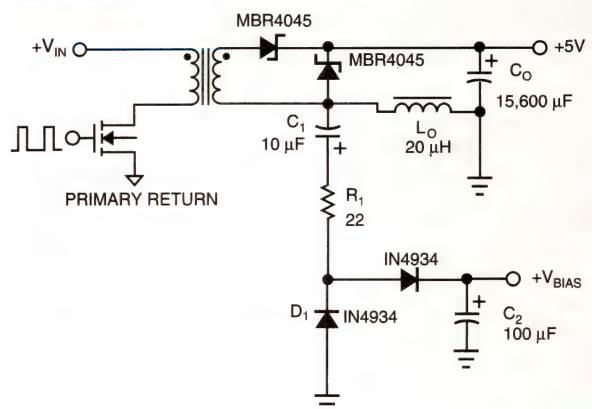
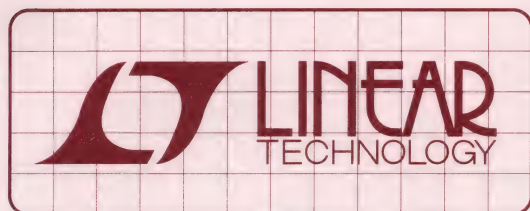


Fig 1—An inverting charge pump arrangement generates a positive dc bias voltage from the negative voltage pulse present on the ac side of the inductor.



DESIGN NOTES

Highly Integrated High Efficiency DC/DC Conversion

Design Note 98

San-Hwa Chee and Howard Haensel

The LTC[®]1574 and LTC1265 high efficiency step-down regulators minimize external components by using integrated low RDS(ON) P-channel switches. The LTC1574 goes one step further by including a low forward drop Schottky diode — an industry first. Both regulators also include on-chip low-battery detectors.

Burst Mode[™] operation allows the LTC1574 and LTC1265 to achieve over 90% efficiency for load currents as low as 10mA. Current mode operation provides clean start-up, accurate current limit, and excellent line and load regulation. Inherent 100% duty cycle in dropout allows the user to extract maximum battery life. Both regulators can be shut down to a few microamperes.

LTC1574

The LTC1574 features the highest level of integration for a switching regulator. Besides an on-chip power MOSFET, it includes a low forward drop Schottky diode. The user needs only to provide an inductor and input/output filter capacitors for a complete high efficiency step-down converter. The current limit is pin selectable to either 340mA or 600mA, optimizing efficiency for a wide range of load currents.

Figure 1 shows a typical LTC1574 surface mount application requiring only three external components. It provides 3.3V at 150mA from an input voltage of 5V. Peak inductor current is limited to 340mA by connecting pin 6 (I_{PGM}) to ground. For applications requiring higher output current, connect pin 6 to V_{IN}. Under this condition the maximum load current is increased to 425mA. Efficiency curves for the two conditions on I_{PGM} are graphed in Figure 2. Note that all components remain the same for the two curves.

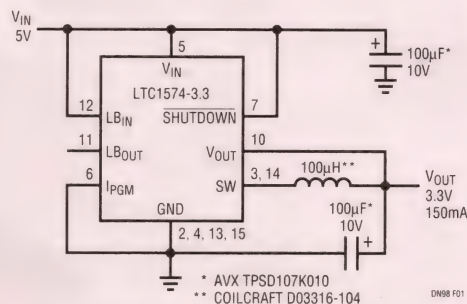


Figure 1. LTC1574 3.3V, 150mA Surface Mount

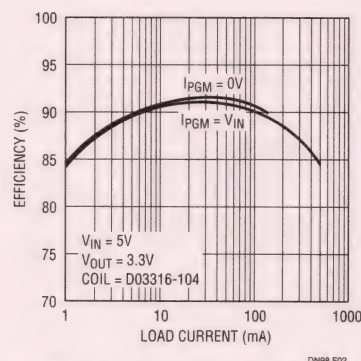


Figure 2. LTC1574 5V to 3.3V Efficiency

Low Noise Regulator

In some applications, it is important not to introduce any switching noise within the audio frequency range. Due to the Burst Mode nature of the LTC1574, there is a possibility that the regulator will introduce audio noise at some load currents. To circumvent this problem, a feed-forward capacitor can be used to shift the noise spectrum up and out of the audio band. Figure 3 shows the low noise connection with C2 being the feed-forward capacitor. The peak-to-peak output ripple is reduced to 30mV over the entire load range. A toroidal surface mount inductor L1 is chosen for its excellent self-shielding properties. Open magnetic structures such as drum and rod cores are to be avoided since they inject high flux levels into their surroundings. This can become a major source of noise in any converter circuit.

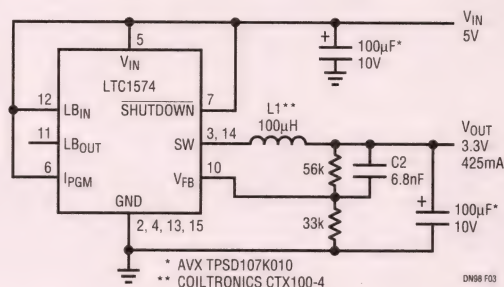


Figure 3. Low Noise 5V to 3.3V Regulator

LT, LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. Burst Mode is a trademark of Linear Technology Corporation.

LTC1265

Whereas the LTC1574 can only supply a load current up to 425mA, the LTC1265 can source up to 1.2A. It features a low 0.3Ω ($V_{IN} = 10V$) internal P-channel MOSFET to provide high efficiency at high load current. The inductor current is user-programmable via an external current sense resistor. Operation up to 700kHz permits the use of small surface mount inductors and capacitors. The LTC1265 employs an external Schottky diode.

Unlike the LTC1574 which always operates in Burst Mode, the LTC1265 only operates in Burst Mode at light loads and switches to continuous operation at heavier loads. For the LTC1265 to operate in Burst Mode, the load current has to be less than $15mV/R_{SENSE}$.

Figure 4 shows a typical LTC1265 surface mount application. It provides 3.3V at 1A from an input voltage range of 4V to 12V. Efficiency at various input voltages is plotted in Figure

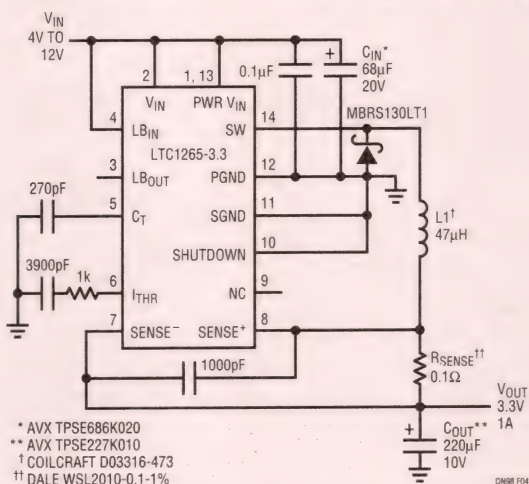


Figure 4. LTC1265 3.3V, 1A Surface Mount

5. Here the sense resistor is chosen as 0.1Ω , therefore the LTC1265 will go into continuous mode operation for load currents greater than 150mA. The peak efficiency approaches 93% at mid-current levels.

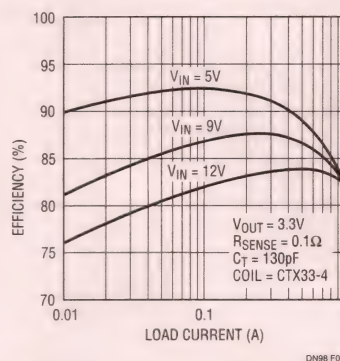


Figure 5. LTC1265 5V to 3.3V Efficiency

Battery Charger Application

In Figure 6, the LTC1265 is configured as a battery charger for a four-NiCd stack. It has the capability of performing a fast charge of 1A, a trickle charge of 100mA or the charger can be shut off. In shut-off, diode D1 serves two purposes. First, it prevents the LTC1265 circuitry from drawing battery current and second, it eliminates "back powering" the LTC1265 which avoids a potential latch condition at power-up.

LTC1574 or LTC1265?

The LTC1574 and LTC1265 are differentiated by both the output current level and operating mode. For loads less than 425mA, the LTC1574 is the ideal choice because of its simplicity and ease of use. However, for applications requiring continuous mode operation, or more than 425mA output current, the LTC1265 must be used. Both devices can be tailored to meet a wide range of requirements.

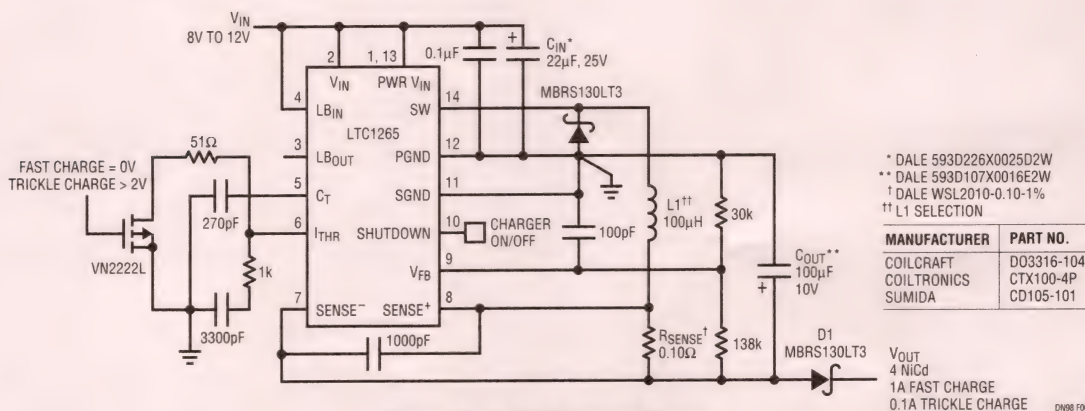
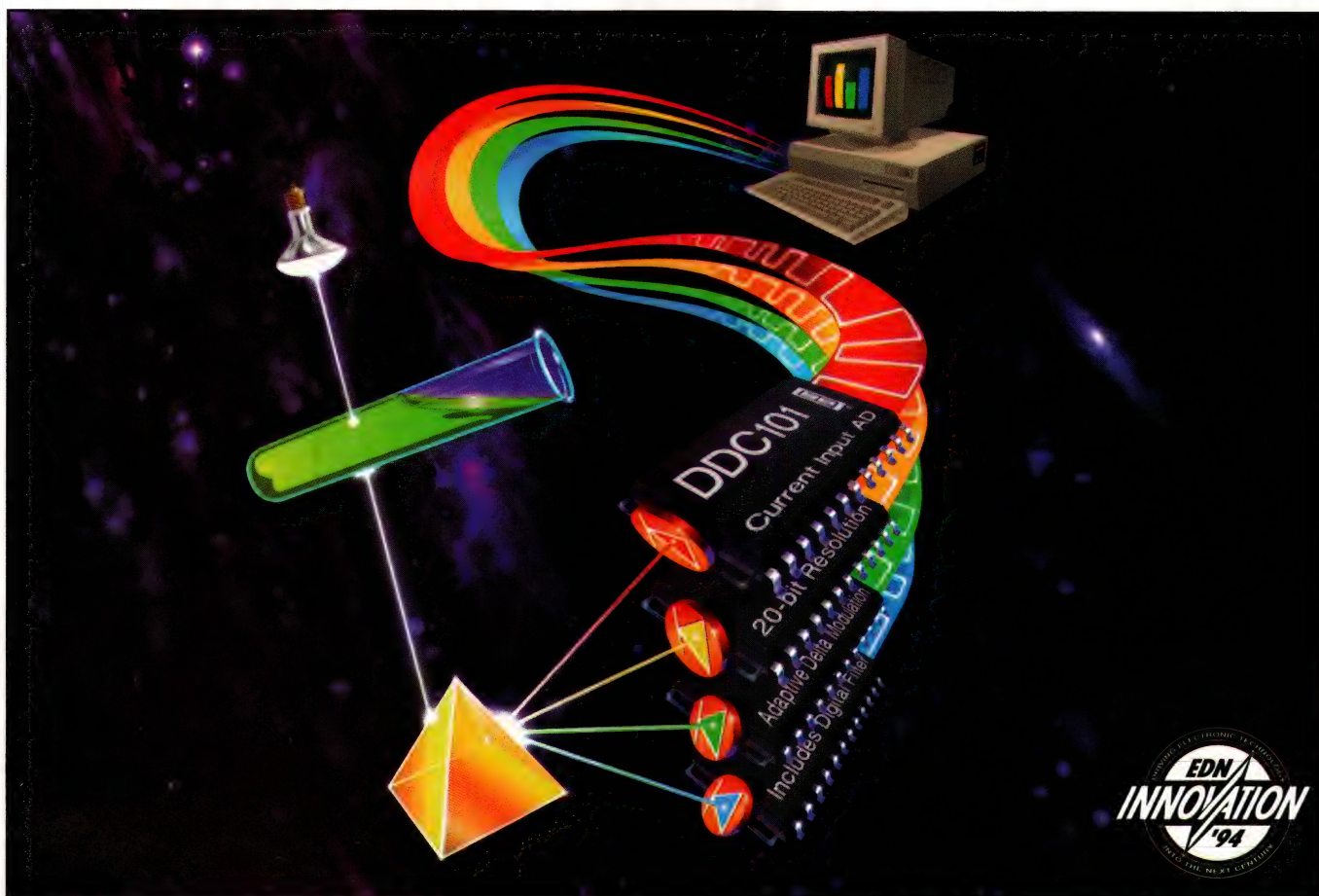


Figure 6. 4 NiCd Battery Charger

For literature on our Switching Regulators, call 1-800-4-LINEAR. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 361

The World's Most Accurate A/D for Low Level Signals



20-Bit Photo Sensor A/D

DDC101 is a 20-bit, current input A/D converter designed for direct connection to photodiodes and other low level current output devices. It replaces an amplifier circuit, programmable-gain amplifier, and high resolution A/D converter—all on a single, monolithic chip. Use **DDC101** for photosensor digitization, medical analyzers, data acquisition systems, chemical analyzers, and infrared pyrometry. It's the closest thing to digitized light!

Light Years Ahead Architecture

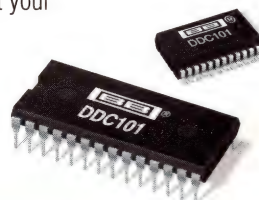
DDC101's patented delta modulation architecture accurately digitizes a current signal. Using digital integration, oversampling, digital filters, and DSP, it improves noise and linearity as the input level decreases. Or, as the input signal gets smaller and smaller, **DDC101** gets better and better—with an input signal of 0.1% full scale the maximum linearity error is only 0.00028% FSR! Its conversion rate is up to 15kHz. It is the world's most accurate A/D for low level signals!

DDC101 Key Specifications

- Resolution.....20-bit
- Noise.....1.6ppm, rms
- Conversion rateup to 15kHz
- Accuracy at low level2.5ppm of FSR, (max)
- Power dissipation.....170mW
- Digital error correctionCDS
- Packages28-pin DIP and 24-pin SOIC
- Demo Board with part available

See the Light...FREE Samples!

Try the light years ahead solution! Get your **FREE** sample and detailed data sheet by FAXing **1-602-741-3895**. Or, contact your local sales representative for more information.



CIRCLE NO. 214



International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 1 602 63 71, France (33) 1 395 43558, Germany (49) 711 77040, Italy (39) 2 580 10504, Japan (81) 33 586 8141, Netherlands (31) 3465 50204, Switzerland (41) 1 7240928, United Kingdom (44) 923 233837.

Break limits,



NEC's 1Mb CMOS Synchronous

You've got a lot riding on your memories. Your microprocessor may be fast. But it can't run at 100% speed unless cache memory keeps pace. Conventional SRAMs are too slow for today's supercharged microprocessors. BiCMOS SRAMs are too costly

and too power-hungry. But there is a solution.

MORE SPEED. LOW COST.
LOW POWER CONSUMPTION.

NEC's new CMOS SRAMs use synchronous technology with burst counters to break

conventional speed limits without breaking your budget. Our pipelined 32K x 32 device features 8ns access time. That's fast enough to eliminate wait states with today's fast microprocessors. Use two chips to make a 66MHz-256KB cache for the Pentium™ or

For fast answers, call us at: USA Tel: 1-800-366-9782. Fax: 1-800-729-9288. GERMANY Tel: 0211-650302 Fax: 0211-6503490. THE NETHERLANDS Tel: 040-445-845. Fax: 040-444-580. SWEDEN Tel: 08-753-6020. Fax: 08-755-3506. FRANCE Tel: 1-3067-5800. Fax: 1-3946-3663. SPAIN Tel: 1-504-2787. Fax: 1-504-2860. ITALY Tel: 02-6709108. Fax: 02-66981329. UK Tel: 0908-691133. Fax: 0908-670290. IRELAND Tel: 01-6794200. Fax: 01-6794081. HONG KONG Tel: 886-9318. Fax: 886-9022. TAIWAN Tel: 02-719-2377. Fax: 02-719-5951. KOREA Tel: 02-551-0450. Fax: 02-551-0451. SINGAPORE Tel: 253-8311. Fax: 250-3583. AUSTRALIA Tel: 03-8878012. Fax: 03-8878014. JAPAN Tel: 03-3454-1111. Fax: 03-3798-6059.

not budgets.



SRAMs for Cache Applications.

Power PC.[™] Or use four chips to make a 512KB cache for high-end PCs and servers. Interleaved or linear burst is pin selectable.

NEC offers a wide choice of 1Mb synchronous SRAMs. Our pipelined devices



provide access speeds of 8/10/12ns for 66/60/50MHz cache.

Non-pipelined devices come in 12/14ns speeds for 50MHz cache. All our synchronous SRAMs operate on 3.3V and come in 100-pin plastic TQFPs (1.7mm H).

NEC's synchronous CMOS SRAMs are a well-balanced solution that makes sense in terms of speed, power consumption and overall price performance.

For cache memories that provide high excitement at low cost, contact NEC today.

The right capacitor for your specific needs

Discover TOKIN's growing lineup of compact, large-capacitance devices for a diverse range of applications



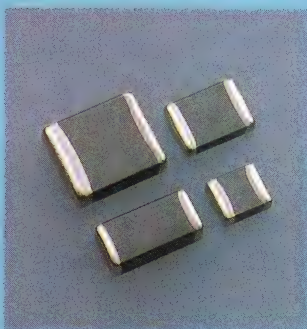
Suddenly, they're available in a wider-than-ever array of sizes, shapes and specifications. For a vast range of applications. Remarkably compact, TOKIN's chip-type multilayer

ceramic capacitors feature impressive capacitance ranging from 1~22FμF, plus low impedance and excellent frequency characteristics. All exceptionally reliable, and

all ready for convenient surface mounting.

So whether you need them for DC-DC converters or switching power supplies,

drive circuits or controllers in LCD modules, be sure to take a close look at TOKIN's lineup. We've got a capacitor with just the right particulars to fit your needs.

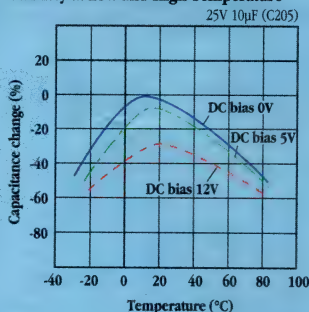


Capacitance Range

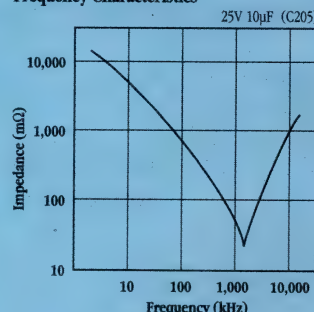
CAP (μF)	Rated Voltage (DC)		
	25V (IE)	50V (IH)	100V (2A)
1	C103*	C203	C205
1.5	*	*	C505
2.2			
3.3	C205*	C304	C205
4.7	* C304*	C505	
6.8	*	*	
10	*	*	
15	C505		
18			
22			

End terminations Fired-on end termination: All case code
Metal plate end termination (nickel and solder): *

Stability at Low and High Temperature



Frequency Characteristics



TOKIN

Tokin Corporation

Head Office

7-1, Koriyama 6-chome, Taihaku-ku, Sendai, Miyagi-ken 982 Japan

International Sales Department

Sumitomo Seimei Sendai Chuo Bldg., 6-1, Chuo 4-chome, Aoba-ku,

Sendai 980, Japan

Phone: 022-211-1281 Fax: 022-211-0975

Korea Representative Office

#602, Champs-Elysees Bldg., 889-5, Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-gu,

Seoul, Korea

Phone: (2) 569-2582 ~ 5 Fax: (2) 544-7087

Tokin America Inc.

155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.

Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375

Chicago Branch

9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.

Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (HK) Ltd.

Unit 705-707, Chiwan Tower, Park Lane Square, 1 Kimberly Rd.,

Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Phone: 730-0028 Fax: 375-2508

Taiwan Liaison Office

Phone: (02) 7728852 Fax: (02) 7114260

Singapore Branch

Phone: 2237076 Fax: 2236093, 2278772

Shanghai Liaison Office

Phone: 21-433-4488 Ext. 80809 Fax: 21-433-3265 Ext. 80809

Tokin Europe GmbH

Knorrstr. 142, 80937 München, Germany

Phone: 089-311 10 66 Fax: 089-311 35 84

Quaternions quickly transform coordinates without error buildup

DO-WHILE JONES

Quaternions prove useful for coordinate transformations. The quaternion method is better if one of the coordinate systems keeps moving—which is the usual case in navigation and animated 3-D graphics. You can rotate a quaternion faster than you can rotate a matrix. And, unlike rotation matrices, quaternions never lose their orthogonality, which causes distortion, after many rotations.

Few people use and understand quaternions because most of the literature about quaternions involves obscure mathematical derivations and requires super-imaginary numbers that are the fourth root of -1. I will spare you all that. Instead of talking about how difficult quaternions are to derive, I will show you how easy they are to use.

A quaternion is just an ordered set of four values. You can think of it as a rotational state vector. Simple equations allow you to relate a quaternion to the corresponding rotation matrix, and vice versa.

The quaternion advantage

A quaternion doesn't have one big problem that a rotation matrix has. A rotation matrix is always overspecified. Consider a simple 2-D rotation matrix.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} C & S \\ -S & C \end{bmatrix}$$

where $C = \cos(\theta)$
 $S = \sin(\theta)$

If you have data gathered in one coordinate system and want to express them in terms of a different coordinate system, you probably would use a translation vector and a rotation matrix. You can, however, use a translation vector and a quaternion instead.

Although the matrix has four elements, it has only *one* independent variable. The angle θ completely determines all four values. You cannot, however, determine θ uniquely from just one element of the matrix. That is, if $S=0.5$, you can't tell if θ is 30 or 150°.

But, given just one row or one column of the matrix, you can determine the angle θ if both entries are correct. For example, if $S=0.5$ and $C=0.866$, θ must be 30 rather than 150°.

Suppose, however, an entry is in error, such that $S=0.5$ and $C=0.857$. Is the angle 30 or 31°? Representing one angle by two numbers has introduced some uncertainty. Furthermore, two of the four elements in the 2-D rotation matrix are or should be redundant. They provide no additional information when they are accurate, and they provide only confusion when they are inaccurate.

Suppose you want to find the rotation matrix for a 2-D coordinate system after rotating it clockwise 15°, then counterclockwise 5°, then clockwise 20°, and, finally, clockwise 8°. You know that $\theta = -15^\circ + 5^\circ - 20^\circ - 8^\circ = -38^\circ$. You

can perform that calculation in your head. Therefore, the correct rotation matrix should have $\cos(-38^\circ)$ on the diagonal and $\pm\sin(-38^\circ)$ in the other corners.

But, suppose you actually run these calculations on your computer, computing the rotation matrix for -15° , then multiplying it by the

rotation matrix for $+5^\circ$, then multiplying that product by the rotation matrix for -20° , and, finally, multiplying that result by the rotation matrix for -8° . Again, you *should* wind up with a rotation matrix with $\cos(-38)$ on the diagonals and $\pm\sin(-38)$ in the corners—but will you? Will A_{11} be exactly equal to A_{22} ? Will A_{21} exactly equal $-A_{12}$? Will $\text{Square_Root}(A_{11}^2 + A_{12}^2)$ exactly equal 1? The answers to these questions all depend on the accuracy of the computer's arithmetic.

Even if the chain of matrix multiplications does yield the right answer, which method would you rather use: mentally adding the angular changes or multiplying the rotation matrices? The mental method involves one addition, three subtractions, one sine, and one cosine. The rotation-matrix method involves four sines, four cosines, and three matrix multiplications. So, in the 2-D case, doing the internal calculations using the first method and then converting the result to a rotation matrix is better.

The 3-D case is similar and entails three independent variables. A rotation

QUATERNIONS MADE SIMPLE

matrix maps these three variables to nine matrix elements. The 3-D matrix has added redundancy that gives you nothing but more opportunities for error than does a 2-D matrix. A quaternion, on the other hand, is a rotational state vector that maps the three independent variables into just four elements, greatly reducing the amount of redundancy.

Reducing the redundancy also reduces the number of calculations. To rotate an object, whose orientation a 3-D matrix represents, around a single axis, you must multiply that object's matrix by another rotation matrix. This procedure requires 27 multiplications, 18 additions, and three assignment operations. To rotate a quaternion about a single axis, you must multiply that quaternion by another quaternion. Quaternion multiplication takes 16 multiplications, 12 additions, and four assignments. Quaternions save 11 multiplications and six additions at the expense of one assignment operation for single-axis rotations.

When working in 3-D, you usually rotate an object about the yaw axis, then the pitch axis, and, finally, the roll axis to establish the object's new orientation. Using quaternions instead of matrices saves 33 multiplications and 18 additions for each three-axis rotation. Because time is usually critical in navigation routines and 3-D animation, saving 33 multiplications per rotation is desirable.

Any four random values—as long as all four aren't zero—create a valid rotation quaternion. This property makes the quaternion useful for generating randomly oriented test cases to test coordinate-conversion algorithms. On the other hand, any nine random values probably don't create a valid rotation matrix because certain elements of the matrix must relate to other elements in a prescribed way. Multiplying an object's orientation matrix by a random matrix not only rotates the object, but also distorts its shape.

This distortion is important because navigation and animation programs multiply the object's orientation matrix every time its position changes. It doesn't take long for the programs to multiply the matrix thousands of

times. Truncation and rounding errors add a tiny bit of randomness to each element of the matrix every time the programs multiply it. Soon, the matrix is no longer perfectly orthogonal. The effect is the same as if you multiply the matrix by a random matrix—distorting the object's shape.

For several reasons, the problem is worse in a navigation routine than in a 3-D animation program. First, because navigation routines run for hours or days longer than animation routines, errors have more time to build. Second, the distortion of the "shape" of the matrix distorts the guidance commands, causing coupling. Such coupling could cause starboard-yaw commands to have the side effect of producing small counterclockwise roll commands. Third, people's lives depend on navigation routines more often than they do on animation routines. Therefore, keeping the orientation matrix orthogonal is important.

You can keep the matrix orthogonal by using double-precision arithmetic or by periodically normalizing the matrix. Unfortunately, both of these solutions take time. But, unlike matrices, quaternions never become distorted. By the way, you can easily fix a matrix that has become distorted and needs to be normalized by converting it to a quaternion and then converting the quaternion back to a matrix. I guarantee that the resulting matrix will be orthogonal.

Quaternions will never completely replace rotation matrices. The rotation matrix is unsurpassed for rotating vectors. Just multiply the matrix by the vector and get the vector result. But this facility with vectors doesn't mean you have to use the rotation matrix for *all* the intermediate transformation calculations. Computing a series of 2-D rotations as the sum of angular rotations and converting the final result to a matrix is better; computing a series of 3-D rotations using a quaternion is better, too. Do all the rotation calculations on a quaternion; then, convert the quaternion to a rotation matrix.

Quaternion/matrix conversions

The conversions between quaternions and rotation matrices are simple. Consider quaternion Q and an equivalent

rotation matrix, M .

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} Q_1 \\ Q_2 \\ Q_3 \\ Q_4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} M_{11} & M_{12} & M_{13} \\ M_{21} & M_{22} & M_{23} \\ M_{31} & M_{32} & M_{33} \end{bmatrix}$$

Most mathematicians would tell you to use the following equations to convert Q to M :

$$\begin{aligned} M_{11} &= Q_1^2 + Q_2^2 - Q_3^2 - Q_4^2 \\ M_{12} &= 2 * (Q_2 * Q_3 - Q_1 * Q_4) \\ M_{13} &= 2 * (Q_2 * Q_4 + Q_1 * Q_3) \\ M_{21} &= 2 * (Q_2 * Q_3 + Q_1 * Q_4) \\ M_{22} &= Q_1^2 - Q_2^2 + Q_3^2 - Q_4^2 \\ M_{23} &= 2 * (Q_3 * Q_4 - Q_1 * Q_2) \\ M_{31} &= 2 * (Q_2 * Q_4 - Q_1 * Q_3) \\ M_{32} &= 2 * (Q_3 * Q_4 + Q_1 * Q_2) \\ M_{33} &= Q_1^2 - Q_2^2 - Q_3^2 + Q_4^2 \end{aligned}$$

These equations assume that quaternion Q has been normalized. If Q is not normalized, you must divide each of the elements by $Q_1^2 + Q_2^2 + Q_3^2 + Q_4^2$.

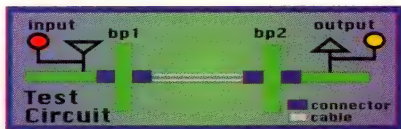
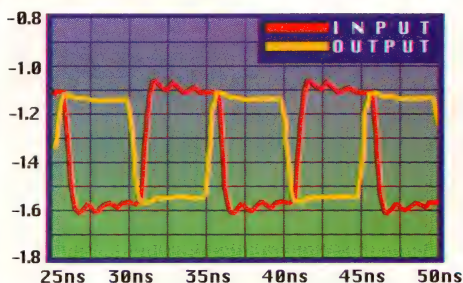
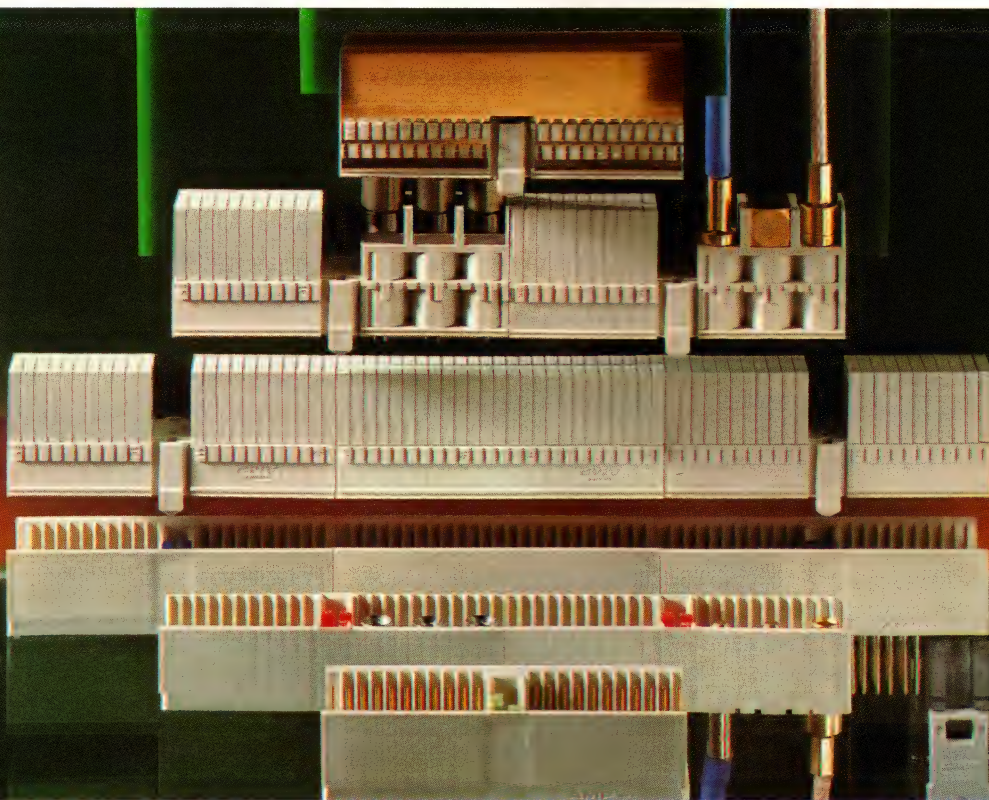
These equations aren't difficult to compute as they stand, but clever collection of terms in five temporary variables (TX, TY, TZ, TQ and TK) can further reduce computation time. **Algorithm 1** is a better way to convert a quaternion to a matrix.

Algorithm 1

```
TX = Q2*Q2
TY = Q3*Q3
TZ = Q4*Q4
TQ = TY+TZ
if (TQ + TX + Q1*Q1) is not 0 then
  TK = 2 / (TQ + TX + Q1*Q1)
else
  TK = 0
M11 = 1 - TK*TQ
M22 = 1 - TK*(TX + TZ)
M33 = 1 - TK*(TX + TY)
TX = TK*Q2
TY = TK*Q3
TQ = (TK*Q4)*Q1
TK = TX*Q3
M12 = TK - TQ
M21 = TK + TQ
TQ = TY*Q1
TK = TX*Q4
M13 = TK+TQ
M31 = TK-TQ
TQ = TX*Q1
TK = TY*Q4
M23 = TK - TQ
M32 = TK + TQ
```

Algorithm 1 normalizes the quaternion as a natural side effect of the col-

High-speed hard metric system. A performance step beyond Futurebus+.



ECLiPS ECL differential circuit performance of Z-Pack 2mm HM system ($t_r \approx 250$ ps). Multiline models and full simulation services available to simplify development.

The AMP Z-Pack 2mm HM interconnection system offers the modularity and performance scalability you need for critical high-speed, high-density applications. The 2mm hard metric interface (fully compliant with IEC 917) is ideally suited for global system design.

Stackable 25 and 50mm modules provide full board-to-board and cable-to-board capabilities, with provision for high-current, coax, and fiber optic contacts. Header pins — in three mating levels — can extend through the backplane for “midplane”, cross-connect, or cable-to-backplane arrangements.

The basic 5-row AMP 2mm HM system offers 12.5 signal lines/cm for single-ended signals with edge rates to 500ps. Enhanced versions (7-row, with ground shield) provide 20 signal lines/cm for differential signals to 500ps. Enhanced versions with integral crosstalk shielding maintain 20 signal lines/cm and offer even greater performance — to 250ps. All this while maintaining $\leq 5\%$ multi-line crosstalk.

If you need performance beyond our standard Futurebus+ line, you'll love how fast the fast Z-Pack 2mm HM system from AMP comes through.

ECLiPS is a trademark of Motorola Corp.
AMP and Z-Pack are trademarks.

Scandinavia: Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)
Central Europe: Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365); Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223); Great Britain 44-81-954-2356 (fax 44-81-954-6234)
Southern Europe: France 33-1-34-20-8888 (fax 33-1-34-20-8600); Italy 39-11-401-21111 (fax 39-11-403-1116); Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)

CIRCLE NO. 39

AMP

QUATERNIONS MADE SIMPLE

lection of terms, so you need not normalize Q before converting it to a rotation matrix. You don't need to normalize quaternions before multiplying them, so, if you use **Algorithm 1** to convert a quaternion to a matrix, you need not normalize quaternions. Omitting the unnecessary normalization saves time.

You can convert M to Q in any of four easy ways. Some ways work better than others for certain situations. The conversion is much like computing an arctangent. You can write a series that computes the arctangent of Y/X . The series converges rapidly when X is much larger than Y , but it takes a long time to converge when X is small, especially when X is 0. Therefore, good arctangent routines take advantage of the fact that $\arctangent(Y/X) = 90^\circ - \arctangent(X/Y)$. Good arctangent routines use the alternate form whenever $Y > X$. Good arctangent routines also use tricks to fold angles from the second, third, and fourth quadrants into the first quadrant before computing the result, and the routines then adjust the result based on the quadrant.

Algorithm 2 selects one of the four matrix-to-quaternion conversion routines, depending on the values on the diagonal of the rotation matrix.

Algorithm 2

if $M11 \geq 0$ and $(M22 + M33) \geq 0$ then

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= 1 + M11 + M22 + M33 \\ Q2 &= M32 - M23 \\ Q3 &= M13 - M31 \\ Q4 &= M21 - M12 \end{aligned}$$

if $M11 \geq 0$ and $(M22 + M33) < 0$ then

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= M32 - M23 \\ Q2 &= 1 + M11 - M22 - M33 \\ Q3 &= M21 + M12 \\ Q4 &= M13 + M31 \end{aligned}$$

if $M11 < 0$ and $(M22 - M33) \geq 0$ then

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= M13 - M31 \\ Q2 &= M21 + M12 \\ Q3 &= 1 - M11 + M22 - M33 \\ Q4 &= M32 + M23 \end{aligned}$$

if $M11 < 0$ and $(M22 - M33) < 0$ then

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= M21 - M12 \\ Q2 &= M13 + M31 \\ Q3 &= M32 + M23 \\ Q4 &= 1 - M11 - M22 + M33 \end{aligned}$$

Quaternion multiplication

Just as you can multiply two rotation matrices to get another rotation matrix,

you can multiply quaternions to compute the effect of a series of rotations. Like matrix multiplication, quaternion multiplication is not commutative because the order of rotation matters. To see why the order matters, imagine an airplane pointing north. If you rotate it 90° to its right, it will be pointing east. If you then pitch it up 90° , it will be standing on its tail. But if you take an airplane pointing north, pitch it up 90° , and then rotate it to its right 90° , it will wind up standing on its starboard wing tip.

Let's define three quaternions to have elements Q , L , and R :

$$\begin{array}{rcl} Q1 & L1 & R1 \\ Q2 & L2 & R2 \\ Q3 & L3 & R3 \\ Q4 & L4 & R4 \end{array}$$

To compute the quaternion product $Q=L*R$, use **Algorithm 3**:

Algorithm 3

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= L1 * R1 - L2 * R2 - L3 * R3 - L4 * R4 \\ Q2 &= L2 * R1 + L1 * R2 - L4 * R3 + L3 * R4 \\ Q3 &= L3 * R1 + L4 * R2 + L1 * R3 - L2 * R4 \\ Q4 &= L4 * R1 - L3 * R2 + L2 * R3 + L1 * R4 \end{aligned}$$

Algorithm 3 uses 16 multiplications and 12 additions. In comparison, it takes three multiplications and two additions to compute each of the nine elements in a 3-D rotation matrix. Thus, using quaternions saves 11 multiplications, six additions, and five assignment statements. These savings mean that you can multiply quaternions in roughly half the time multiplying rotation matrices takes.

Rotating quaternions

A quaternion rotates an object an angle Θ about an axis. Let $Ai + Bj + Ck$ be a unit vector outward from the origin representing an axis of revolution. Let Θ represent the (right-handed) angle of rotation about that axis. **Algorithm 4** shows how to find the quaternion that produces this rotation.

Algorithm 4

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= \cos(\Theta / 2) \\ Q2 &= A * \sin(\Theta / 2) \\ Q3 &= B * \sin(\Theta / 2) \\ Q4 &= C * \sin(\Theta / 2) \end{aligned}$$

Rotating an object using a series of three rotations is common practice. First, rotate the object in the yaw direction. Second, rotate it in the pitch plane. Third, rotate it around the roll

axis. In these cases, the unit vector along the rotation axis aligns with a coordinate axis, so two of the three components, A , B , and C , are zero, and the remaining component is plus or minus one. **Algorithm 4** degenerates to the following three special cases.

Algorithm 4a

To rotate in the yaw direction:

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= \cos(\Theta / 2) \\ Q2 &= 0 \\ Q3 &= 0 \\ Q4 &= -\sin(\Theta / 2) \end{aligned}$$

Algorithm 4b

To rotate in the pitch direction:

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= \cos(\Theta / 2) \\ Q2 &= \sin(\Theta / 2) \\ Q3 &= 0 \quad Q4 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Algorithm 4c

To rotate in the roll direction:

$$\begin{aligned} Q1 &= \cos(\Theta / 2) \\ Q2 &= 0 \\ Q3 &= \sin(\Theta / 2) \\ Q4 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Rotation rates

Calculations often yield the rotation rates about the three axes. Although the order of rotation is important in theory, the rotation order does not matter much in practice if the magnitude of the rotation is small. Therefore, if rates are in radians per second, and ΔT is a small value (seconds), **Algorithm 5** can compute the new orientation of the quaternion, Q .

Algorithm 5

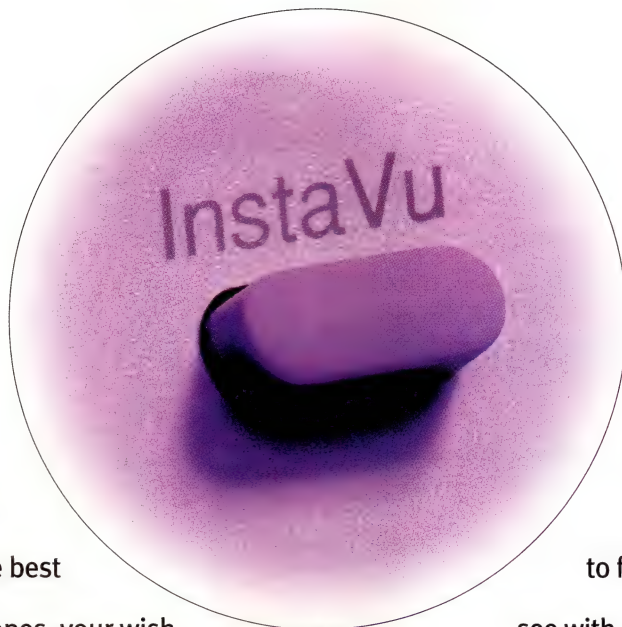
$$\begin{aligned} Y &= \text{YAW_RATE} * \Delta T \\ P &= \text{PITCH_RATE} * \Delta T \\ R &= \text{ROLL_RATE} * \Delta T \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} T &= 1 - (R*R + P*P + Y*Y) / 12 \\ T1 &= Q1*T - (R*Q2 + P*Q3 + Y*Q4) / 2 \\ T2 &= Q2*T + (R*Q1 - P*Q4 + Y*Q3) / 2 \\ T3 &= Q3*T + (R*Q4 + P*Q1 - Y*Q2) / 2 \\ Q4 &= Q4*T + (-R*Q3 + P*Q2 + Y*Q1) / 2 \\ Q3 &= T3 \\ Q2 &= T2 \\ Q1 &= T1 \end{aligned}$$

This second-order approximation is accurate to 1 sec of error when the values of Y , P , and R are less than 0.17 radians (10°). When you write the code, multiply by the reciprocals of the constants because multiplication is faster than division.

If a quaternion, Q , represents the current orientation of an object and if you want small angles Y , P , and R to

Faster than an analog scope. And with instant replay.



If you've ever dreamed of an instrument that combines the best of both analog and digital scopes, your wish has been granted. Tektronix TDS 700A TruCapture™ oscilloscopes are actually faster than the fastest analog scopes. Yet they give you the playback power of digital technology. All at the touch of a button.

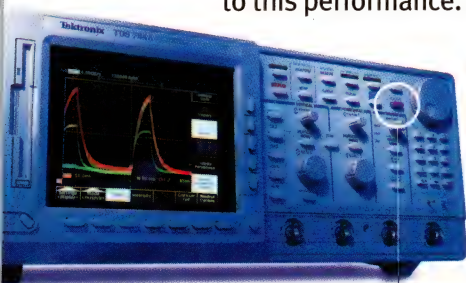
Our new InstaVu™ acquisition system is the key to this performance. In a second, it

captures glitches that might take

other digitizing scopes hours to find. Such as events you could see with an analog scope but were unable to store and review later.

The TDS 700A series gives you true representation of signals, with up to 1 GHz bandwidth and a 4 GS/s sample rate. Plus, it's got the same familiar interface as the entire TDS line so you won't have to learn anything new.

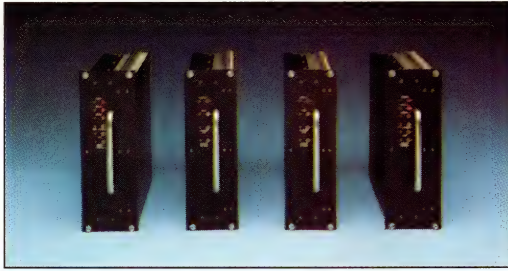
To discover how the world's fastest oscilloscope can help you work more efficiently, call your local Tektronix Representative today.



Tektronix

VME Power Supplies

Full-MIL and Industrial Versions



VME Series for Critical Environments

- Stand-alone, Rack or Cabinet Mount Configuration
- 115 VAC Standard Input, 60 Hz, Single Phase, Power Factor Correction Available
- Single and Multiple Outputs (+5 VDC and ± 12 VDC Typical)
- Custom Inputs and Outputs Available
- Up to 400 W Output Power
- Ripple/Noise 80 mV P-P (All Outputs)
- Line/Load Regulation 2% (All Outputs)
- BITE Outputs, Thermal BITE and Source Monitor



EG&G POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

1330 E. Cypress St., Covina, CA 91724-2198
818/967-9521, FAX 818/967-3151

CIRCLE NO. 123

It's easy to do the right thing.

CCC makes it simple, efficient, and cost-effective to comply with U.S. copyright law. Through our collective licensing systems, you have lawful access to more than 1.7 million titles from over 9,000 publishers. Whether it's photo-copying, electronic use, or the emerging information technologies of tomorrow—CCC makes it easy.

Call 1-800-982-3887 ext. 700 to find out how CCC can help you to Copy Right!SM



Copyright Clearance Center[®]

Creating Copyright Solutions

222 Rosewood Drive
Danvers, MA 01923

Copyright Clearance Center and the CCC logo are registered trademarks of Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. within the United States.

EDN

DESIGN FEATURE

QUATERNIONS MADE SIMPLE

rotate the object (in radians), computing the quaternion's new orientation takes only 24 multiplications, 15 additions, and *no* sines or cosines. That calculation is much faster than the 81 multiplications and 54 additions multiplying an orientation matrix by three rotation matrices would take—and that isn't counting the three sines and three cosines you would have to compute to create the three rotation matrices.

The derivations of these simple algorithms are complex. Those complex, inscrutable derivations tend to scare people away from quaternions. Fortunately, you don't need to derive the equations every time you use these algorithms. Just pretend they are matrix operations optimized for speed, with the fortunate side effect of keeping the matrix orthogonal after every multiplication.

EDN

Acknowledgment

David A Scott of Ridgecrest, CA, did the work that is the basis for this article. He developed the improved algorithms for converting between quaternions and rotation matrices.

Author's biography



Do-While Jones is a software engineer who has worked for the defense industry of a free-world nation since 1971. He has obtained a patent for a radar signal-processing algorithm and has an EE degree.

The author of the book *Ada in Action*, he has published more than 40 articles in popular computer magazines. You may contact him at do_while@ridgecrest.ca.us on the Internet.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High
Interest
590

Medium
Interest
591

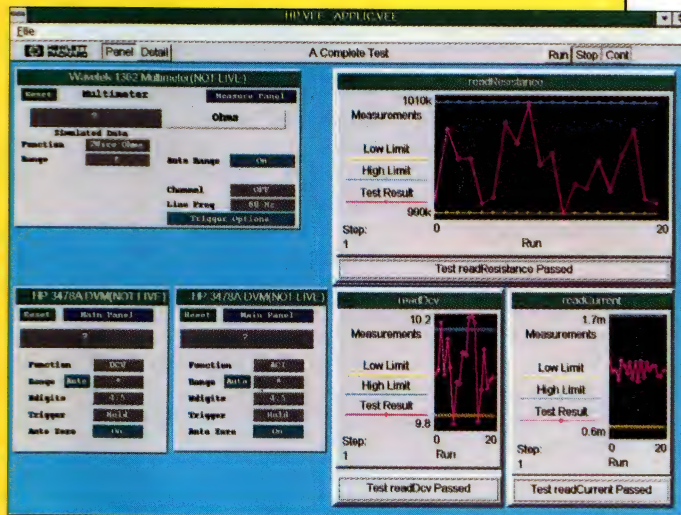
Low
Interest
592

When it is time

to switch to graphical
test programming,
make sure the
language you
choose won't
force you

to change

everything you've done
in the past.



In a world where the only thing constant is change, it's good to know there are certain things you can rely on.

Like test development.

Use HP VEE, and enjoy the simplicity and ease-of-use you can only get from graphical programming. Sure, you'll keep the power your code-based language delivers, but you'll program that power using handy icons, instead of thousands of lines of code.

We poured every gram of our 50 years of test experience into HP VEE. The

result is a development language in which instrument control is complete, robust, totally logical, and without any limitations.

Even the *type* of instrument you can control is without limitations — from an off-the-shelf vendor-supplied instrument to a device you designed.

Another aspect of HP VEE you'll find liberating is that your existing code is directly compatible, so you won't need to rewrite routines. You'll also appreciate how much faster and easier it is

to develop programs that are incredibly simple to use — even if you've never created test programs before.

That's HP VEE: powerful, logical, open, and easy to use. And the most comfortable way to make a change.

For more information on HP VEE, contact one of the numbers listed below

There is a better way.



FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Dual 16-bit audio delta-sigma DAC has on-chip filter and output amplifier.

The PCM1715 voltage output CMOS DAC has a multilevel fourth-order delta-sigma design that reduces sensitivity to input clock jitter and RF interference. The on-chip eight-times-oversampling digital filter has -62-dB stopband attenuation and ± 0.008 -dB ripple in the passband. A 255-step digital attenuator provides separate control for the right and left channels. Other specifications include a 0.0025% THD plus noise (-92 dB typ), a 110-dB S/N ratio, a 98-dB dynamic range, and a 3.2V p-p analog output. The IC comes in a 28-pin SOIC package, oper-

ates from a single 5V supply, and costs \$5 (100,000). **Burr-Brown Corp.**, Tucson, AZ. (602) 746-1111.

Circle No. 413



BiCMOS phase-modulation-control IC suits full-bridge, soft-switching converters.

The ML4828 uses a phase-modulation technique that lets you design converters with zero voltage-switching transitions and square-wave drive across the transformer. The IC modulates the phase of the two sides of the bridge to control output power.

According to the company, the chip suits switching power supplies with outputs >500W and provides high reliability due to the chip's 25-mW power consumption. The IC's oscillator operates as high as 2 MHz, allowing the switching waveforms to run as high as 1 MHz. The device is sampling now and costs \$3.38 (1000). **Micro Linear Corp.**, San Jose, CA. (408) 433-5200.

Circle No. 414

Video-acceleration RAM-DAC suits multimedia.

The ALG1301 reduces redraw overhead by up to 50%, according to the vendor. It also enables the system to increase frame rates by 50 to 100% and to use larger frames. The device includes a dual-programmable clock, a 24-bit RAMDAC, and a video accelerator. The

device suits video-playback applications and supports standard compression formats, such as Indeo, MPEG, MS-Video, and CinePak. \$15 (OEM). **Advance Logic Inc.**, Fremont, CA. (510) 226-9555.

Circle No. 415

LCD graphics controller for notebook computers integrates a range of features.

The 92C178 graphics controller combines a GUI accelerator with a super-VGA LCD controller, memory controller, true-color RAMDAC, and clock generator. The chip provides PCI and VESA local bus interfaces and supports scalable memory from 512 kbytes to 2 Mbytes. Maximum resolution is 1024x768. Four operating modes provide varying levels of power consumption. In a 208-pin PQFP, the chip costs \$28 (OEM qty).

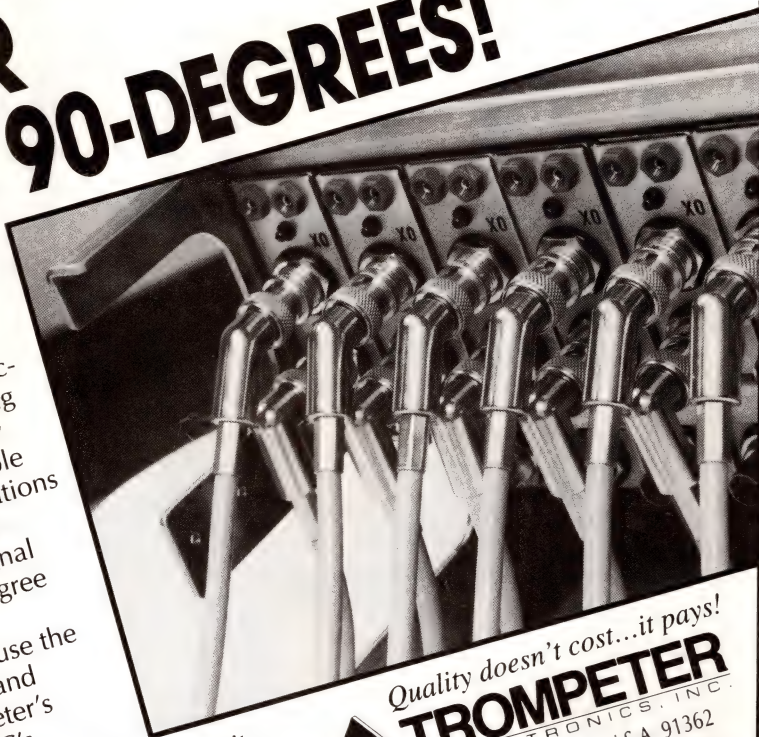
WHAT'S YOUR ANGLE? 45 or 90-DEGREES!

Trompeter's 45 and 90-degree BNC's are newly designed for superior cable management/routing in tight packaging environments.

From the advent of BNC's, the limiting factor in their use has been the "bend". Cabling used in telecom and broadcasting typically requires a bend radius 2-1/2 times the cable OD. Further, bending in cramped applications can cause damage and change the electrical characteristic and cause undesirable signal degradation. Trompeter's 45 and 90-degree BNC's solve the problem.

The new 45 and 90-degree BNC's use the same standard stripping dimensions and standard BNC crimp tools as Trompeter's easily assembled three-piece BNC's.

That's why Trompeter remains the industry's connecting edge when it comes to connector solutions.



Quality doesn't cost...it pays!
TROMPETER
ELECTRONICS, INC.

31186 LaBaya Drive, Westlake Village, CA, U.S.A. 91362
(818) 707-2020 • Fax (818) 706-1040

CALL OR FAX US
FOR INTERNATIONAL
REPRESENTATIVES

3" - 21"

active - passive

colour - monochrome



Distributors for LCDs

UK Hero Electronics Ltd., Tel. 0044-525-405015, Fax 0044-525-405383
 UK Sequoia Technology Ltd., Tel. 0044-734-258000, Fax 0044-734-258020
 F AZM, Tel. 0033-1-46237002, Fax 0033-1-46237023
 E Equipement Scientifiques, Tel. 0033-1-47959900, Fax 0033-1-47011022
 F Prodyne, Tel. 0033-1-69236667, Fax 0033-1-69282999
 F SCAB S.A., Tel. 0033-1-69198900, Fax 0033-1-69198920
 D Eurodis Enacchmik, Tel. 04106-701-0, Fax 04106-701-208
 D Jemmy GmbH, Tel. 06431-500-0, Fax 06431-54062
 D Rem Components GmbH, Tel. 02153-7330, Fax 02153-733224
 I ESCO Italiana S.P.A., Tel. 0039-2-2492241, Fax 0039-2-249255
 I Melchini S.P.A., Tel. 0039-2-8704364, Fax 0039-2-55181914
 NL Eenduis Texim, Tel. 0031-5427-3333, Fax 0031-5427-3388
 E SELCO, Tel. 0034-1-6371011, Fax 0034-1-6371308
 E VENCOT, Tel. 0034-1-2633354, Fax 0034-1-2633323
 CH Omni Ray AG, Tel. 0041-1-8335211, Fax 0041-1-8335081
 A Bursche, Tel. 0043-1-2772010, Fax 0043-1-27720-278
 N.S.S.F. J. Handland Electronic A/S, Tel. 0047-53-76900, Fax 0047-53-765330
 S OEM Component, Tel. 0046-08-7952721, Fax 0046-08-7952729
 SF AEG Finland OY, Tel. 00358-08381, Fax 00358-08352000
 DK Merel A/S, Tel. 0045-42-571000, Fax 0045-42-572299
 DK Peter Petersen A/S, Tel. 0045-86-836211, Fax 0045-86-836381
 FR Empa Electronik A.S., Tel. 0080-212-5993050, Fax 0080-212-5985355
 H Ralco Components, Tel. 0097-2-6951055, Fax 0097-2-6951743

SHARP ELECTRONICS (EUROPE) GMBH
 Microelectronics Division (MED)

Sonnenstraße 3, 20097 Hamburg
 Phone: +49-40/2376-2286, Telex 2 161 867
 Teletax: +49-40/2376 22 32

SHARP ELECTRONICS (EUROPE) GMBH
 Liaison Offices in
 Paris · Milano · Stuttgart · Nürnberg · London · Dublin

SHARP offers a wide range of active and passive colour, passive monochrome LCDs and Electro-Luminescent Displays from 3" (7.6 cm) upto 14.2" (36 cm) in size which are in production.

SHARP has also successfully demonstrated a 17" (43 cm) TFT-Display for workstation with 1280 x 1024 resolution and completed development of a 21" (53 cm) multi-media compatible TFT Display with 16,7 million colours.

SHARP

THE IDEAS COMPANY

Opti Inc, Santa Clara, CA.
(408) 980-8178.

Circle No. 416

900-MHz, unity-gain-stable op amp has low power dissipation and low price. The OPA658 current-feedback op amp offers a high bandwidth yet dissipates 50 mW and costs \$2.25 (1000). Operating from $\pm 5V$ supplies, the op amp offers a 68-dBc spurious-free dynamic range) at 5 MHz, a 1700-V/ μ sec slew rate, and a 0.025%/0.02° differential gain/phase error. Burr-Brown Corp, Tucson, AZ. (602) 746-1111.

Circle No. 417

Two-chip set integrates speaker phone, digital answering machine, and facsimile modem. The RFX96V12-S sends and

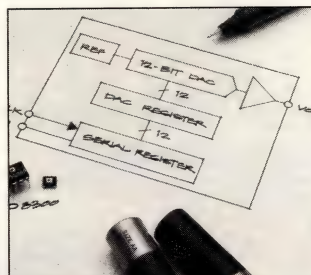
receives Group 3 facsimiles at 14.4 to 24 kbps with V.23 full-duplex support. The digital answering machine allows 12 minutes of voice storage in 4 Mbits of RAM. The chip set comprises a 100-pin PQFP and a 28-pin PLCC. \$38 (10,000). Rockwell Telecommunications, Newport Beach, CA. (800) 436-9988.

Circle No. 418

MPEG decoder for PCs provides glueless support for ISA, VL, and PCI interfaces. The OTI-201 decoder supports MPEG 1 and MPEG 2, main-profile, low-level bit streams. The MPEG 2 6-Mbps capability typically lets you take advantage of 2X and 4X CD-ROM drive technology. The decoder works with the company's video and graphics accelerator to provide all functions on a single board.

The chip costs \$29 (10,000). Oak Technology Inc, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-0888.

Circle No. 419



12-bit voltage-output DAC operates from single 3V supply. The AD8300 integrates a converter, a reference, and an output amplifier in an SO-8 or eight-pin DIP package and requires no external components. The converter provides 0.5 mV/bit (2.0475V full scale). The output amplifier can swing to either supply rail

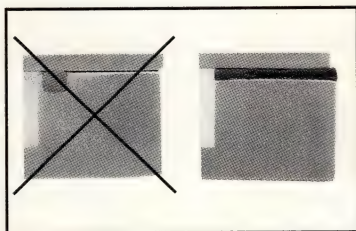
and sources or sinks up to 5 mA. Operating voltage is from 2.7 to 5.5V. \$4.41 (1000). Analog Devices Inc, Wilmington, MA. (617) 937-1428.

Circle No. 420

Motor controller reduces ac induction motors' power consumption by 30% (typ). The MTE1122 Energy Management Controller digitally monitors the motor load and controls the power consumption thousands of times per second to match actual system requirements more accurately. (Most ac i856 induction motors require high current under light and even no-load conditions.) The controller monitors the ac signal and senses when the motor is consuming more power than is required. The device modifies the ac signal, allowing the motor to continue its

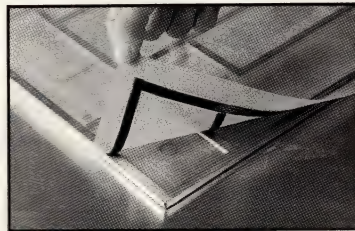
GORE-SHIELD™ EMI/RF

Driving The Cost C



Soft conformability cuts design time by eliminating grooves as well as cuts and scrapes

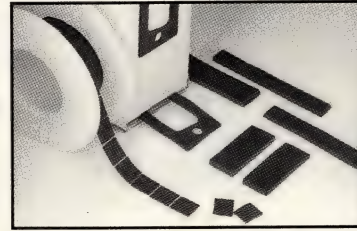
GORE is committed to reducing the cost of EMI shielding. Not just the price per part, but the entire installed cost! We started by making GORE-SHIELD™ material soft and conformable to eliminate costly groove requirements and other metal surface finishing expenses. Then we reduced installation time with our innovative PEEL'N SHIELD™ transfer



PEEL'N SHIELD™ transfer system reduces installation time and material cost

system which offers easy, accurate gasket alignment.

GORE Cut-To-Length pieces and convenient dispenser packages further reduce cost by delivering pre-cut gasket lengths eliminating waste. These are also available for both standard or microwave connector gaskets.



Cut-to-Length Strips, and user friendly dispensers minimize waste and improve installation efficiency

Still driven to reduce cost further we now offer rapid turnaround, custom tooling for full or semi-automated installation of the EMI gasket directly to your cover or circuit board. The result is the best price/performance ratio of any gasket. All this plus environmental sealing and EMI shielding.

Let GORE drive the cost of EMI gasketing out of your system.

rotational speed while consuming less power. Available in an 18-pin DIP or SOIC package, the controller costs \$7.49 (1000). **Microchip Technology Inc.**, Chandler, AZ. (602) 786-7200.

Circle No. 421

Single-chip NT-1 transceiver for ISDN.

The T7256 implements an entire NT-1 interface between Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) lines and premises equipment. The chip complies with all European Telecommunications Standards Institute and ANSI requirements defining the standard network termination. The four major on-chip interfaces include a standard two-wire U-interface (2B1Q), the four-wire S/T interface, a serial μ P interface, and a time-division-multiplexed interface allowing access to

2B+D data. The 44-pin PLCC dissipates 270 mW when active and 35 mW in idle mode. \$23.90 (10,000). **AT&T Microelectronics**, Allentown, PA. (800) 372-2447.

Circle No. 422

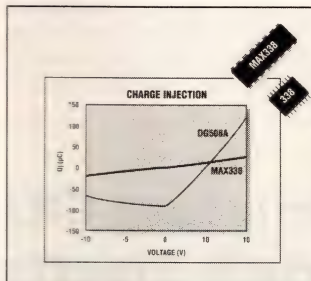
Design kit for Ethernet PCMCIA cards.

With the 78Q8373-DB Ethernet Design Kit, you can design and build a PCMCIA Ethernet card using the company's 78Q8373 PCMCIA IC. The kit comes with a fully functioning PCMCIA Ethernet card having 32 kbytes of buffer SRAM and a 10BaseT cable connection. \$199. **Silicon Systems**, Tustin, CA. (714) 573-6200.

Circle No. 423

Analog multiplexers offer low leakage and low on-resistance. The

MAX338 8:1 multiplexer and the MAX339 dual 4:1 multiplexer have on- and off-channel leakage of <20 pA at 25°C. They have a maximum on-resistance of 400 Ω and a charge injection of 5 pC (1.5



pC typ). ESD protection is >2000V. The multiplexers operate from a 4.5 to 30V single supply or from a ± 4.5 to ± 20 V dual supply. Address and control inputs are TTL-compatible. The devices are pin-compatible upgrades for the industry-standard DG508A and DG509A devices. From \$2.39 (1000).

Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-7600 x6087.

Circle No. 424

DSP provides single-chip implementation of the G.728 speech-compression/decompression algorithm.

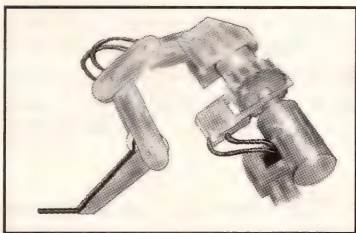
Operating on the 16-bit ADSP-2171 DSP, the algorithm is available in software for RAM-based systems or as a mask-programmed implementation. There are no up-front licensing fees, and the DSP with G.728 codes sells for <\$20 in OEM volumes. **Analog Devices Inc.**, Wilmington, MA. (617) 937-1428.

Circle No. 425

Wide-input step-down switching regulator has high efficiency. The LTC1159 synchronous regu-

Marketing Solutions

It of EMI Shielding



Automated installation fixtures, and direct application services reduce assembly time and cost



For more information and free samples call:

1-800-231-4EMI



©1994 GORE-SHIELD & PEEL'N SHIELD are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates Inc.

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 1220, Elkton, MD 21922-1220
W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
Dundee Technology Park, Dundee DD21JA, Scotland
44-0382-561511

lator accepts 4 to 40V input voltages and is available with a fixed 3.3V output or a programmable 5V output. For a 10V input and a 5V output, the regulator provides 90 to 95% efficiency for 20-mA to 2A currents. The regulator drives two complementary MOSFETs at switching frequencies up to 250 kHz. Quiescent current is 250 μ A, and a shut-down mode reduces current to 20 μ A. Dropout voltage is typically 200 mV

with a 1A output current. From \$4.70 (1000). **Linear Technology Corp.**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 432-1900.

Circle No. 426

Video accelerator provides free MPEG-decoding technology. The Video Power video coprocessor and the company's Power 9100 64-bit graphics accelerator provide high-quality graph-

ics. The company now offers MPEG-decompression technology licensed from Xing Technology Corp free to OEM users of the video coprocessor. The video coprocessor costs \$25 in volume. **Weitek Corp.**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 738-8400.

Circle No. 427

800-mA low-dropout regulators are available with fixed and programmable outputs. The REG1117 has a 1.2V max dropout voltage, an internal thermal limit, and thermal-overload protection. Programmable-voltage versions require two external resistors. The device comes in an SOT-223 package and costs \$1.50 (10,000). **Burr-Brown Corp.**, Tucson, AZ. (602) 746-1111.

Circle No. 428

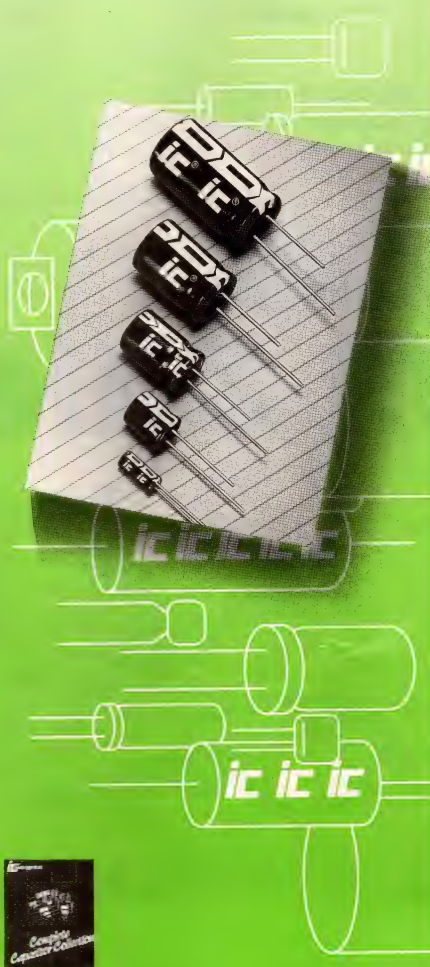
New Subminiature CKH 105°Aluminum Electrolytics Give Double the Life!

Imagine...the best of both worlds! New **CKH** 105°C aluminum electrolytics are subminiature and have twice the normal average operating life of conventional aluminum electrolytics.

Their subminiature size conserves space and their 105°C design improves product reliability. These high performance capacitors are excellent for switching power supplies, coupling, bypass and filtering needs.

- 6.3 wvdc to 250 wvdc.
- Capacitance tolerance $\pm 20\%$ (M) standard, $\pm 10\%$ (K) optional.
- ≤ 0.01 cv leakage current.
- 0.1 mfd. to 15,000 mfd.
- Solvent tolerant end seal standard.

CKH capacitors are in stock for immediate delivery. For complete details contact your local IC distributor or IC.



Ask for our Free
Capacitor Engineering Guide.



ic®
ILLINOIS CAPACITOR, INC.

3757 West Touhy Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60645
708 675-1760
Fax: 708 673-2850



Low-dropout-voltage regulator fits in five-pin SOT-23 package. The LP2980 has a dropout voltage of 120 mV at 50 mA and 7 mV at 1 mA. Current requirements for the device are 375 μ A at 50-mA output and 80 μ A at 1-mA output. Shutdown current is 1 μ A max. The device comes in 3, 3.3, and 5V versions starting at \$0.77 (1000). **National Semiconductor Corp.**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 272-9959.

Circle No. 429

1.6-GHz PLL frequency synthesizer draws <0.5W. The Q3216 single-chip frequency synthesizer suits use in frequency-hopping radios, digital modems, test equipment, and local oscillators. The 44-pin PLCC package requires a single 5V supply and operates from -45 to +85°C. From \$36 (1000). **Qualcomm Inc.**, San Diego, CA. (619) 587-1121.

Circle No. 430

24-bit hard-wired filter offloads dedicated filtering from DSPs for greater throughput. The HSP43124 uses 32-bit coefficients to preserve 100-

CEIBO

Development Tools of Choice

DS-186 real-time emulator supports microprocessors of the 80C186 family. The emulated devices are 80C186/8/XL/EA/EB/EC, V40/50, 8086/8 and more.

The selection of a different microprocessor is made by replacing the microprocessor in the adapter or changing the adapter. The system features Full Speed Emulation up to 30MHz, 1 Mbytes of Zero Wait-State Mapped Memory, 8K Frames Dynamic Trace Buffer, 1M Hardware Breakpoints and 115KBaud RS-232C Communication Link. Breakpoints are qualified by instruction fetch, instruction execution, data contents, read/write from/to memory and I/O. The Trace display shows source, assembler and bus cycles. The system runs at the frequency of the crystal on the adapter or from the clock source supplied by the user hardware. The software supplied as standard is Paradigm Debug and Locate.

DS-186 In-Circuit Emulator

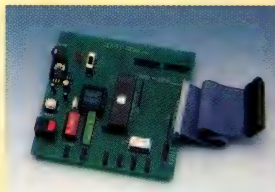


DS-51 Microprocessor Development System

Ceibo DS-51 is a real-time in-circuit emulator dedicated to the 8051 family of microcontrollers. It is serially linked to an IBM PC or compatible host and carries out a transparent emulation on the target microcontroller. DS-51 supports the new low-power and low-voltage 8051 microcontrollers and derivatives. The system can emulate the microcontrollers using either the built-in 5V power supply or any voltage applied to the target circuitry. This selection is done by means of software control. The permitted voltage range is from 1.5V to 6V or higher. DS-51 emulates almost every 8051 derivative in the complete voltage and frequency range specified by the microcontroller manufacturer. The minimum frequency is determined by the emulated chip characteristics, while maximum frequency is up to 40MHz. The software includes Source Level Debugger for PLM and C, Assembler Debugger, Performance Analyzer, On-line Assembler and Disassembler, Conditional Breakpoints and many other features. Standard systems are supplied with 128KBytes of Internal Memory, 64K Hardware Breakpoints, 32K Real-Time Trace Memory and personality probe supporting most of the 80C51 microcontrollers.

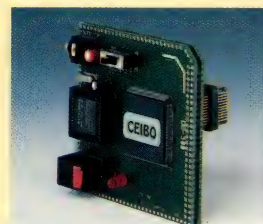
Development Tools

Ceibo offers a broad line of dedicated Development Tools for emulating different Microcontrollers and including all the necessary elements to design your embedded system. Among these tools are DB-51, DB-501, EB-51, DS-750 and DS-752.



DS-300 PSD Emulator

DS-300 is a complete software and hardware development tool that allows file generation and emulation of the PSD-3xx devices. The emulator provides an immediate way to check that the devices are properly configured and allows examination and modification of the memories and I/O lines. The configuration software provides all the elements necessary to set the device with minimum learning time.



MP-51 - Programmer

Ceibo MP-51 is a high-quality Microcontroller, Flash Memory, EPROM and PLD Programmer dedicated to all the microcontrollers belonging to the 8051 family, 24 to 32-pin EPROMs, high-density PLDs and PSD devices. MP-51 allows to enable or disable the PLD or Microcontroller security capabilities and handles Lock Bits and Encryption Table available in several Microcontrollers. MP-51 loads different file formats: Intel Hex, Intel OMF, Binary, Motorola S-records, etc. Adapters are available for all the possible packages, such as DIP, LCC, PLCC, SO, and QFP.



A Complete Line of Development Boards, Programmers and In-Circuit Emulators

CEIBO

For more information, contact us today:

TEL: 1-800-833 4084

CEIBO USA
7 EDGESTONE COURT,
FLORISSANT, MO 63033
TEL: 314-830 4084
FAX: 314-830 4083

CEIBO DEUTSCHLAND
RHEINSTRASSE 32
D-64283 DARMSTADT
TEL: 06151-27505
FAX: 06151-28540

CEIBO ISRAEL
MERKAZIM BLDG., 5 MASKIT ST.
PO.BOX 2106, HERZELIA 46120
TEL: 972-9-555 387
FAX: 972-9-553 297

CEIBO SPAIN
HERMOSILLA 31
MADRID 28001
TEL: 91-577 4296
FAX: 91-576 4966

FRANCE - TEL: 062-072954, FAX: 062-072953 • HOLLAND - TEL: 05427-33333, FAX: 05427-33888 • ITALY - TEL: 051-727252, FAX: 051-727515 • KOREA - 02-7865456, FAX: 02-7865458 • SINGAPORE - TEL: 74-46873, FAX: 74-45971
S. AFRICA - TEL: 011-8877879, FAX: 011-8872051 • SWEDEN - TEL: 0589-19250, FAX: 0589-16153 • TAIWAN - TEL: 02-9171873, FAX: 02-9126641 • OTHER COUNTRIES - FAX: 972-9-553297

Products and company names are trade names of their respective organizations.

CIRCLE NO. 203

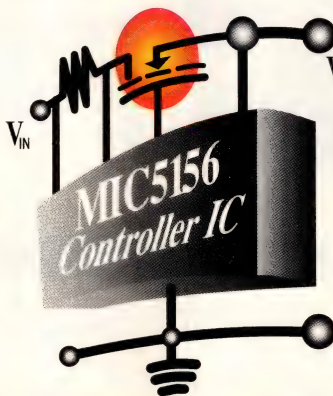
EDN MARCH 2, 1995 • 109

0 to 100 AMPS. NO SWEAT.

350 mV, 50 amp, 2 watt pass regulator using Micrel's new MIC5156 family of Super LDO™ Regulator Controllers and a 7mΩ N-channel power MOSFET.

Tired of wasting power and generating excessive heat with your current voltage regulator? Does your portable equipment stop working because your regulator "drops out" too soon? Now, there is a simple, low cost solution from Micrel, the leader in power management solutions. The MIC5156/7/8 family of linear voltage regulator controllers can handle an almost unlimited range of output currents at negligible drop-out voltages.

With the addition of a single, low cost N-channel power MOSFET, the MIC5156/7/8 Super LDO™ controllers provide all the control and protection



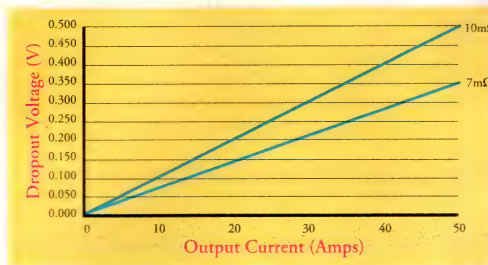
functions you would expect in a high performance, high current linear regulator.

For LDO needs of 3 amps or more, investigate the system cost of this solution versus monolithic LDOs below 3 amps look at the unbeatable performance.

So whether your need is in post-regulating a noisy high-current switching power supply or extending

battery life of power hungry portable equipment, the Micrel family of Super LDO™ regulator controller ICs should be your first choice in power management.

For information, call Micrel Semiconductor, 1849 Fortune Drive, San Jose, California 951 (408) 944-0800. Fax: (408) 944-0970.



MICREL

SEMICONDUCTOR

High Performance Analog Power ICs

dB input dynamic range. The device mixes the digitized 8- to 24-bit input signals with external values or taken from an internal look-up table. After mixing, the device provides baseband filtering with a user-selectable cascade of up to five half-band filters, each of which decimates by 2, followed by a programmable FIR filter. The FIR filter has up to 256 taps and allows decimation by 1 to 8. Maximum clock rate for the filter is 45 MHz. The device comes in a 28-pin PDIP or an SOIC package and costs \$19.94 (1000). **Harris Semiconductor**, Melbourne, FL. (800) 442-7747, ext 7294. **Circle No. 431**



Local-bus-based media-accelerator chip set provides 1280×1024-pixel graphics at 30 frames/sec. The BtV MediaStream accelerator chip set provides high-performance graphics, DOS-games-compatible 16-bit audio or full-digital sound plus TV-quality video windows. The three-chip set uses a packet-based multimedia-handling architecture, a 1-Mbyte frame buffer, a suite of software drivers, and a connection to the Peripheral Component Interconnect or VL bus. Samples are available now, and production quantities will be available in the second quarter. **Brooktree Corp**, San Diego, CA. (619) 452-7580. **Circle No. 432**

GUI accelerator for Samsung's Window RAM. The TGUI9660XGI is a 64-bit graphical-user-interface (GUI) accelerator for the dual-ported KM4232W259 Samsung Window RAM. According to the company, the combination offers better performance and lower cost than do conventional VRAM-based graphics controllers. The chip provides a 560-Mbyte/sec bandwidth for the combined task of drawing and display. The IC comes in a 208-pin PQFP and costs \$27 (10,000/month). **Trident Microsystems Inc**, Mountain View, CA. (415) 691-9211. **Circle No. 433**

Software-programmable battery-management IC accommodates rechargeable batteries. The LTC1325 IC charges various battery chemistries, including NiCd, nickel-metal-hydride, sealed lead-acid, lithium-ion, and zinc-air. The 18-pin DIP or SOIC package contains a programmable PWM constant-current switching regulator, a 10-bit A/D converter, a programmable battery-voltage divider, an

internal timer, battery fault-sensor interfaces, a current monitor (gas gauge), a battery-discharge controller, and a serial interface to the system microcontroller. The device has five modes of operation: charge, discharge, gas gauge, idle, and shutdown. \$6.80 (1000). **Linear Technology Corp**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 432-1900.

Circle No. 434

books that work the way you work

Analog Circuit Design: Art, Science, Personalities

Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp., Editor

"If you do any analog circuit design, buy this book!...The well-indexed volume ... provides a picture of analog design, in all its diversity, as a way of thinking and a way of approaching problems."

Dan Strassberg, EDN

1991 352pp. cloth 0 7506 9166 2 \$44.95 (£30.00)

Based on the EDN Series, with 20% NEW material

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

Robert Pease, National Semiconductor

"Here's a chance to take advantage of [Pease's] years of experience designing analog circuits--and working the bugs out of them. This book is for you whether you're designing analog circuits at the board, box, system, or IC level."

Electronic Design

1991 208pp. cloth 0 7506 9184 0 \$32.95 (£19.95)

Loaded with practical information

Rechargeable Batteries Applications Handbook

Technical Staff, Gates Energy Products

This is a comprehensive reference on proper selection, specification and application guidelines from one of the world's largest sealed-cell manufacturers. May 1992 432pp. cloth 0 7506 9227 8 \$49.95 (£38.50)

The EDN Series for Design Engineers

In the U.S.

for more information
or to place an order call

1-800-366-2665

M-F 8:30-4:30 E.T.

Fax 617-279-4851

In Europe, order from:

Reed Book Services Ltd.

Special Sales Department

P.O. Box 5, Rushden

Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.

TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284

Please quote "Cahners 13.89"



BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN

80 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, MA 02180



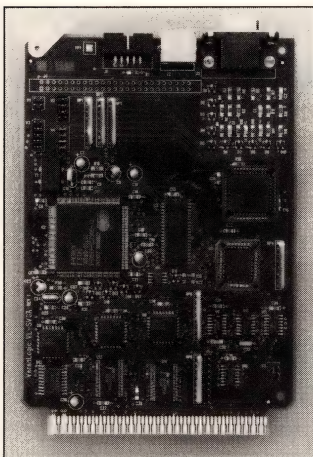
CAHNS 13.89

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Ada compiler supports Intel and Pentium processors.

The DDC-I Ada compiler system provides full 486 support, including the EX, DX2, and DX4 processors. Several memory models are available, including a flat model, which improves system performance 10 to 20%, according to the company. Targeting safety-critical real-time software applications, the product provides >200 enhancements over the company's previous product. From \$24,500. **DDC-I Inc.**, Phoenix, AZ. (602) 275-7172. **Circle No. 474**



Industrial SVGA card with keyboard controller for STD/STD-32-bus applications. The 4.5×6.5-in. VL-SVGA-1 board is PC-software-compatible and VGA-compatible with any CRT or flat-panel display using a standard VGA connector. The board is also VESA-software-compatible and includes an onboard VGA BIOS and a standard AT keyboard controller. Maximum resolution is 1024×768 pixels with 16 colors and 800×600 or 640×480 pixels with 256 colors. \$450. **VersaLogic Corp.**, Eugene, OR. (800) 824-3163. **Circle No. 475**

Shareware utility library for C/C++ has nearly 1700 programs.

The C/C++ utility library is available on CD-ROM (\$59.50) or compressed on 99 1.44-Mbyte diskettes (\$149). The library comes with an indexed database that describes all products in the library and >300 commercial products. The directory lists more than 110 types of programs. **EMS Professional Shareware**, Olney, MD. (301) 924-3594. **Circle No. 476**

Binary-mode compiler and simulator provide 8051-to-MCS 251 migration.

The ANSI C-based Starter Pack provides direct migration of 8051 applications to the faster MCS 251 architecture. The compiler requires no C or assembly-language changes to take advantage of the new microcontroller's performance. The software runs on PCs and costs \$395. **Boston Systems Office/Tasking**, Dedham, MA. (617) 320-9400. **Circle No. 477**

Windows-based neural-network software package adds Kohonen algorithm.

The NeuDesk neural-network software package now implements Kohonen's concept of competitive learning, allowing the network to adapt automatically and to discover patterns and associations in data without supervision. The algorithm does not require users in training to provide correct answers. The new algorithm costs \$50 when purchased with the \$385 NeuDesk package. **Neural Computer Sciences**, Totton, UK. +44 (0) 1703 667775. **Circle No. 478**

Flash disk comes in PC/104 form factor.

The PC Flash Disk meets all standards of the PC/104 consortium and measures 3.6×3.8

in. The device is available with 1 to 32 Mbytes of memory and provides full disk emulation. The onboard expansion BIOS enables cold booting. A 1-Mbyte version starts at \$99.95, and a 32-Mbyte version costs \$1000 in moderate OEM volumes. **M-Systems Inc.**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 654-5820. **Circle No. 479**

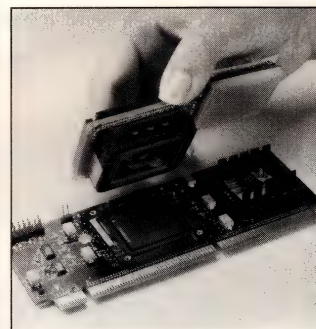
ISA bus board offers two TMS320C31 floating-point DSPs.

The PC-C31 Aruba offers ISA and EISA bus compatibility. It includes 2 Mbytes of zero-wait-state SRAM and two high-speed, buffered RS-422 ports, which are an extension of each of the TMS320C31's serial ports. The device has 8 kbytes of memory-mapped dual-port RAM to facilitate interprocessor communications. Each DSP can access this memory with one wait state without interference from either the host or the other DSP. Each processor also shares a 4-kbyte, dual-port RAM bank with the host. Development support for the board includes an ANSI C compiler, an assembler, a linker, and the company's AXDS-PC-C31 emulator. With two processors and 2 Mbytes of memory, the board costs \$2495. **Ariel Corp.**, Highland Park, NJ. (908) 249-2900. **Circle No. 480**

VMEbus board offers high performance with microSPARC-II CPU.

The single-board CPU-5V uses a 110-MHz microSPARC-II and delivers 76 SPECint92 and 65 SPECfp92. The board has a sustained VME transfer rate of over 40 Mbytes/sec, enabling it to transfer full-frame color video or graphics at 30 frames/sec. The board maintains full SPARCstation 5 compatibility and accommodates up to 192 Mbytes of onboard memory. The single 6U VME board provides a

suite of workstation-compatible I/O interfaces, including Ethernet, fast SCSI-2, a parallel port, two serial ports, and a keyboard/mouse port. Two SBus slots provide I/O expansion. The board with 16 Mbytes of DRAM costs \$7995. **Force Computers Inc.**, San Jose, CA. (408) 369-6000. **Circle No. 481**

**μP-specific and general-purpose probe adapters suit logic analyzers and oscilloscopes.**

Nine probe adapters interface the company's logic analyzers and oscilloscopes to 0.5- and 0.65-mm-pitch PQFP and CQFP surface-mount devices. The probe adapters require a 6-mm clearance around the perimeter of the chip. You can use two types of locator bases with the adapters to provide quick and accurate mounting of the probe to the pc board. Prices for the probe adapters range from \$150 to \$2400. **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 452-4844, ext 8980. **Circle No. 482**

Mobile PCs provide data acquisition in harsh industrial environments.

The 7108 mobile field computer and the 7010 ruggedized dc-powered portable field computer operate with standard software and plug-in cards. The water-resistant devices withstand temperature fluctuations, vibration, and other harsh environmental conditions. Both models can operate from batteries or ac power. From

Customized Hyundai LCDs, For Your Specific Needs.

Hyundai's advanced LCDs with high resolution, wider viewing angles and faster response times can also be fully or partially customized to meet your diverse needs. Hyundai LCDs, for maximum satisfaction and quality at the most reasonable prices. No compromises.

Hyundai, small innovations with big results.

■ STN GRAPHIC TYPE

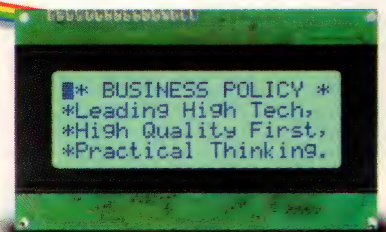
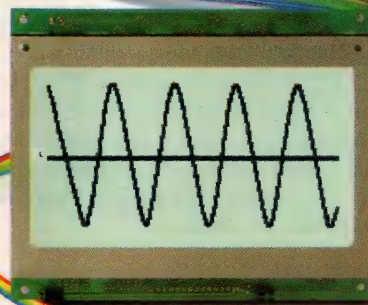
ITEM MODEL	DOT NUMBER (W×H, Dot)	EXTERNAL DIMENSION (W×H×D, mm)	VIEWS AREA (W×H, mm)
HG12601	122×32	84×44×16	60.5×18.5
HG12602	128×64	93×70×10	70.7×38.8
HG16501	160×128	129×102×11.5	101×82
HG19501	192×128	98×86×13	77.5×54
HG24501	240×64	180×65×11	132×39
HG24502	240×64	129×62×10	87×42
HG24503	240×64	180×65×10	132.6×39
HG25501	256×128	147×116×12	127×70
HG25601	256×128	147×116×12	127×70
HG32601	320×240	157×110×8.5	121×92
HG32602	320×240	143×96.8×9.5	104×79.3



ISO 9001 Certified / Certificate NO. 937261



- Higher contrast
- Wider viewing angle
- Faster response time



Committed to your success.

HYUNDAI

Hyundai Electronics Industries Co., Ltd.

Head Office & Plant

San 136-1, Ami-ri, Bubal-eup
Ichon-kun, Kyeonggi-do, Korea
LCD Division

Tel : 0336-30-2084/3235
Fax : 0336-30-3210

Branch Offices Overseas

San Jose Office
Tel : 408-473-9229
Fax : 408-473-9370

New Jersey Office
Tel : 201-262-7770
Fax : 201-261-2967

Dallas Office
Tel : 214-770-1930
Fax : 214-770-1931

Atlanta Office
Tel : 404-242-6464
Fax : 404-242-6554

Tokyo Office
Tel : 3-3211-4701/8
Fax : 3-3211-5447/8

Taipei Office
Tel : 8862-568-1104
Fax : 8862-543-3433

Singapore Office
Tel : 65-270-6300
Fax : 65-270-6102

Hong Kong Office
Tel : 852-596-1276/1282
Fax : 852-596-0815

Frankfurt Office
Tel : 49-6142-9210
Fax : 49-6142-9212/14

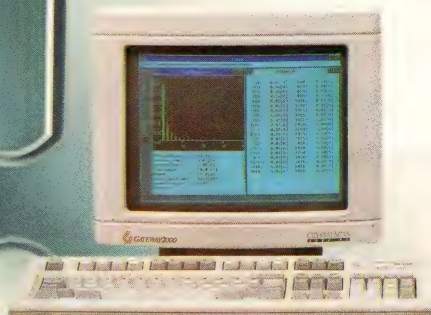
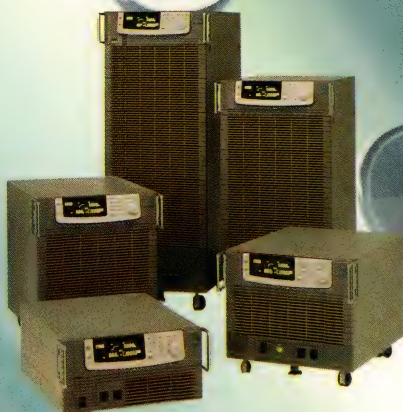
London Office
Tel : 44-81-741-8634
Fax : 44-81-563-0179

Complies with IEC Standard 555-2

When it comes to harmonic currents measurement, leave it to KIKUSUI !

AC power supplies

Windows



PCR-L SERIES

Measurement of harmonic currents typically requires a multiple number of instruments, including an AC power supply, current sensor and power analyzer. The result is considerable time and trouble. The measurement method offered by KIKUSUI could not be any simpler. Simply connect^{*1} a personal computer installed with the SD02-PCR-L "Applications with Linzo" harmonic currents analysis program to a member of the PCR-L series of high-performance AC power supplies equipped with a built-in harmonics measurement function (FFT analyzer). No other instruments are required. Even beginners will be able to measure harmonic currents^{*2} based on the proposed revision of IEC555-2 while taking advantage of the easy operating environment provided by Windows.^{*4}

SD02-PCR-L (Application with Linzo)

Example of a measurement system that combines an AC power supply (PCR2000L) with the optional line impedance network^{*3} (LIN40M-PCR-L) sold separately.



Notes:

^{*1} A GPIB cable and optional GPIB interface (Model IB11-PCR-L) sold separately are required for connecting a member of the PCR-L series to a personal computer.

^{*2} Instruments for fluctuating harmonic currents measurement and flicker measurement are under development.

^{*3} The Line Impedance Network (model LIN40M-PCR-L) can only be used in combination with the PCR2000L or PCR4000L.

^{*4} Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Intelligent AC Power Supply

PCR-L Series (8 Models)

- Max. output capacity: 1 ϕ 500 VA to 18 kVA
- Output voltage: 1 to 300 V (switched between 100 V or 200 V range)
- Max. output current: 2.5 A to 90 A (at 200 V range)
- Output frequency: 1 to 999.9 Hz

Harmonic Currents Analysis Program

(Exclusively for use with members of the PCR-L series)

SD02-PCR-L (Program Name: Applications with Linzo)

- Operating OS: Windows 3.1/ package: 3.5" floppy disc
- Accommodates harmonic currents measurement based on the proposed revision of IEC555-2.
- Enables harmonics spectrum display, current waveform display, peak current measurement, apparent power measurement and power factor measurement, etc.



KIKUSUI

KIKUSUI ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

Nisso Dai-15 Bldg., 2-17-19, Shin-Yokohama, Kohoku-ku, Yokohama, 222, Japan

TEL: 045-475-1112 Fax: 045-475-1115 Telex: J36475 KECJPN Cable address: "KIKUSUIDE" YOKOHAMA

KIKUSUI DISTRIBUTORS

GERMANY UNITED KINGDOM

TGS-TELONIC GmbH
TELONIC INSTRUMENTS LTD.

TEL 02203-9648-0

ITALY SWITZERLAND SPAIN PORTUGAL

FEDERAL TRADE S.p.A.
DROTORONIC AG.
TEMPEL S.A.
ELECTROLAB-EQUIPAMENTOS

TEL (0734) 786911
TEL (02) 21-34-034/5
TEL (01) 8381111
TEL 3-338.61.54

THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM SWEDEN FINLAND DENMARK

C.N. ROOD B.V.
C.N. ROOD N.V./S.A.
FERNER ELELTRONIK AB.
NORES OY
INSTRUTEK-PERIFERI A/S

TEL (01) 8580300
TEL (070) 3996360
TEL (02) 466-8199
TEL (0) 8 7608360
TEL 0-520311
TEL (75) 61-1100

NORWAY GREECE FRANCE

TORMATIC A/S
M.J.PRINIOTAKIS S.A.
MARCONI INSTRUMENTS S.A.

TEL 33 12 50 11
TEL 7227-719
TEL (1) 60 77 90 66

TURKEY

BURC ELECTRONICS & MACHINERY IND. AND TRADE CORP.

TEL (312) 4462091

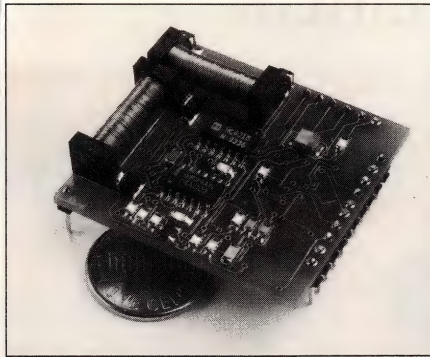
AUSTRIA BULGARIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA HUNGARY POLAND

ELSINCO GmbH
ELSINCO SOFIA
ELSINCO PRAHA S.R.O.
ELSINCO BRATISLAVA S.R.O.
ELSINCO BUDAPEST KFT
ELSINCO POLSKA SP. Z.O.O.

TEL 1-8150400
TEL (2) 581 698
TEL (2) 4702 ext. 45, 453
TEL (7) 784 165
TEL (1) 112 4854
TEL (22) 39 69 79

\$6995. Texas Microsystems Inc, Houston, TX. (713) 541-8200.

Circle No. 483



Electronic compass module costs \$50. The Vector-2X compass module provides 2° accuracy and 1° resolution in a matchbox-sized module. Using a proprietary magneto-inductive technology, the device draws <10 mA at 5V and <1 mA in power-down mode. The module transmits data in a three-wire serial format that is pin-selectable to be BCD or binary. The two-axis magnetometer has no moving parts. Precision Navigation Inc, Mountain View, CA. (415) 962-8777.

Circle No. 484

Development kit for Access.bus applications. The Access.abl development kit is for developers using the Microchip Technology PIC microcontrollers for Access.bus applications. The kit demonstrates the use of the PIC16C64 and PIC16C74 in applications and provides an ISA bus card, a project card, and software for developing new Access.bus systems. The kit also supports the system-management bus, which Intel and Duracell developed for battery-system management. \$495. Momentum Microsystems Inc, Colorado Springs, CO. (719) 540-8338.

Circle No. 485

Evaluation board for speech-compression algorithm. The Q0810 PC plug-in vocoder evaluation board lets you evaluate the performance of the Q4400 single-chip variable-rate vocoder. The algorithm compresses digitized speech to bit rates from 2 to 9.6 kbps. The board lets you compare the speech quality of various compression rates with uncompressed speech. The board costs \$1595. Qualcomm Inc, San Diego, CA. (619) 587-1121.

Circle No. 486

External video-audio unit includes 181-channel, cable-ready TV tuner.

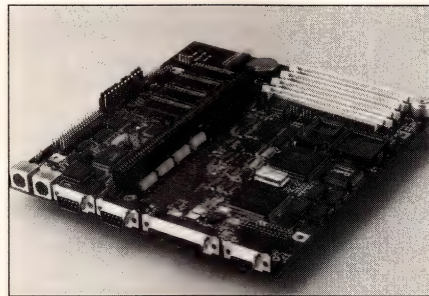
The PC/TV provides 24-bit color, fully scalable, full-motion video. The unit supports VGA, SVGA, and XGA at resolutions exceeding 1280×1024 pixels in noninterlaced mode. The external unit does not drain CPU resources, interfere with PC applications, or require an expansion slot. \$455. Rexon Inc, Simi Valley, CA. (805) 583-5255.

Circle No. 487

Royalty-free ROM BIOS for 80386-EX processor. The BIOS/EX supports 386-EX hardware devices. The kit includes >45,000 lines of assembly-language source code, ROM-disk-generation tools, and the binary configuration program for \$4500. The BIOS also requires a \$995 CPU personality module.

General Software, Redmond, WA. (206) 391-4285.

Circle No. 488



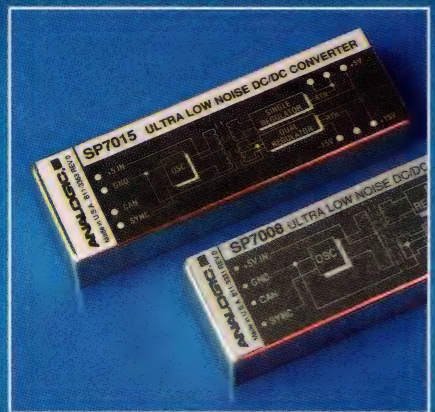
AT-compatible single-board computer suits embedded-control applications. The AT-compatible PrimePlus single-board computer comes in an 8×9-in. form factor. In addition to standard-processor and I/O functions, the board has a ROM disk, SVGA graphics for driving CRTs and LCDs, key-switch scanning, a watchdog timer, two RS-232C/422/485 ports, power management, and expansion capability for both standard ISA cards and the company's miniature expansion modules. The board costs \$571 (100). Dovatron International Inc, Longmont, CO. (303) 772-5933.

Circle No. 489

Real-time operating system for Motorola's PowerPC single-board computer. The LynxOS for PowerPC 60X comes as a team-development system for the MVME1603 single-board computer. The system includes a 10-user license for AIX-hosted cross-development, the operating system, the

DC-to-DC Converters

Analogic's *SP7000 Series* of DC-to-DC Converters, Designed to Power High Speed, High Resolution Data Converters Feature...



Low Noise- 5 mV p-p Noise plus Ripple

500V Input to Output Isolation

Synchronized Chopper

Compact Size- 1" x 3" x 0.5"

±0.2% Line Regulation

±0.2% Load Regulation



To power your high speed, high resolution data converters without any loss in performance,

call 1-800-446-8936, Ext. 2394 or FAX: 617-245-1274

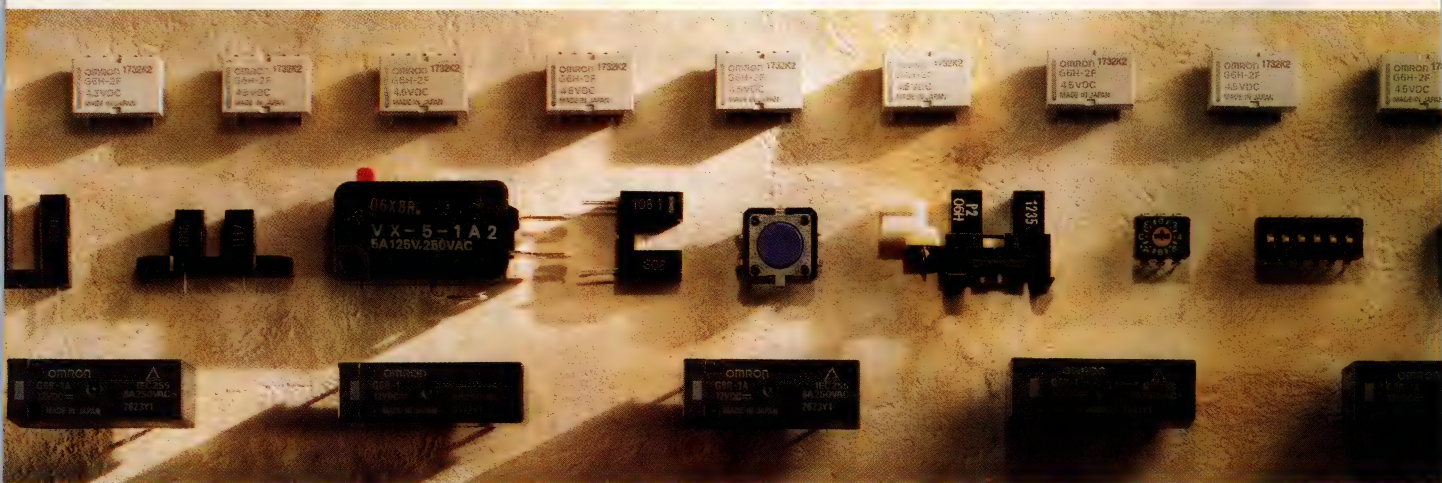
Analogic Corporation
Data Conversion Products
360 Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880

ANALOGIC

The World Resource
for Precision Signal Technology

CIRCLE NO. 112

If You Think Omron Only Makes Relays Read Between Our Lines.



It's true we're the world's number one relay supplier. So it's not surprising to learn that design engineers and specifiers know us for our relays.

But we also manufacture the world's most complete line of switches and photomicrosensors.

For years we've been building all types of switches, photomicrosensors, and relays for leading companies that manufacture telecommunications products, home and office electronics, computer peripherals, appliances, and HVAC equipment, just to name a few.

What does all this mean? That's simple. Our expertise has led to the development of standard components for all kinds of applications. And when you can fit a standard switch to your custom application, you're looking at a considerable cost savings. Plus you'll see your design go into production that much faster.

In switches alone, we have basic switches, mechanical keyswitches, rotary and in-line DIP, thumbwheel and rocker switches, amplified and non-amplified photomicrosensors, PCB mount and connector-ready photomicrosensors, as well as lighted and oil-tight pushbuttons.

And everything Omron makes is 100% tested, available to you world-

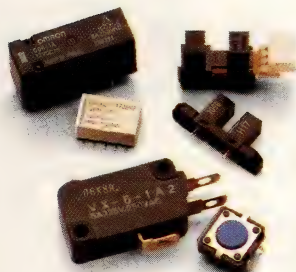
wide, and backed up by outstanding technical and distribution support.

We've even set up a fax system called *ControlFax* that sends you technical data sheets through your fax machine when you dial 1-708-843-1963.

To find out if Omron has the component solution you're looking for, call now to receive our Standard Products Catalog. If you're someone who responds to innovation and more efficient ways of doing business, it's a story worth reading.

1-800-55-OMRON

ASK FOR OUR STANDARD PRODUCTS CATALOG. IT'S FREE!



Proven reliability makes Omron relays, switches, and photomicrosensors the preferred choice of design engineers and specifiers worldwide.

OMRON®
WE HAVE THE FUTURE IN CONTROL

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, and the Network File System server and client. The \$25,000 price includes a license to run the operating system on one target. **Lynx Real-Time Systems Inc.**, Los Gatos, CA. (408) 354-7770.

Circle No. 490

Embedded PC in 4.5×4.9-in. form factor runs Windows and QNX. The 5025A comes with either a 386CX or a 486SLC operating at up to 50 MHz. The board has three solid-state disk drives that can be custom-configured. One disk contains the AT-compatible BIOS with industrial extensions and DOS 6.0 in 512 kbytes of ROM. You can install QNX or other real-time operating systems in place of DOS. The second solid-state disk stores the application program and can have either 1 Mbyte of EPROM or 512 kbytes of flash memory. The third disk can have 512 kbytes of SRAM, 512 kbytes of flash, or 1 Mbyte of EPROM. The board operates from -40 to +85°C. Prices start at \$250 (OEM). **Octagon Systems**, Westminster, CO. (303) 430-1500.

Circle No. 491

Passive-backplane single-board computer for PCI/ISA. The PCI-930, a 486DX-based CPU card, complies with Revision 2.0 of the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) specification from the PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers Group. The device is compatible with PCI and ISA bus passive backplanes. The board includes hard- and floppy-disk controllers and serial, parallel, and keyboard ports. It can have as much as 128 Mbytes of DRAM and 4 Mbytes of flash memory. Processor options range from a 50-MHz 486DX2 (\$1595) to a 100-MHz 486DX4. **Teknor Microsystems Inc.**, Boisbriand, PQ, Canada. (514) 437-5682.

Circle No. 492

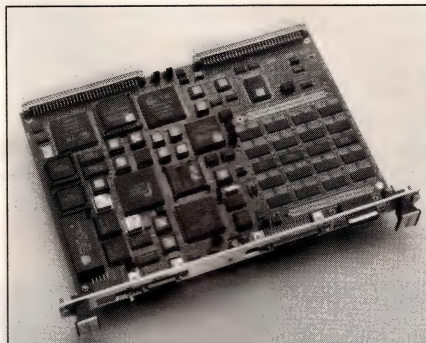
VME board offers PC/AT-compatible computer. The 6U XVME-675 VMEbus board includes a 100-MHz 80486DX4 processor and 16 or 32 Mbytes of dual-access DRAM. The board operates as a 32-bit VMEbus master and provides a slave interface and a PC/104 expansion site. An onboard SVGA controller supports resolutions up to 1024×768 pixels with 256 colors. Other features include two RS-232C ports, a Centronics parallel port, floppy-disk and IDE hard-disk controllers, and a PS/2-compatible keyboard and

mouse port. From \$5300. **Xycom**, Saline, MI. (313) 429-4971.

Circle No. 493

Video-graphics accelerator provides 1280×1024 digital video playback at 30 frames/sec. When populated with 4 Mbytes of VRAM, the Viper Pro Video provides 24-bit true color at 1280×1024 resolution and 16-bit color at 1600×1200 resolution. The board costs \$679. An upgradable, 2-Mbyte version provides 24-bit color at 800×600 resolution and costs \$479. **Diamond Multimedia Systems Inc.**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 736-2000.

Circle No. 494



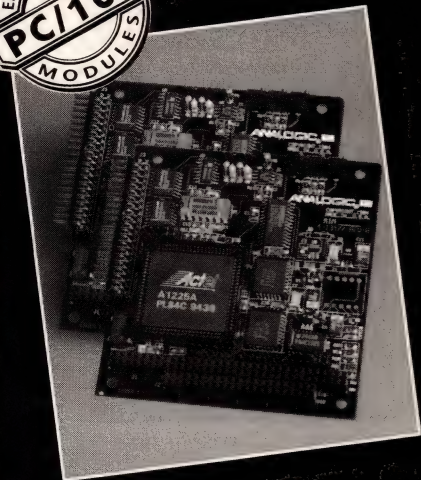
VMEbus CPU board has MIPS R3081E RISC processor. The Malibu CPU board is intended for compute- and I/O-intensive applications, such as video-on-demand, simulation, machine vision, communications, and high-speed printing. The board features 32 Mbytes of two-way interleaved DRAM, Ethernet, SCSI, and a master/slave VSB interface. The board costs \$4995 with 8Mbytes of DRAM. **Heurikon Corp.**, Madison, WI. (608) 831-5500.

Circle No. 495

Universal development system provides full-speed real-time emulation for PIC16C5X microcontrollers. The PICmaster-16D Universal In-Circuit Emulator System operates at 20 MHz and runs under Windows. The system includes an emulator-control pod, target-specific emulator Probe-16D, Pro Mate programmer, PC-host-interface card, PC-host-emulation-control software, demonstration hardware and software, and complete documentation. Current PICmaster-16A owners can upgrade for \$250. The full system costs \$3750. **Microchip Technology Inc.**, Chandler, AZ. (602) 786-7200.

Circle No. 496

Embedded Precision Analog Measurement



High performance data acquisition is now available on PC/104 boards. Introducing 12- and 16-bit 100 kHz PC/104 boards from Analogic, with 8 DI or 16 SE channel inputs, software-selectable input ranges, low power requirements, and the precision you expect from Analogic. These boards will reduce your development costs and minimize technical risks so your products get to market faster.



For more information on these advanced boards, or how we can meet your custom PC/104 requirements, call

1-800-446-8936, Ext. 2394 FAX: 617-245-1274

PC/104 and the PC/104 logo are trademarks of the PC/104 Consortium

Analogic Corporation
360 Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880

ANALOGIC

The World Resource
for Precision Signal Technology

CIRCLE NO. 113

PC-based frame grabber provides 8-bit gray scale depth at 512×512 resolution. The M-Vision 200 is a half-slot ISA-bus card that captures video from any RS-170 or CCIR video source in $\frac{1}{30}$ second. A low-resolution 256×256-pixel mode captures video in $\frac{1}{60}$ second for situations where object motion is a problem. Image-capture results are stored in onboard, memory-mapped VRAM, buffering the vision system from delays inherent in ISA bus data transfers. \$495. **Mu Tech Corp**, Woburn, MA. (617) 935-1770.

Circle No. 497

VME boards sample dual analog channels at up to 2 MHz. The DVME-614F1 (\$2850) samples each channel at 2 MHz with 12-bit res-

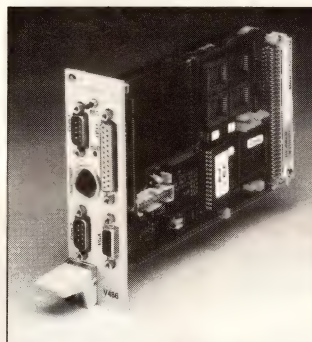
olution. The DVME-614G1 (\$3050) samples each channel at 1 MHz with 14-bit resolution. Both boards have FIFOs that let you stream data to disk without interrupting the conversion process. **Datel Inc**, Mansfield, MA. (508) 339-3000.

Circle No. 498

Demo board for evaluating gm833x2 image-resizing chip. The PC-833x2 demo board lets you implement and evaluate the company's image-resizing technology. The package includes schematics, software, and hardware. Dual on-chip DSPs provide up to 33-tap vertical and horizontal FIR filters for image resizing, cropping, panning, and arbitrary positioning of the resize windows in the input and output frame buffer. The sys-

tem is compatible with Y/C, composite, NTSC, and PAL input and output signals. The demo board costs \$3995, and the design kit, without the board, costs \$995. **Genesis Microchip Corp**, Mountain View, CA. (415) 428-4277.

Circle No. 499



3U VME board has 80486 processor for embedded-PC applications. The V486 uses a 486SX, DX, or DX2

processor and provides all the functions of a PC motherboard, including super VGA graphics, floppy- and hard-disk interfaces, keyboard and mouse interfaces, one parallel and two serial ports, and up to 32 Mbytes of DRAM. The board requires two 3U VME slots and has an ISA bus interface through a special connector for connecting PC-mezzanine boards. The mezzanine connector accommodates stacks of up to three mezzanine boards. With a 486DX2-66 and 4Mbytes of DRAM, the board costs \$4650. **PEP Modular Computers**, Scottsdale, AZ. (602) 483-7100.

Circle No. 500

PCMCIA audio cards provide 16-bit resolution. The PCMCIA 16-bit Audio Adapter (\$150) supports

AMICON™...AMICON™...AMICON™...

AMICON™...AMICON™...AMICON™

HOT DOT.

Grace Specialty Polymers has a new line of SMA adhesives to maximize the output of your dispensing equipment with no strings attached.

HIGH DOT.

Get higher yields! Why put up with dispensing bottlenecks when you can put down dots that are consistently high and hold their shape without stringing or missed dots.

FAST DOT.

Think fast. With AMICON™ Surface Mount Adhesives, you can get all the dots your dispensing equipment was designed to deliver — up to 40,000 an hour. It's the perfect solution for virtually every major brand of equipment.

GRACE Specialty Polymers

Call our SMA hotline for samples and more product information: 1-800-832-4929

Kicking off the color plasma display age!



Simulated picture.

Slim, light-weight design allows for on-the-wall installation. 260,000-color plasma display from Fujitsu. Now on sale worldwide.

Over the years, Fujitsu has applied leading-edge technology in its commitment to improve plasma displays. This experience and constant effort have paid off — Fujitsu proudly introduces the color plasma display! These displays will revolutionize color presentation, which has been limited to CRT monitors until now. They can be used in a variety of situations, as a new communication tool that can display text and image-based information wherever large numbers of people gather — offices, transportation centers, retail outlets,

and financial organizations, to name a few. The color plasma display age has arrived!

- The 21-inch large screen is easy to see from a distance.
- Slim (32 mm), light-weight (4.8 kg, 10.7 lbs) design allows for on-the-wall installation.
- 260,000 colors produce clear images (based on 64 gradations of RGB).
- High visibility due to a brightness of 180 cd/m² (at typical) and a viewing angle of more than 140 degrees.
- VGA compatible pixel resolution suitable for PC-based applications.



• PPF21C806OUA series

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

FUJITSU LIMITED: (Electronic Devices Components Sales & Eng. Support Dept.): 1015, Kamikodanaka Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211, Japan Phone: (81-44)754-3446 Fax: (81-44)754-3569
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC. (Electronic Components Sales): 3545 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1804, U.S.A. Phone: (1-408)922-9000 Fax: (1-408)426-0640
FUJITSU MIKROELEKTRONIK GmbH: Am Siebenstein 6-10, 63303 Dreieich Buchschlag, F.R. Germany Phone: (49-6103)690-0 Telex: 411963 Fax: (49-6103)690-122
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS ASIA PTE, LIMITED: 51 Bras Basah Road, Plaza By The Park, #06-04/07, Singapore 0718, Singapore Phone: (65-336)1600 Telex: 55573 Fax: (65-336)1609

PICO

ULTRA-MINIATURE Military DC-DC Converters

Now
up to 500VDC
Output



Actual
Size

All Military Components

Semiconductors JAN-TX
Transformers MIL-T-27 (TF5S40ZZ)
Capacitors MIL-C-39003; MIL-C-55681
Resistors MIL-R-39008

Standard Models

Single and Dual Outputs

New MV Series

100 to 500VDC Output

Low Profile

1.250" x .5" x .3" Height
up to 1.25 Watts, Hi Voltage
.35" Height

Ambient Operating Temp.

-55°C to +85°C
(No heat sink or electrical
derating required)

4 Input Voltage Ranges

5, 12, 24 and 28VDC

100 Megohm

@ 500 VDC Isolation

@ 1000 VDC Hi Voltage

OPTIONS AVAILABLE per MIL-STD-883

- Stabilization Bake • Temperature Cycle
- Hi Temperature Burn-In 160 Hours at Full Power

Delivery—
stock to one week

See EEM or send direct
for **Free PICO Catalog.**
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 North MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

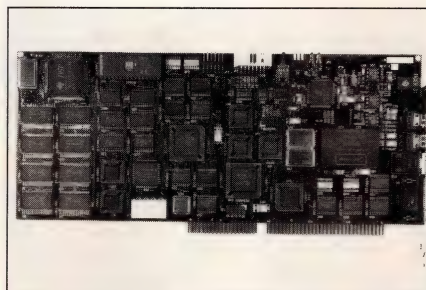
CIRCLE NO. 153

EDN

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

OS/2 and Windows applications and some DOS applications. The card supports Wavetable MIDI synthesis and Microsoft's Sound System 2.0. The PCMCIA Advanced Audio Adapter (\$285) supports Windows and DOS applications, including applications designed to use Sound Blaster and Wavetable MIDI. **IBM Microelectronics**, Hopewell Junction, NY. (800) 426-0181.

Circle No. 501



TMS320C31 ISA-bus board for coprocessing or stand-alone operation. The Tiger31/PC runs at 60 MHz and is intended for multimedia-application development, such as modem, fax, telephony, speech, and high-quality audio. The board accommodates up to 1 Mbyte of zero-wait-state SRAM. Two input and output channels offer 16-bit, 50-kHz CD-quality analog. For fax and modem applications, the board has a built-in standard analog telephone interface, FCC part 68 approved. From \$2995. A low-cost version is available for OEM applications. **DSP Research**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 773-1042.

Circle No. 502

Single-board computer for VMEbus uses 68060 microprocessor.

The SYS68K/CPU-64 has a VME64-compliant VMEbus interface. The device offers 32 Mbytes of shared DRAM, a DMA controller, and SCSI-II and Ethernet interfaces. The 6U VME board costs \$5500 for the 50-MHz version. **Force Computers Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 369-6000.

Circle No. 503

Catalog of VMEbus boards for embedded-PC and industrial computer systems.

The 140-pg free catalog covers the company's CPU, I/O, and expansion boards. **Arcom Control Systems Ltd**, Cambridge. (44) (0) 223 411200.

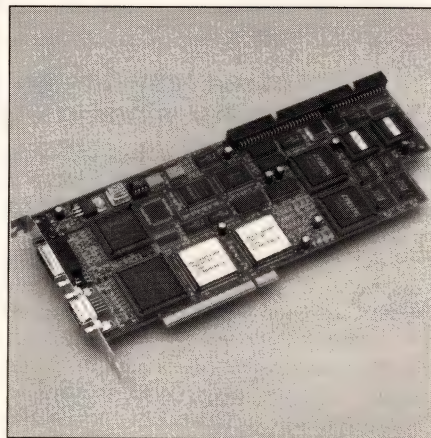
Circle No. 504

Emulation for Motorola microcontrollers offers full-speed operation. The HP64700 system provides emulation for the 68331, 68332, 68F333, and 68336 microcontrollers. Dual-ported emulation memory lets you modify and display many C and assembly-debug functions, such as setting breakpoints and editing C variables, without interrupting program execution. The HP64700B card cage costs \$7650; the HP64704 80-channel emulation bus analyzer module costs \$3615; and the HP64748C emulation control card costs \$5630. Active probe emulators for the microcontrollers cost \$4000 each. **Hewlett-Packard**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 447-3282.

Circle No. 505

PC/104 CPU module uses the Cyrix 486SLC2. The CoreModule/486-II includes two serial ports, a bidirectional parallel port, keyboard and speaker interfaces, a bootable solid-state disk, and up to 16 Mbytes of DRAM. The 3.6×3.8-in. card dissipates 3W active and starts at \$359 (1000) with zero RAM. **Ampro Computers Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 522-2100.

Circle No. 506



Real-time, full-motion JPEG compression and playback PCI board.

The Imascan/JPEG board is compatible with CCIR 601 video I/O (720×486-pixel NTSC, 720×576 pixel-PAL) and has four channels of 16-bit audio, bit-rate control, using the Zoran JPEG codec and PCI bus-mastering. \$2495. **Imagraph Corp**, Chelmsford, MA. (508) 256-4624.

Circle No. 507

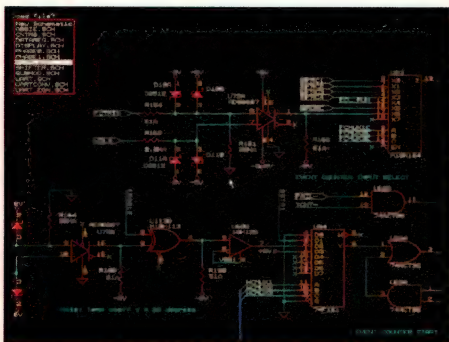
Win The Time-To-Market Game With OrCAD.

Flat-out beat the competition to market.

All you need is one simple strategy: desktop design solutions from OrCAD. With OrCAD's easy-to-use software and common interface, you'll be productive in days, not months. Instead of being stuck on square one as you come up to speed, you'll be speeding to market instead.

Make logical leaps with FPGA design tools.

OrCAD software supports logic devices from major manufacturers such as Xilinx, Actel, Altera and Lattice. You can describe logic for FPGAs and CPLDs in several ways with PLD 386+, OrCAD's advanced tool for design synthesis. Capture your design in schematic form, or with OrCAD's easy-



Start with the industry standard for creating schematics, SDT 386+.

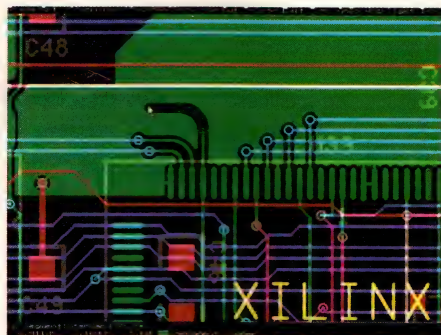
to-use HDL that supports state machines, Boolean equations and truth tables. You can even mix schematics and HDL. And for full timing verification, VST 386+ detects timing or logic errors on your routed FPGA designs.



Quickly develop logic for FPGAs and CPLDs with PLD 386+, OrCAD's advanced synthesis tool.

Complete your board in record time.

OrCAD PCB 386+ includes an embedded push-and-shove autorouter that can 100% autoroute complex boards. It also gives you a library with thousands of footprints, and an automatic footprint generator for creating new ones. Our newest release makes manual routing even easier, with automated ratsnesting and rubberbanding. It also supports design re-use by letting you export and import whole sections of boards. And you'll finish fast with full manufacturing output. PCB 386+ gives you the features of the most expensive tools — for under \$3000.



New advanced features in PCB 386+ include copper pour, curved traces and automatic thermal reliefs.

With OrCAD, you'll be money ahead, too.

OrCAD products incorporate many features others offer as expensive add-ons, including all required libraries and utilities. You'll also receive a full year of free technical hotline support. And all OrCAD software comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Compare OrCAD's price and performance to any other design solution on the market. Then, play the game with the company that put design on the desktop. To start, ask for our Time-to-Market Design Kit. Just call OrCAD DIRECT at **(800) 671-9505.**

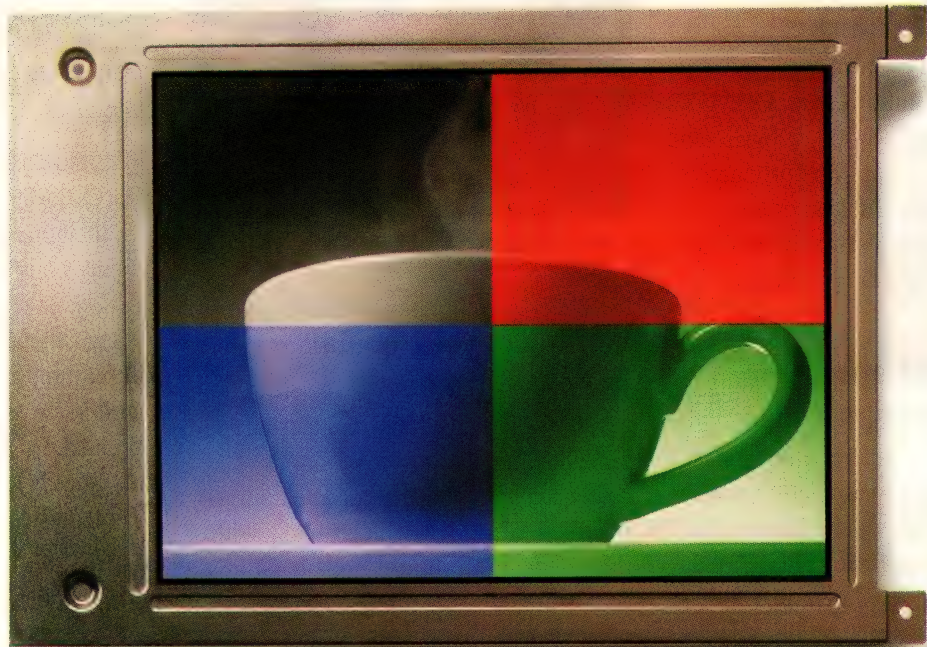


OrCAD®



CIRCLE NO. 108

Quality in LCD production, that's Samsung's cup of tea.



Samsung's attention to quality begins with a simple and powerful idea: deliver high performance LCD modules at competitive prices, back them with unwavering service and customer support. To insure that the quality



of every module is maintained, Samsung has invested \$1.2 billion in new manufacturing facilities.

Words alone can't describe the clear, crisp images on

Samsung LCD modules. They display consistently bright images, tightly focused into 256 brilliant colors. Samsung LCDs are designed to work in all operating environments. It's for reasons like these that Samsung is becoming one of the world's top producers of LCD modules. To find out more about Samsung LCD's and why they'll be your cup of tea, give us a call.

Headquarter

Daekyung Bldg. 120 2-Ka, Taepyeong-Ro, Choong-Ku Seoul TEL:822-727-3331~3, 3351~3 FAX: 822-727-5949, 727-3389

European Office

SAMSUNG Haus AM UNISYS Park 1 65843 Sulzbach, Frankfurt, Germany TEL:49-6196-74001~5 FAX: 49-6196-758149

Hong Kong Office

66F Central Plaza 18 Harbour Rd., Wanchai, Hong Kong TEL:852-2862-6053 FAX: 852-2866-2548

Samtron Display Inc.

18600 Broadwick St., Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220, U.S.A. TEL:310-537-7000 FAX:310-537-1033

TECHNOLOGY
THAT WORKS
FOR LIFE



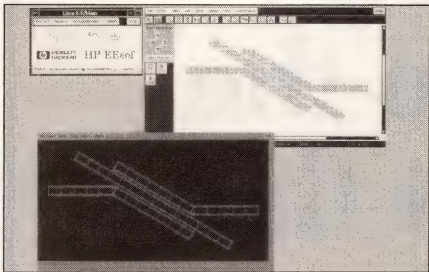
DISPLAY DEVICE

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Graphical programming tool automatically generates ST62 μ C programs. The ST62-Realizer runs under Windows and lets you create graphical schematic designs of systems from a library of symbols. When you complete the system design, the software automatically generates assembly-language program code for the ST62 family of μ Cs. The software provides a virtual test bench for use in analyzing and debugging the design. \$395. SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Lincoln, MA. (617) 259-0300. **Circle No. 464**

Bidirectional translator for OrCAD and other popular pc-board CAD systems. The bidirectional translator for OrCAD's PCB 386+ system works with 21 other pc-board CAD formats. The translators cost \$995 for a 16-bit DOS version, \$1495 for a 32-bit DOS version, and \$1995 for Sun- and HP-Unix versions. Router Solutions Inc., Newport Beach, CA. (714) 721-1017. **Circle No. 465**



Planar electromagnetic simulator expands the range and accuracy of passive-circuit libraries. Release 2.0 of HP Momentum, available in May, works with high-frequency circuit simulators or as a stand-alone tool to compute S, Y, and Z parameters of general planar circuits. Circuit topologies include micro-strip, strip-line, slot-line, and coplanar waveguide. Some new features include adaptive-frequency sampling, which more accurately models details when S parameters are changing rapidly; edge mesh, which automatically places a row of cells along the edge of the pattern; and far-field plots, which analyze radiating structures, such as patch antennae. The tool comes integrated with the company's Series IV high-frequency CAE-design suite and

costs \$24,000. HP-EEsof, Westlake Village, CA. (818) 879-6200. **Circle No. 466**

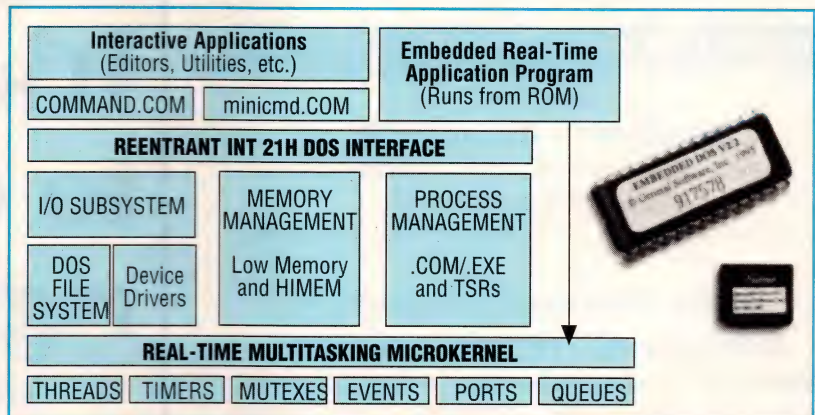
Software generates fuzzy-logic systems from user-supplied data. Rule Maker, an add-on to the company's CubiCalc line of fuzzy-logic development tools, automatically generates fuzzy sets. The tool is particularly useful for helping new users develop a rule

base and fuzzy sets. Once the working model is in place, users can tune the system in a variety of ways. The tool combines statistical, analytic, and heuristic methods to develop fuzzy-logic systems, even when data is sparse. The tool can create systems with up to nine input variables and three output variables. \$195 in North America. HyperLogic Corp., Escondido, CA. (619) 746-2765. **Circle No. 467**

EMBEDDED DOS™ BOOTS REAL-TIME 80X86 EMBEDDED APPLICATIONS--ONLY \$4/ROM†

The #1 Real-Time DOS for Embedded Systems

The #1 DOS for embedded systems, our Embedded DOS operating system supports the entire MS-DOS API with full reentrancy. Its integrated high-performance microkernel supports threads, timers, semaphores, message ports and queues and offers 32,000 levels of priority in both preemptive and nonpreemptive modes. **Full source** (106,000 lines) and low royalties. All this in a 32-64kb ROM/RAM footprint!



This architecture provides standard DOS functionality and enhances it with an integral real-time kernel.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Real-Time, Reentrant DOS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Includes Major DOS 6 Features |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Standard DOS Tools | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Needs only ROM, RAM, and CPU |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fully-Preemptive Scheduler | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ROM Disk Software Included |

FREE Evaluation Package-- Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Bootable Embedded DOS 3.5" Disk

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-850-5755 in US & Canada
For Technical Data Sheets or a Free Bootable Demo



**GENERAL
SOFTWARE™**

320 - 108th Avenue NE, Suite 400
Bellevue, WA 98004 USA

In US & Canada 1-800-850-5755
Outside the US 1-206-454-5755
FAXed Inquiries 1-206-454-5744
BBS Downloads 1-206-454-5894
Overseas customers please ask about
our Authorized Dealer Network.

† In quantities of 10,000. Inquire about other volume pricing available.
Copyright (C) 1995 General Software, Inc. All rights reserved. General Software, the GS logo, Embedded DOS and Embedded BIOS are trademarks of General Software, Inc.

Software provides IBM 5080 graphics terminal.

The GSE5080 software, running on an HP workstation, lets you view and edit main-frame CAD/CAM/CAE drawings or models while simultaneously running other applications in a multiwindow environment. \$2500. Spectragraphics Corp, San Diego, CA. (619) 450-0611.

Circle No. 468

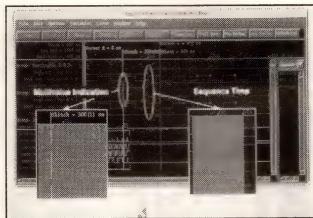
Component library for VHDL provides over 3000 devices.

The Standard Component VHDL Library (SCVL) provides high-level VHDL models in a variety of standard parts and memories. The models provide advanced features, such as timing back-annotation and load-dependent delay calculations. The library costs \$995 for PCs and \$2995 for workstations. Computer

Aided Software Technology Inc, Pomona, NY. (914) 354-4945. **Circle No. 469**

Waveform viewing and analysis tool provides new capabilities.

Signalscan Pro lets you visualize the behavior of a design being simulated from multiple interactive views, including a source-code view. A



feature, called Sequence Time, lets you expand the time steps to view the sequence of events graphically within each time step. The tool provides different views of a design, including

source code, waveform, or register views, to help speed debugging. The product lets you invoke and control your Verilog simulator from within the tools' environment. The software starts at \$3995. Signalscan 4.0 has many of the capabilities of Signalscan Pro and starts at \$2995. Design Acceleration Inc, San Jose, CA. (408) 559-8500. **Circle No. 470**

Fault simulator provides new timing capabilities.

The TDX-FSIM V3.2 concurrent fault simulator grades test vectors on state and timing sensitive circuits, including synchronous and asynchronous designs. The tool now has pin-to-pin timing capability that simplifies modeling by letting you specify timing at macro boundaries. It also accommodates Standard Delay For-

mat (SDF) timing data and translates Zycad fault lists into TDX format. \$9995. Attest Software Inc, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 982-0244.

Circle No. 471

PC X server software lets you run Mentor Graphics applications.

XoftWare/32 for Windows, EDA Edition, and XoftWare/32 for Windows NT, EDA Edition, lets you run Mentor Graphics applications, including Design Architect and Design Manager on virtually any Unix system. The products include customized features, such as complex cursor support, expanded font, and predefined start-up icons. Either package costs \$495 for a single-user license. Age Logic Inc, San Diego, CA. (619) 455-8600.

Circle No. 472

books that work the way you work

New edition!

Operational Amplifiers, 2e

Jiri Dostál, Research Institute for Mathematical Machines, Czechoslovakia

April 1993 500pp. cloth 0 7506 9317 7 \$59.95 (£46.00)

Radio Frequency Transistors: Principles and Practical Applications

Norman E. Dye and Helge O. Granberg, Motorola

January 1993 288pp. cloth 0 7506 9059 3 \$39.95 (£40.00)

EMC for Product Designers

Tim Williams

1992 272 pp cloth 0 7506 9464 5 \$42.95 (£24.95)

BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN

80 Montvale Ave. Stoneham MA 02180

1-800-366-2665

M-F 8:30-4:30 ET

FAX 617-438-1479

**The EDN Series for Design Engineers**

U.K. and Europe:

Reed Book Services Ltd., Special Sales Department

P. O. Box 5, Rushden, Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.

TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284

SS089

Calhoun 16.89

It's easy to do the right thing.

CCC makes it simple, efficient, and cost-effective to comply with U.S. copyright law. Through our collective licensing systems, you have lawful access to more than 1.7 million titles from over 9,000 publishers. Whether it's photo-copying, electronic use, or the emerging information technologies of tomorrow—CCC makes it easy.

Call 1-800-982-3887 ext. 700 to find out how CCC can help you to Copy Right!SM



Copyright Clearance Center®

Creating Copyright Solutions

222 Rosewood Drive
Danvers, MA 01923

Copyright Clearance Center and the CCC logo are registered trademarks of Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. within the United States

PICO gives you the POWER

- Dual Isolated Outputs (standard)
- Up to 100 VDC Output (standard)
- Fixed Frequency • Parallel Operation
- Wide Input Ranges 18-380 VDC
- Regulated Outputs
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- Low Cost

Unity Power Factor Front End

for AC to DC applications

HARMONIC ATTENUATOR

- Power Factor .99
- Efficiency greater than 90%
- Universal Input (85-260 VAC)
- Use with PICO DC-DC Converters for up to 500 Watts of distributed power from 3.3-100VDC
- Regulated Voltage Output (365VDC)



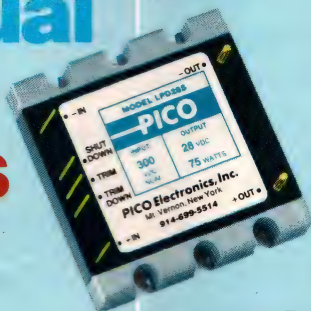
Single and Dual 100-200 Watt DC-DC Power Modules



DC-DC Military Modules

Single and Dual 75W DC-DC Mini Modules

- Miniature Size
- Dual Isolated Outputs (standard)
- Up to 100 VDC Output (standard)
- Fixed Frequency/Parallel Operation
- Wide Input Ranges 18-380 VDC
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- Regulated Outputs • Low Cost



- Meets 704D Input Specifications
- Environmental Testing Available
- MIL STD 883 • MIL STD 810 Selected Screening
- Operating Temp. -55°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Dual Outputs • Up to 100 VDC Output
- Hi-Temp Full Power Burn-In Available
- Special Output Voltages Available

PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**

in New York Phone 914-699-5514

FAX 914-699-5565

Send for **FREE PICO Catalog**

CIRCLE NO. 210



Take your designs to new heights with TMS320C5x DSPs.

Select a 16-bit TMS320C5x DSP from Texas Instruments and get the perfect combination of performance, affordability and advanced power management to make your designs take off.

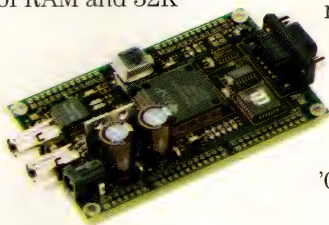
From 50 MIPS at 5 V to 40 MIPS at 3 V, we've got your DSPs. Our 'C5x DSPs have flexible power-down modes resulting in power consumption as low as 5 μ A. And memory combinations of up to 10K words of RAM and 32K words of ROM.

DSP performance starting at less than \$0.30 per MIPS. From cost-sensitive consumer applications to

high-performance telecommunications systems, no one makes DSPs more affordable to use than TI.

Over 100 different speed, package and integration variations. With so many options available, you can design in the best price/performance solution. And meet the strictest space-conscious designs with our advanced packaging options.

Get started with the \$120* 'C5x DSP Starter Kit. Right now, get the DSP Starter Kit, an easy-to-use tool to help understand 'C5x DSPs. It includes board, assembler, debugger software and more. To find out how your designs will soar with 'C5x DSPs, circle the reader service number below.



E X T E N D I N G Y O U R R E A C H™

See us at:

- CeBit, March 8-15, Hall 11 Stand F44
- ASP Roadshow, March 20-29, Paris, London, Stockholm, Munich, Milan

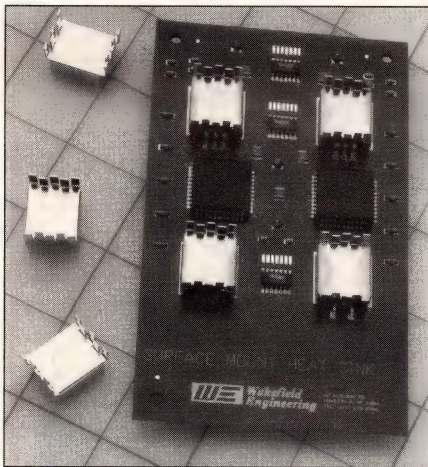
 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**
CIRCLE NO. 218

* Suggested resale price, U.S. dollars.
SPRE231ED501R
00-8962P
© 1995 TI

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Photovoltaic relays meet world-wide telecommunications requirements. The PVT412 Series photovoltaic relays have an input-to-input optical-isolation rating of 4000V rms, meeting worldwide requirements for telecommunications and electrical-safety regulatory agencies. The relays suit on-off hook-switch, dial pulsing, ringer injection, and general switching. The single-pole, normally open, solid-state relay is available with an internal current-limiting circuit that meets the FCC Part 68 lightning-surge specification up to 200A with minimum use of external protection. The six-pin devices cost \$1.40 (25,000). **International Rectifier Corp.**, El Segundo, CA. (310) 322-3331. **Circle No. 437**



Surface-mount heat sink offers higher power dissipation. The 216 Series surface-mount heat sink measures 0.740 in. wide x 0.60 in. long x 0.40 in. high and solders directly to a pc board. Devices generate heat that is conducted through the pc board and dissipated through the heat sink into ambient air. The copper heat sinks with tin-plated leads cost \$0.14 (1000). **Wakefield Engineering Inc.**, Wakefield, MA. (617) 245-5900.

Circle No. 438

Illuminated pushbuttons and indicators accommodate snap-in-panel or pc-board mounting. The Cutler-Hammer Series 200 line of illuminated pushbuttons and indicators is

rated for 5A at 250V ac. Fingertip-removable switch caps and built-in lamp extractors allow you to replace incandescent lamps from the front panel. Other features include LED or incandescent illumination, full or split legend caps, various colors, and gold contacts for low-level switching. \$3 to \$8 (100). **Eaton Corp. Aerospace and Commercial Controls**, Milwaukee, WI. (414) 449-7483. **Circle No. 439**

Metalized-polyester film capacitors provide Class X2 interference suppression. Type 924X capacitors suit use in line-bypass, antenna-coupling, across-the-line, and spark-killer circuits and to EMI-filter and switching-power-supply applications. Capacitance ranges from 0.001 to 0.47 μ F. Voltage rating is 250V ac. From \$0.15 (1000). **Tecate Industries Inc.**, El Cajon, CA. (619) 448-4811 **Circle No. 440**

General Scanning has a

PERFECT RECORD

FOR MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AROUND THE WORLD

OMNI-100 AR-42 2" Satellite Recorder 4" Satellite Recorder

*Let General Scanning
set your Record Straight*

General Scanning RPD thermal recorders are creating *perfect records* in medical instruments around the world.

Why are they accepted so universally?

Simply because instrument manufacturers have found that they do the job more reliably, more accurately and more *cost effectively* than any other recorders available.

Using the latest design techniques, they also reflect extremely well-conceived and closely-monitored manufacturing and QA practices.

You probably are familiar with our well-known 2" (AR-42), 4" (OMNI) and 8" flat-bed models. But have you seen our new *Satellite* free-standing, pre-packaged recorders? These unique, easily-interfaced units help OEMs bring instruments to market faster, with lower investment. And finally... they come complete with *all necessary regulatory approvals*.

Write, Fax or Phone for instant information on any or all of these unique OEM products.

ISO 9001 Certified Division

GS GENERAL SCANNING INC.
RPD (Recorder Products Division)

European Office:
General Scanning GmbH
Maximilian-Forum
Lochhamer FTR 11
D-82152 Martinsried München
Tel: +49.89.899.13421
Fax: +49.89.859.9486

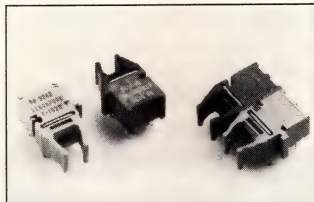
Headquarters:
37 Broadway, P.O. Box 9111
Arlington, MA 02174
Tel: (617) 641-2702
Fax: (617) 648-4906
Tel: (800) 342-3757

Asian Office:
Daikanyama Takara Bldg II
Bldg. 11, 1st floor
3-2 Kami Meguro 1-chome
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153
Tel: (813) 3760-5510
Fax: (813) 3760-5101

Automotive relays accommodate high currents in small space. The CF relays measure 22.5×16.5×16.5 mm and handle a 10A continuous current and 30A inrush currents. Operating-temperature specifications are -40 to +85°C. The relays have high shock and vibration resistance and are rated for 200,000 operations at the rated load. \$2.30 (1000). **Aromat Corp**, New Providence, NJ. (908) 464-3550. **Circle No. 441**

Two-piece PCMCIA card kit uses ultrasonic welding. The US series housings for Type I and II PCMCIA cards snap together and then ultrasonically weld in <1 sec. The series is designed for 88-pin DRAM cards; 68-pin memory cards; and 9-, 15-, 25-, and 32-position I/O cards. The housings are

available with and without a label recess. \$2.72 (1000). **Hirose Electric Inc**, Simi Valley, CA. (805) 522-7958. **Circle No. 442**



10-Mbps fiber-optic link works with 1-mm plastic and HCS fiber. The HFBR-0508 comprises the HFBR-1528 transmitter and the HFBR-2528 receiver. The transmitter and receiver suit industrial applications, such as machine and robot control. The devices can be 50m apart with plastic optical fiber or 500m apart with hard-clad-silica (HCS) fiber. The HFBR-1528 costs \$6.35

(500), and the HFBR-2528 costs \$11.10 (500). **Hewlett-Packard Co**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 537-7715, ext 8958. **Circle No. 443**

90° LED holder works individually or in arrays with T-1 1/4 or rectangular LEDs. The 922 and 923 Series LED holders mount LEDs horizontally in single- or two-tiered vertical stations. The holders are molded from black nylon. Typical pricing is \$77.50/1000 (10,000). **Bivar Inc**, Irvine, CA. (714) 951-8808. **Circle No. 444**

Ceramic resonator provides simple, low-cost microcontroller clock. The ZTS ceramic resonator with a built-in capacitor provides a ±0.3% frequency tolerance and costs \$0.18

(10,000). The resonators have a 2- to 12-MHz frequency range and operate down to 1.85V. **Integrity Technology Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 262-8640. **Circle No. 445**

Dual-winding transformers suit surface-mount applications. The POWER-PAC series of toroidal transformers comes in inductance ranges of 10 to 300 µH and current ratings to 4A. The transformers provide 500V-ac winding-to-winding isolation and easy solder-joint inspection. Typical price is \$2 (10,000). **GFS Manufacturing Inc**, Dover, NH. (603) 742-4375. **Circle No. 446**

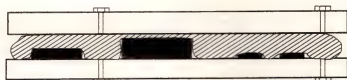
Fiber-optic receiver for 16-Mbps token-ring applications. The HFM1220 receiver meets IEEE 802.5J

CONFORMABLE Gap Pad™

NEW PRODUCTS
FROM
BERGQUIST R&D



Gap Pad is a thermally conductive, conformable pad designed to fill in air gaps between virtually any surface in your assembly. The range in thickness (from .020" to .125") allows Gap Pad to be used in applications where surface textures vary and the space between surfaces is uneven. Gap Pad can be used between a heatsink and PC board, to transfer heat to a frame, chassis or other heat spreader or any area where heat needs to be dissipated. Call for information on all the new products from Bergquist R&D: 1-(800) 347-4572.



THE
BERGQUIST
COMPANY

5300 Edina Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN • Tel: (612) 835-2322 • Fax: (612) 835-4156

CIRCLE NO. 114

CDPD



FX939
CDPD/AMPS

FX949
CDPD/MAC

Cellular Digital Packet Data

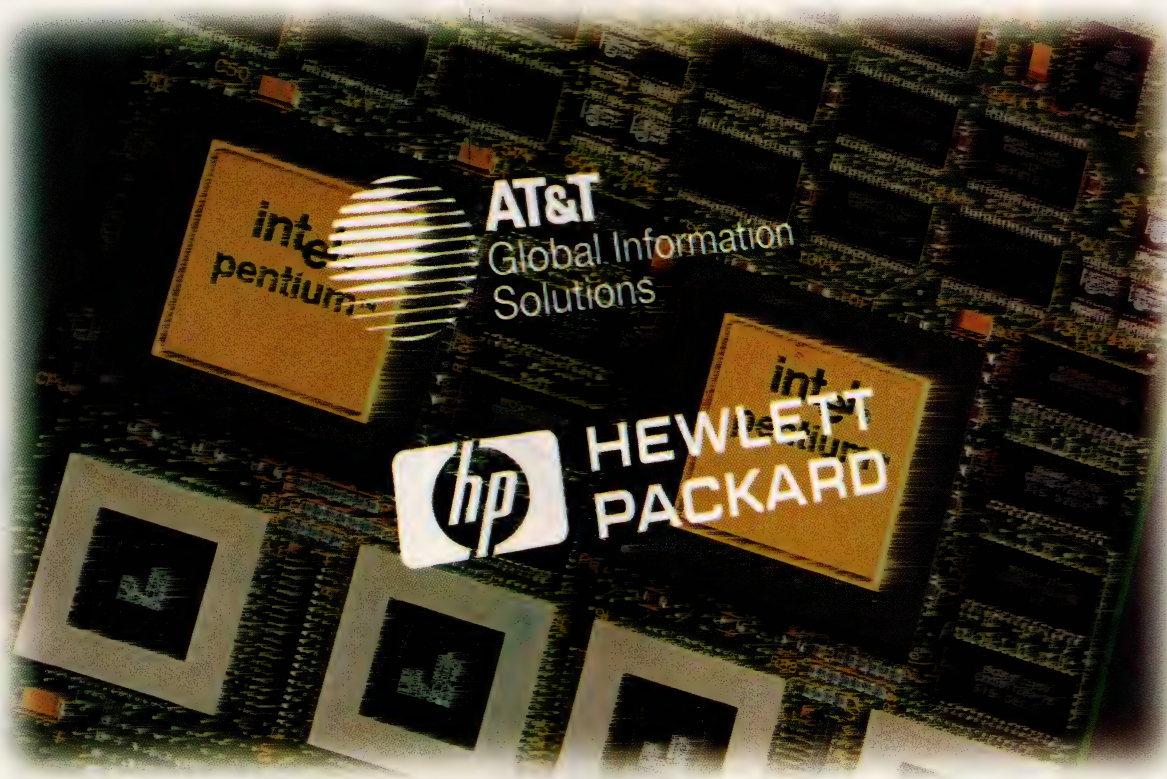
Formatted 19.2kb/s GMSK Packet Data and Cellular Signalling Low-Power Modem ICs



Consumer Microcircuits Limited
1 WHEATON ROAD · WITHAM · ESSEX · CM8 3TD · ENGLAND
Telephone: +44 1376 513833 · Fax: +44 1376 518247

CIRCLE NO. 115

**We help them cut high-speed
board design turns by 50%.**



Or More.

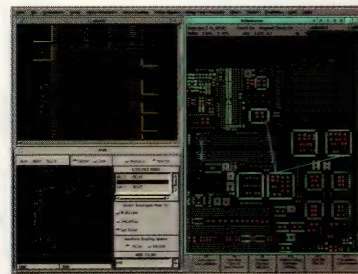
Some pretty big names are bringing faster products to market in less time, with less effort.

How do they do it? With Mentor Graphics' EngineerView™ and Board Station 500.™ That's how their design engineers and layout designers can work together, concurrently. Using the industry's most robust rule set, their design engineers can specify performance targets in electrical terms and capture interconnect strategies. These rules then intelligently guide layout designers.

So everyone's happy. Electrical engineers control and verify board performance. Layout designers get board designs right the first time, with less pain. Together, they produce high performance, high value products more quickly, from PCs to network servers.

Mentor Graphics PCB design tools can help you do the same. To learn more, just contact Mentor Graphics at 1-800-547-3000, Dept. 141, or e-mail us at hsboard_mgc@mentorg.com.

And your competitors? Well, they'll just have to wait their turns.



Precise design rules, placement delay analysis, and concurrent access to layout. With features like these, Mentor Graphics high-speed PCB tools help companies really pump up their products.

CIRCLE NO. 211

Board provided by AT&T Global Information Solutions.



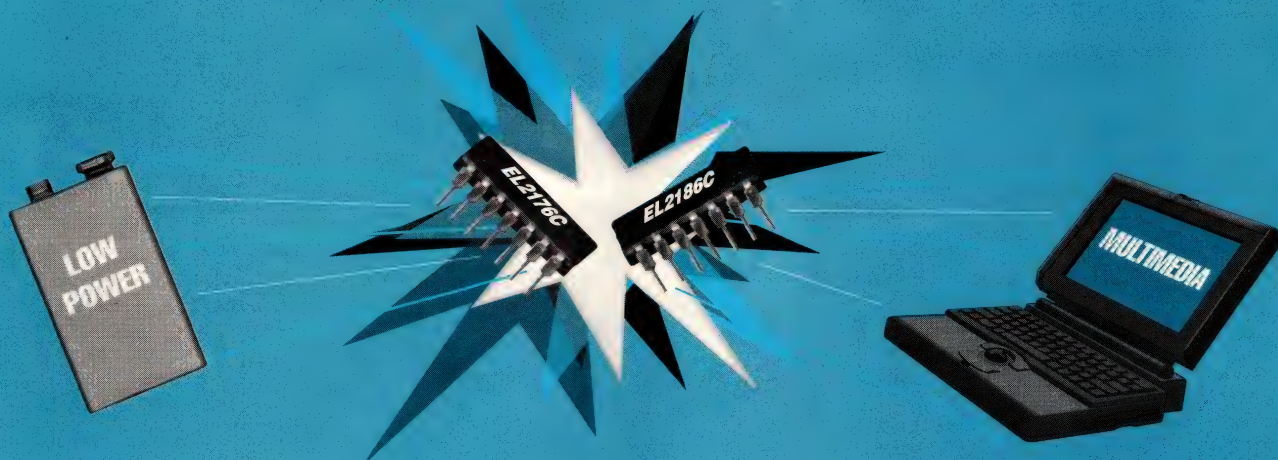
We mean business.

EDN MARCH 2, 1995 • 131

Another Breakthrough!

from élantec

Performance You Expect From the Supplier that Delivers



Introducing the EL2176C and EL2186C Low Power Amps for Signal Processing and Cable Driving Applications

Advantages of the 1mA, 70 MHz & 3mA, 250 MHz CMF Amplifier Family

NAB95

See us at Booth #16574

- Lowest Supply Current (as low as 1mA/Amplifier)
- Low Voltage Operation (as low as 3V)
- Outstanding Video Performance
- Packaged in P-DIP, SO
- Single, Dual and Quad Versions Available
- Pricing begins as low as \$1.99 in 1K units

***For Samples Call (800) 333-6314 ext 311 • For Literature Only ext 234
or e-mail your request to: sales@elantec.com***

ELANTEC, INC. ■ 1996 Tarob Court ■ Milpitas, CA 95035 ■ (408) 945-1323 ■ (800) 333-6314 ■ FAX (408) 945-9305
e-mail: sales@elantec.com ■ European Sales: 44-71-482-4596 ■ FAX: 44-71-267-1026

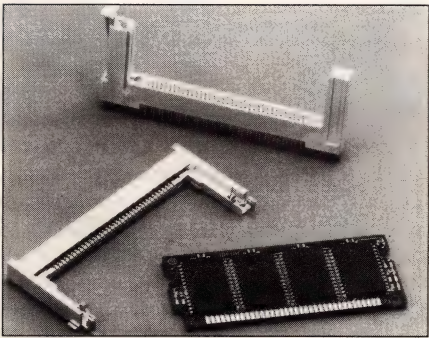
Distributed by: Marshall Industries • Nu Horizons • Insight Electronics • Gerber Electronics

signal standards. A PIN photodiode and a preamp are mounted in the fiber-optic connector for current-to-voltage conversion. The device has a 500 Ω output-drive capability and -31- to -11-dBm sensitivity. The 16-pin DIP module costs \$21.95 (1000). **Micro Switch**, Freeport, IL. (800) 367-6786.

Circle No. 447

Heat sinks suit 90- and 100-MHz Pentium processors. The Penguin Coolers 798-pin-fin heat sinks provide fin-to-channel ratios in the range of 10:1 for a large effective heat-dissipation surface area. The 2.1 \times 1.92-in. heat sinks are available in heights from 0.4 to 1 in. For the lowest cost adhesive assembly, the heat sinks are available with preapplied, pressure-sensitive, acrylic adhesives. From \$1.37 (1000). **Wakefield Engineering Inc**, Wakefield, MA. (617) 245-5900.

Circle No. 448



DIMM socket provides efficient use of pc-board space. The M3 small-outline, dual-in-line, memory-module (SO-DIMM) socket requires half the board space of a standard SIMM socket. The 72- and 88-position SO-DIMMs cost \$0.03 to \$0.05 per line (10,000). **Amp Inc**, Harrisburg, PA. (717) 564-0100.

Circle No. 449

50W power MOSFET provides circuit-breaker-type action for overload and overtemperature conditions. The HAF2001 is a 10A silicon N-channel device that is fully tolerant of short circuits. Under conditions where traditional power transistors would fail or burn, the device turns off and remains off until reset by connecting the gate terminal to ground. The device provides adjustable rise time to reduce EMI. \$1.55 (1000). **Hitachi America Ltd, Semiconductor & IC Division**, Brisbane, CA. (800) 285-1601, ext 90.

Circle No. 450

Network enclosure for PC servers.

The Server cabinet is a universal cabinet frame with recessed mounting. The cabinet accommodates desktop, tower, or rack-mount servers, monitors, and keyboards; UPS systems; and other networking components. The basic unit consists of an aluminum frame, removable steel-side panels and rear door, a Plexiglas front door, and an integral cooling system. Optional accessories

include stationary or telescopic shelves, casters or adjustable feet, and 19-in. rack-mounting rails. From \$1475. **Schroff Inc**, Warwick, RI. (401) 732-3770.

Circle No. 451

Dual-surface-mount NPN transistor pair is QPL approved in accordance with MIL-S-19500/495. The JANTX2N5794U and JANTXV25794U

Accurate to a T ... as well as B, E, J, K, R, and S type.

For your difficult temperature monitoring problems, the SR630 Thermocouple Monitor provides the power and flexibility you need. The SR630 interfaces 7 types of thermocouples, 16 independent channels of data and easily handles monitoring and logging functions as well as computer interfacing. And the easy to use front panel makes setup a snap.

And the price? At \$1495, the SR630 is the complete, low cost solution you're looking for.

The SR630 Thermocouple Monitor \$1495

- 16 channels
- 0.1 degree resolution
- B, E, J, K, R, S, and T type thermocouples
- °C, °K, °F, and mV dc readings
- 2000 point non-volatile memory
- 4 proportional analog outputs
- Audible alarm
- GPIB, RS232 and Printer interfaces



STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL (408)744-9040 FAX 4087449049

transistor pairs are hermetically sealed in a ceramic LCC six-pin package. The transistors are similar to 2N2222. From \$15.48 (1000). **Optek Technology Inc.**, Carrollton, TX. (214) 323-2200.

Circle No. 452

High-ratio transformer for sensitive current-monitoring applications. The CSE187-L transformer has a

1:500 primary to secondary turn ratio for changing a high current into a low current. The transformer accepts inputs from 0.1 to 30A and provides a typical output of 110 mV/A with a 60Ω load resistor. The 0.7-in.-high transformer is constructed from UL-recognized materials and carries a Class B rating for use in ambient temperature environments up to 130°C. It is designed to withstand a 2500V high pot condition. \$1.98

(1000). **MagneTek Inc.**, Goodland, IN. (219) 297-3111.

Circle No. 453

Three new packages for surface-mount LEDs. The microLED product line offers packages starting at 3×1.5×1.5 mm. The devices include a highly reflective, white-ceramic substrate that helps direct the light and acts as a heat sink. The devices are available in red, green, and yellow. Bicolor devices are available in larger packages. From \$0.26 (1000). **Dialight Corp.**, Manasquan, NJ. (908) 223-9400.

Circle No. 454

books that work the way you work

New edition!

Operational Amplifiers, 2e

Jiri Dostál, Research Institute for Mathematical Machines, Czechoslovakia

This updated edition is an unusually practical and highly authoritative volume that examines design-philosophy, theory, practice, and the newest technologies.

April 1993 360pp. cloth 0 7506 9317 7 \$49.95 (£46.00)

Specific design examples of circuits!

Radio Frequency Transistors: Principles and Practical Applications

Norman E. Dye and Helge O. Granberg, Motorola

Written by two experienced RF design engineers, this new book discusses the selection of solid state devices for specific applications.

January 1993 228pp. cloth 0 7506 9059 3 \$39.95 (£40.00)

Achieve acceptable EMC performance at minimal cost!

EMC for Product Designers

Tim Williams

Electromagnetic compatibility is becoming increasingly important in the design of electronic products. In the absence of comprehensive U.S. standards, this book examines the European Commission's standards on EMC and, most importantly, outlines how EMC design principles need to be incorporated from the beginning to avoid cost and performance penalties.

1992 272 pp cloth 0 7506 9464 5 \$42.95 (£24.95)

The EDN Series for Design Engineers

In the U.S.
for more information
or to place an order call
1-800-366-2665
M-F 8:30-4:30 E.T.
Fax 617-438-1479

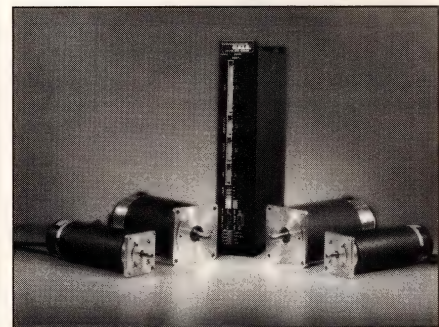
In Europe, order from:
Reed Book Services Ltd.
Special Sales Department
P.O. Box 5, Rushden
Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.
TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284
Please quote "Cahners 13.89"



BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN
80 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, MA 02180



CAHNERS 13.89



Stand-alone motion controller offers speed and precision. The DMC-1500 Series stand-alone motion controller provides one to eight axes of control with step motors, servo motors, and hydraulics. The controller uses a 32-bit μ P to provide 8 million counts/sec encoder feedback and an 8000-Hz update rate per axis. A 14-bit motor-command output DAC with PID filter has velocity and acceleration feed-forward for precise positioning. Programs store nonvolatile EEPROM. Two RS-232C or RS-422 ports provide communication. Prices range from \$995 (100) for one axis to \$1595 (100) for eight axes. **Galil Motion Control Inc.**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 746-2300.

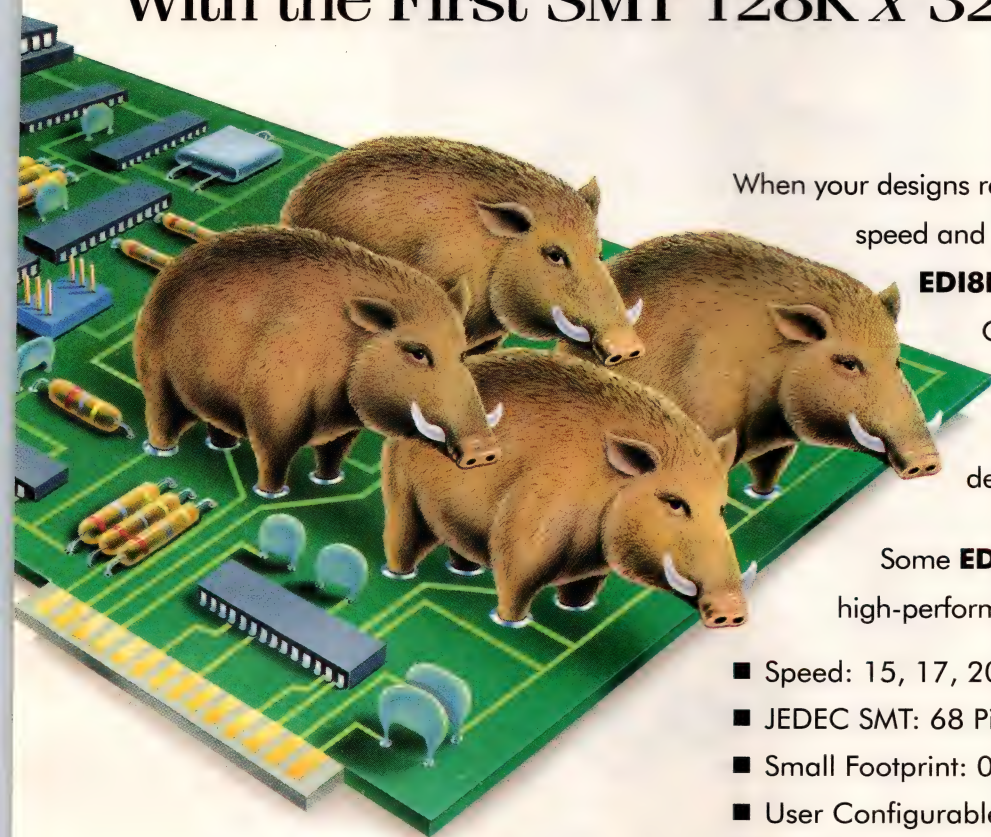
Circle No. 455

Low-profile pc-board-mount transformer suits VDE requirements. The SPW-2100 6-VA transformer has outputs from 5 to 230V ac. The 0.9-in.-high transformer is interchangeable with the company's SPW-100 Series. Units are fully immersed in epoxy, permitting aqueous and solvent pc-board cleaning. Approvals are pending for VDE 0805, UL 1950, UL 1585 Class II and III, and IEC 950. \$4 in quantity. **Prem Magnetics Inc.**, McHenry, IL. (815) 385-2700.

Circle No. 456

Beat The Board Hogs

With the First SMT 128K x 32Bit SRAM



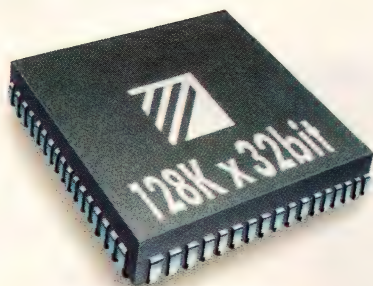
When your designs require more memory, speed and board space, the new **EDI8L32128C-AC** is the answer.

Our high density memory array solution doubles the efficiency of your board design - in *half* the space.

Some **EDI8L32128C-AC** high-performance advantages:

- Speed: 15, 17, 20 and 25ns
- JEDEC SMT: 68 Pin PLCC
- Small Footprint: 0.990 sq. inches
- User Configurable Organization
- High Density 4 Mbit CMOS SRAM

Achieve the greatest memory efficiency without hogging your valuable board design. Give us a call today for samples and application information.



*Better performance than four
128K x 8 PSOs in half the space*

New Memory Databook now available.

508-366-5151 ext. 214

EDI is ISO9001 Certified



Electronic Designs, Inc.

One Research Drive • Westborough, MA 01581 USA Tel: 508-366-5151 • Fax: 508-836-4850

Electronic Designs Europe, Ltd.

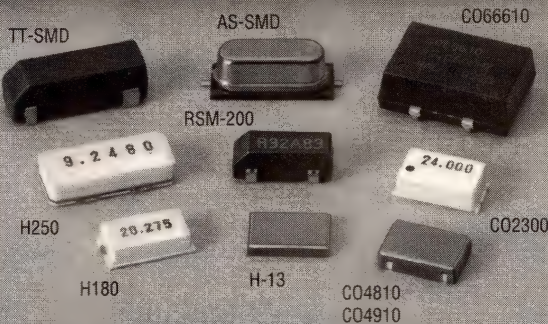
Shelley House, The Avenue • Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5RF United Kingdom • 0276 472637 • Fax: 0276 473748

**SPECIFY
RALTRON.**

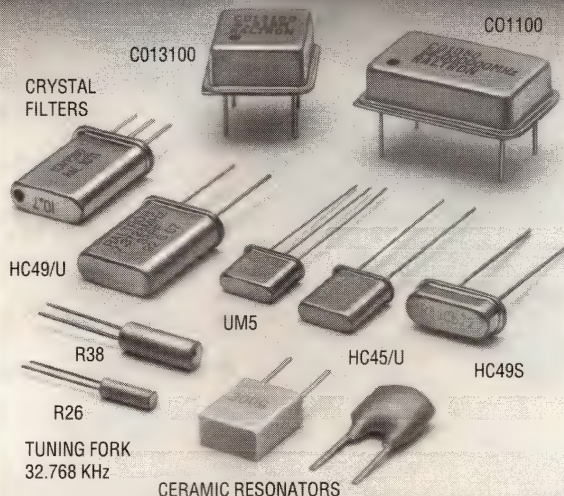
**BECAUSE
LITTLE
THINGS
MEAN
A LOT.**

RALTRON

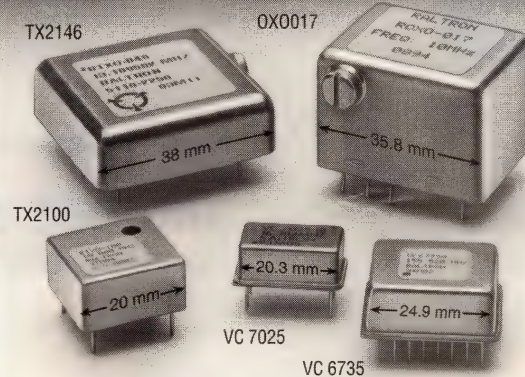
SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTALS AND CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS



MICROPROCESSOR CRYSTALS /CLOCK OSCILLATORS /CERAMIC RESONATORS / TUNING FORK CRYSTALS / CRYSTAL FILTERS



VCXO's, TCXO's AND OCXO's



Frequency Range:	VCXO's:	.5 MHz – 400 MHz
	TCXO's:	1 MHz – 50 MHz
	OCXO's:	1 MHz – 50 MHz
Frequency Stability:	VCXO's:	from ± 15 ppm
	TCXO's:	from ± 0.4 ppm
	OCXO's:	from $\pm 2 \times 10^{-9}$
Output Options:	HCMOS, CMOS, TTL,	
	Clipped Sinewave, ECL	

CRYSTAL UNITS

Microprocessor crystal units
Microprocessor crystal units
HC-49 short (AT strip)
Microprocessor crystal units
surface mount-
"TT-SMD" family
AT strip crystal units-
cylindrical package
Tuning fork quartz crystal units
32.768 kHz
High accuracy crystal units
Crystals for pagers

OSCILLATORS

Clock oscillators
TTL compatible
Clock oscillators
HCMOS compatible
Clock oscillators
surface mount
Clock oscillators
enable/disable
Clock oscillators
dual output
Clock oscillators
ECL compatible
Temperature compensated
crystal oscillators - TCXO
Oven controlled crystal
oscillators - OCXO
Voltage controlled crystal
oscillators - VCXO

FILTERS

Monolithic crystal filters

CERAMIC RESONATORS

Ceramic resonators-
200 to 800 kHz
Ceramic resonators-
2.000 to 12.000 MHz

RALTRON

**RALTRON
ELECTRONICS
CORP.**

2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33172 USA
FAX (305) 594 - 3973
(305) 593 - 6033

**ONLY RALTRON
HAS IT ALL.**

Chip resistors offer Ω to 20 MV values with tolerances of ± 1 , ± 2 , and $\pm 5\%$. The chip resistors are available in sizes 0603, 0805, 1206, and 1210. Power ratings range from 0.031 to 0.25W. Maximum working voltage ranges from 50 to 200V. From \$0.005 in production quantities. **International Components Corp**, Melville, NY. (516) 293-1500. **Circle No. 457**

Snap-in mounting slide switches have splash-resistant housing and 11A rating. The LP Series enclosed miniature slide switches are available in SPST, SPDT, DPST, and DPDT models. All model have positive detent and tactile feedback. Electrical life is 10,000 make-and-break cycles at full load. Dielectric strength is 1000V rms at sea level. From \$1.04 (1000). **C&K Components Inc**, Watertown, MA. (617) 926-6400. **Circle No. 458**



Pushbutton switch is sealed for severe-environment applications. The Series 84 pushbutton switch is sealed to IP 65 and NEMA 4 and 13 specifications. The switches have a 400g operating force, 1.5-mm travel, and a 1-million-operation mechanical life. Gold-plated contacts are rated at 42V dc/50 mA with an electrical life of 500,000 operations at 42V/100 mA. Available with or without LED illumination, the basic unit costs \$5 (100). **EAO Switch Corp**, Milford, CT. (203) 877-4577. **Circle No. 459**

TFT LCD panels come in 9.4- to 12.1-in. sizes. Five thin-film transistor (TFT) LCD panels provide color display with VGA, SVGA, and XGA resolution. Four models offer 4000 colors, and the 10.4-in. NL6448AC33-11 offers full analog color. Samples cost \$2000 to \$5000. **NEC Electronics Inc**, Mountain View, CA. (800) 366-9782. **Circle No. 460**

25-GHz RF discrete silicon transistor for wireless applications. The SIEGET grounded-emitter-transistor family includes the BFP 405, BFP 420, and BFP 450. At 2V, the transistors offer gains of 14 to 22 dB at 1.8 GHz. The devices come in an SOT 343 package and cost \$0.91 to \$1.31 (1000). **Siemens Components Inc, Integrated Circuits Division**, Cupertino, CA. (408) 777-4500. **Circle No. 461**

Pushbutton switches offer 250,000 cycles at 0.4 VA at 20V. The 400 Series pushbutton switches have a tactile response and audible click when actuated. The SPST switches are available in a push-on/push-off or momentary-on configurations. The switches accommodate 3A at 120V ac or 28V dc and are derated to 10,000 cycles. From \$2.30 (1000). **Mors/Asc**, Wakefield, MA. (617) 246-1007. **Circle No. 462**

Genuine Synchron®

World-class performance from Hansen

Hansen Synchron® motors offer:

- Custom designs
- Precision
- Quality
- Long life
- Encapsulated coil
- Indefinite stall capabilities
- Spring return capabilities

Synchron® motors perform flawlessly worldwide in a variety of speed and voltage/hertz combinations, with light to moderate torque loads.

Of all the motors you might be offered for continuous movement, the only original is genuine Synchron® from Hansen.

Hansen's offering includes:

Synchron® motors

The original synchronous motor, custom-made to fit your needs

Stepper motors

Three sizes with direct or gear drive

DC/Servo motors

Three sizes with optional encoder, high torque



Hansen Corporation

A Minebea Group Company

P.O. Box 23 ■ Princeton, IN 47670-0023

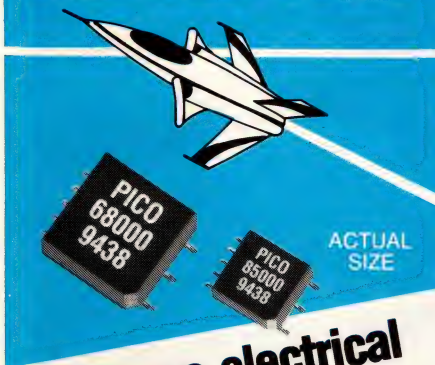
Phone: 812-385-3415 ■ Fax: 812-385-3013

CIRCLE NO. 139

PICO

Surface Mount

Multiplex
Data BUS
Pulse
Transformers
MIL-STD-1553



Units are electrical
equivalents of QPL
MIL-T-21038/27C

These pulse transformers manufactured to MIL-STD-1553 COMMAND/RESPONSE MULTI-PLEX DATA BUS requirements. They also are manufactured to MIL-T-21038/27C specifications and are designed to meet MAC AIR SPECIFICATIONS A3818, A5690, A5232 and A4905.

All of these transformers exhibit superior electrical performance. Common mode rejection ratio is greater than 45dB at 1 MHz. Input impedance is greater than 3000 ohms over the band from 75 kHz to 1MHz at 1V rms. This series possesses exceptional waveform integrity: Rise time and fall time is less than 100 nanoseconds. Overshoot and ringing is less than $\pm 1V$ peak. Droop is less than 20%.

Delivery—
stock to one week

See EEM
or send direct
for **Free PICO Catalog.**
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE NO. 153

EDN

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service
cards to get more information on
any of these products.

High-accuracy touch screen compensates for CRT image distortion. The ClearTek 2000 analog capacitive touch screen stores a factory touch-screen calibration in nonvolatile memory to provide touch coordinates with less than $\pm 1\%$ offset. The touch screen has an 8- to 15-msec response time and offers 1024 \times 1024 resolution. From \$495. MicroTouch Systems Inc, Methuen, MA. (508) 659-9000.

Circle No. 510

PCMCIA Type III hard-disk drives offer capacities to 420 Mbytes. The 1.8-in., hard-disk drives challenge 2.5-in. drives on capacity, yet are fully PCMCIA Type III release 2.1 compatible. Shock resistance is 750g nonoperating and 150g operating. Average seek time is 12 msec. The Viper 8260PA has a 260-Mbyte capacity and costs \$499. The Viper 8340PA has a 340-Mbyte capacity and costs \$599. The Cobalt 8420PA has 420-Mbyte capacity and costs \$699. The 8260PA is available now. Integral Peripherals, Boulder, CO. (303) 449-8009.

Circle No. 511



1.8-in. hard drive fits PCMCIA Type II form factor. The MobileMax Lite 85 with 85-Mbyte capacity (\$449) and the MobileMax Lite 121 with 121-Mbyte capacity (\$499) are only 5 mm thick. The drives feature 3.3V operation and have shock specifications of 1000g nonoperating and 180g operating. Spin-up time to transition from a 10-mW sleep mode to an active mode is 1.5 sec. Average seek time is 16 msec. MTBF is

300,000 power-on hours. Maxtor Corp, San Jose, CA. (408) 432-1700.

Circle No. 512

17-in. color monitor has 1600 \times 1280 noninterlaced resolution. The 4500DC has a 0.27-mm dot pitch and a 76-Hz refresh rate. Other features include a flat, square screen coated to reduce glare. \$759. Optquest Inc, Tarzana, CA. (818) 757-0070.

Circle No. 513

2.5-in. hard drive stores 420 Mbytes in 0.5-in.-high package. The CFL 420A has an average seek time of 12 msec. The device supports the PIO Mode 3 of the Enhanced IDE interface for data-transfer rates of up to 11.1 Mbytes/sec. The drive requires 0.85W in idle mode with the drive spinning but not reading or writing. Power consumption drops to 0.15W in standby mode. The drive weighs 4.9 oz and has an MTBF of 300,000 hours. Shock ratings are 300g nonoperating and 100g operating. \$335. Conner Peripherals Inc, San Jose, CA. (408) 456-4500.

Circle No. 514

230-Mbyte removable disk drive with five-year warranty. The Bernoulli 230 transportable hard-disk drive uses a removable cartridge. The cartridge can withstand 1000g shocks, minimizing the risk damage if the cartridge is accidentally dropped. The system has a 2.67-Mbyte/sec maximum-transfer rate and an effective access time of 18 msec. Built-in 256-kbyte read/write cache speeds save operations. The MTBF is 200,000 hours. The drive costs \$582, and the cartridges cost \$119. Iomega Corp, Roy, UT. (801) 778-1000.

Circle No. 515

Symmetric multiprocessor upgrade for 486-based computers. The REV-to-SMP device lets you transform a standard 486-based computer into a dual-processor-based symmetric-multiprocessor (SMP) system by adding a 486SX, a 486DX, a 486DX2, a DX4, or an Intel OverDrive processor. The dual-processor upgrade runs the new generation of operating systems from Banyan, IBM, Microsoft, Novell, SCO, Sun, and others. You can continue to run DOS or Windows applications using OS/2 SMP or Windows NT. The \$499 price does not include the proces-

Free Nanoseconds!



QuickSwitch devices are virtually transparent in your system.

Invented by Quality Semiconductor, these unique QuickSwitch® devices are so fast they virtually disappear into your system.

Zero Delays. QuickSwitch devices give you an order of magnitude faster speed than conventional logic devices. This speed converts to higher system performance. And they're pin-for-pin replacements for high-speed logic buffers and mux/demux devices. Also available are proprietary high-speed, zero-delay bus switches, bus exchangers, crossbar switches, bus hold and special functions.

Voltage Translation. Pentium-based systems, laptops and PDAs operate at full potential with our 5V-to-3V translation capability with zero delay.

Built-in Extras. QuickSwitch devices also have a hot-plug (live insertion) capability and low, 5-ohm "On" resistance.

Plus, they add no power dissipation or ground bounce and require no directional control.

Cost Savings. Using our QuickSwitch devices means you can run your system at its rated speed without the need for costly high-speed memory devices to compensate for delays.

World's Smallest Package. All QuickSwitch devices from QSI are available in QSOP packages — one quarter the size of standard SOIC packages.

Seeing Is Believing. For a copy of our latest QuickSwitch Product Handbook, full of innovative, customer-inspired applications, call 1-800-609-3669 or fax 408-496-0773.

Don't delay any longer. Call today.

Quality Semiconductor, Inc.



U.S.A. Headquarters: 851 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408-450-8000, Fax: 408-496-0773

European Headquarters: Suite B, Unit 4A, Mansfield Park, Four Marks, Hampshire, GU34 5PZ United Kingdom, 44-(0)420-563333, Fax: 44-(0)420-561142

©Copyright 1994 Quality Semiconductor, Inc. QuickSwitch, Q and QSI are trademarks of Quality Semiconductor, Inc.

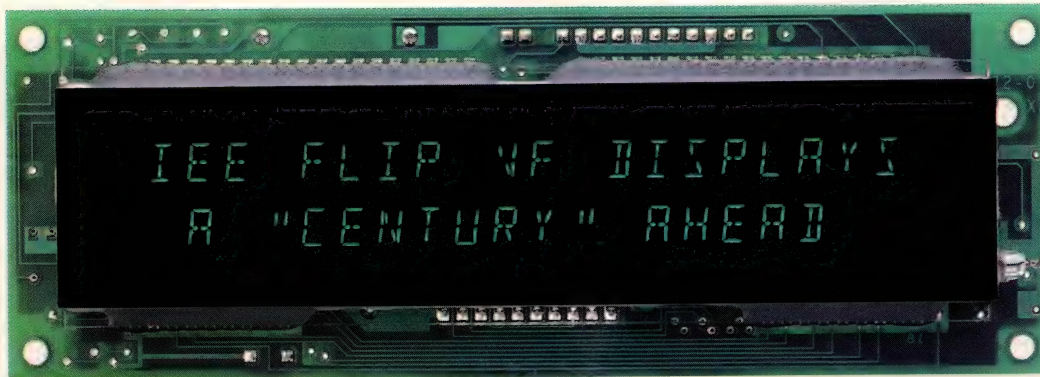
CIRCLE NO. 110



EDN MARCH 2, 1995 ■ 139

The FLIP *Century* Series

A New Era in VF Displays



03702-020-05220

(Displays Shown Actual Size)

Key Features

- Interface to Intel or Motorola host processors.
- Emulate Hitachi 44780 data input.†
- Parallel 8-bit or serial EIA-232 data to 19.2Kb.
- Low 5Vdc power.
- 100% surface mount technology.
- Standard temperature range -20° to +70°C. Extended range available -40° to +85°C.
- Hardware and software self-test modes.

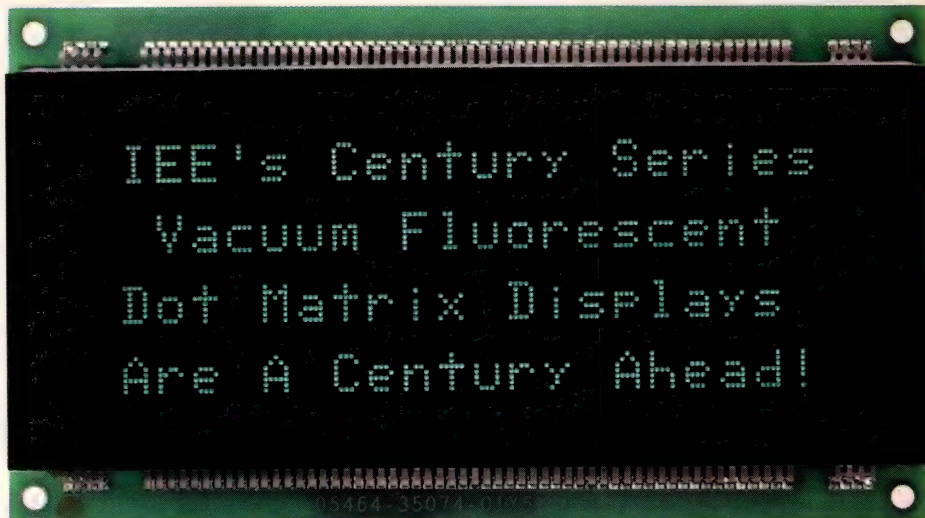
03602-100-05420

Software Control Features

- Selectable character sets: ASCII, European, Katakana, Cyrillic and Hebrew.†
- Segmented displays have standard ASCII 64-character set.
- Ten (10) user-defined, downloadable characters.†
- Vertical and horizontal scroll modes.
- Eight (8) software and hardware controlled dimming levels.
- Variable blink fields and rates.
- Screen saver control mode for increased tube life.
- Bell alarm output.†

† Dot matrix units only

IEE is a sustaining member of **SMD**



Versatile, Compact, High-Performance...Value Priced!

Model	Character Format	Display Format	Character Height	Package Size:			Max. Current
				Length	Width	Depth	
03602-100-05420	5x7 dot matrix	4x20	5mm	5.00"	2.78"	0.92"	890mA
03602-105-05220	5x7 dot matrix	2x20	5mm	5.00"	2.25"	0.88"	405mA
03602-122-09220	5x7 dot matrix	2x20	9mm	7.75"	2.58"	1.00"	675mA
03602-124-09420	5x7 dot matrix	4x20	9mm	7.75"	3.40"	1.00"	1300mA
03702-020-05220	14-segment	2x20	5mm	5.65"	1.98"	0.82"	270mA
03702-021-08110	14-segment	1x10	8mm	5.00"	1.60"	0.90"	140mA
03702-022-13112	14-segment	1x12	13mm	7.20"	2.40"	0.90"	323mA
03702-024-09116	14-segment	1x16	9mm	6.70"	2.30"	0.90"	360mA
03702-026-09120	14-segment	1x20	9mm	8.30"	2.35"	0.95"	390mA
03702-029-13120	14-segment	1x20	13mm	10.20"	1.93"	0.96"	526mA



**DISPLAYS
KEYBOARDS
INTEGRATED PANELS**

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, INC.
7740 Lemona Avenue
Van Nuys, California 91409-9234
Tel 818-787-0311 ext. 418 • Fax 818-901-9046

Immediate Response Circle 117
Reference Only Circle 118

sors. Evergreen Technologies Inc., Corvallis, OR. (503) 757-0934.

Circle No. 516

PCMCIA software package diagnoses problems, reduces memory usage, and improves power management. The PCMCIA Power Pack bundle of three products includes CardWizard, CardLite, and CardPower. The CardWizard Windows 3.1 utility assists users in diagnosing and resolving configuration problems. CardLite for the company's CardSoft card-and-socket-services product enables users to balance PCMCIA card support with memory overhead. CardPower, a set of drivers and a user interface, extends power management to PCMCIA slots for increased battery life. The bundle costs \$2 to \$5 in OEM quantities. SystemSoft Corp, Natick, MA. (508) 651-0088.

Circle No. 517



2- and 4-Gbyte, 3.5-in. hard-disk drives are 1 in. high. The 4.35-Gbyte C3331, 2.17-Gbyte C3330A, and the 2.17-Gbyte C3325A use magnetoresistive heads and partial-response maximum-likelihood (PRML) read-channel technology. The drives provide a 20-Mbyte/sec transfer rate through a SCSI interface. MTBF for the C3325 is 800,000 hours; MTBF is 1,200,000 hours for the others. Prices start at \$1775. Hewlett-Packard Co, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 826-4111.

Circle No. 518

3.5- and 2.5-in. disk drives offer up to 4.3 and 1.08 Gbytes of storage. The DK328C family of disk drives offers 1 to 4.3 Gbytes in 3.5-in., 1-in.-high drives. The drives transfer data at 11 Mbytes/sec, have a 9.8-msec average access time, and an 800,000-hour MTBF. They cost from \$695 to \$1935. The 0.75-in.-high, 2.5-in. DK212A drives weigh 200g and store 810 (\$850) or 1.08 Mbytes (\$995). The 0.5-in.-high, 2.5-in. DK222A drives weigh 135g and

store 270 Mbytes (\$350) and 540 Mbytes (\$595). The 2.5-in. drives transfer data at 11 Mbytes/sec, have a 12-msec average seek time, and a 300,000-hour MTBF. Hitachi America Ltd, Computer Division, Brisbane, CA. (415) 589-8300.

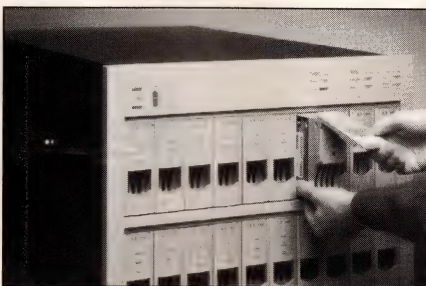
Circle No. 519

System combines rewritable optical storage and quad-speed CD-ROM. The Phasewriter dual 5.25-in., half-height drive uses two types of media: all standard CD formats, including CD-DA; CD-ROM modes 1, 2, XA, and Photo CD; and 650-Mbyte rewritable phase-change optical disk in CD size. The phase-change optical disks are rated for more than 500,000 write cycles. \$1000. Toray Optical Storage Solutions, San Mateo, CA. (415) 341-7152.

Circle No. 520

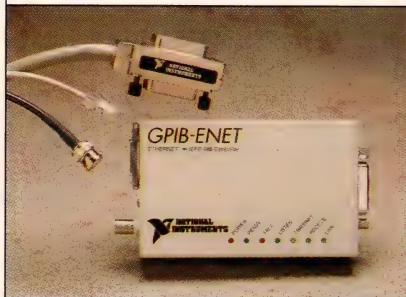
Hard-disk drives provide high capacity in small form factors. The MK-1924 provides 540 Mbytes of storage with a 13-msec average seek time in a 0.5-in.-high, 2.5-in. drive. The drive transfers data at 16.6 Mbytes/sec, consumes an average of 1W from a single 5V supply, and costs \$435. Other 2.5-in. hard-disk drives include the 810-Mbyte MK-2628 (\$599) and the 1.08-Gbyte MK-2728 (\$699). All of the drives have a 300,000-hour MTBF. Toshiba America Information Systems Inc, Disk Products Division, Irvine, CA. (714) 457-0777.

Circle No. 521



RAID-controller boards and sub-systems for OEMs. Series 3 RAIDs (redundant array of independent disks) ensure that end users maintain continuous access to data, even in the event of a failed disk drive. The Series 3 SCSI controllers (from \$3100) have a throughput of more than 3000 I/O operations/sec and connect up to 35 drives. The Series 3 SCSI Lite controllers (from \$1400) fit into a 3.5-in. disk-drive slot and connect up to 30 drives. Com-

Distributed IEEE 488.2 Control over Ethernet



The GPIB-ENET-

TCP/IP- Ethernet to IEEE 488.2 Controller

- Control several GPIB systems from a single networked computer
- Share GPIB peripherals between several networked computers
- Includes NI-488.2™ driver software for Windows, Mac OS, HP-UX, or Sun Solaris
 - Removes TCP/IP Ethernet and GPIB complexity
 - Uses familiar NI-488.2 functions and development utilities
 - Is compatible with LabVIEW® and LabWindows®/CVI GPIB libraries

**Call for your
FREE GPIB
brochure
(800) 433-3488**



**NATIONAL
INSTRUMENTS™**
The Software is the Instrument®

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices:

Australia 03 879 9422 • Austria 0662 435986
Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310
Denmark 45 76 26 00 • Finland 90 527 2321
France 1 48 14 24 24 • Germany 089 741 31 30
Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921
Mexico 95 800 010 0793 • Netherlands 03480 33466
Norway 32 84 84 00 • Singapore 2265886
Spain 91 640 0085 • Sweden 08 730 49 70
Switzerland 056 20 51 51 • Taiwan 02 377 1200
U.K. 01635 523545

© Copyright 1995 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

plete Series 3 RAID subsystems providing a maximum of 20 drives and 80 Gbytes of storage are available for 19-in. rack mounting. The subsystems start at \$18,400. **AT&T Global Information Solutions, NCR Microelectronic Products Division, Fort Collins, CO. (800) 334-5454.**

Circle No. 522



Compact removable storage system holds 2 to 15 Mbytes. The CompactFlash (CF) storage system weighs 0.5 oz, is the size of a matchbook, performs all PCMCIA-AT-attachment-bus functions, and has an operating shock rating of 2000g. The card is one-fourth the volume of a standard PCMCIA Type II card. An adapter interfaces the card to Type II and Type III PCMCIA slots. The nonvolatile flash-memory cards suit small, portable products, such as digital cameras, cellular phones, pagers, and handheld computers. OEM volume prices range from \$75 for the 2-Mbyte capacity to \$345 for the 15-Mbyte capacity. **SunDisk Corp, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 562-0500.**

Circle No. 523

Workstation suits floating-point and cache-memory operations. The SPARCstation 20 model HS11 uses the 100-MHz hyperSPARC processor from Ross Technology and is rated at 104.5 SPECint92 and 127.6 SPECfp92. You can expand the system, which has four SBus slots, to 512 Mbytes of main memory and 2 Gbytes of internal mass

storage. The workstation also includes a CD-ROM drive, a 3.5-in. floppy-disk drive, and high-quality audio. It is binary-compatible with existing applications. With 32 Mbytes of main memory, 1 Gbyte of mass storage, and a 17-in. color monitor, the system costs \$18,695. **Sun Microsystems Computer Corp, Mountain View, CA. (800) 821-4643.**

Circle No. 524

Expanded third-party development program suits PowerPC systems.

The program includes new reference designs, a reference-design database, availability of reference boards and systems, new hardware and software tools, and a third-party technical-support center. The company sells reference hardware, boards, and systems for third parties to evaluate their development products in a PowerPC system. The boards are for PowerPC 601, 603, and 604 μ Ps. The average prices for boards and systems are \$2500 and \$5000, respectively. The reference database, reference designs, modeling, and simulation data are free to qualified third parties. **IBM Microelectronics, Hopewell Junction, NY. (800) 769-3772.**

Circle No. 525

Alpha-based workstation has PCI bus. The Alpha 64 XP uses a 275-MHz DECchip 21064 Alpha AXP RISC μ P with a Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus for a high-throughput, low-cost, and flexible I/O interface. The workstation has an estimated performance of 130 SPECint92 and 230 SPECfp92. The PC Alpha 64 NT, including 16 Mbytes of memory, a 3.5-in., 1-Gbyte disk drive, a 15-in. color monitor, and Windows NT, costs \$12,750. The Alpha 64 XP, including 64 Mbytes of memory, a 3.5-in.,

1-Gbyte disk drive, a 15-in. monochrome X-Windows terminal, and OSF/1, costs \$22,500. **Aeon Systems Inc, Albuquerque, NM. (505) 828-9120.**

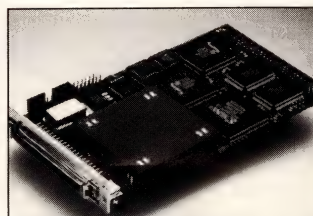
Circle No. 526

Disk drive provides 100-Mbyte removable storage with 30-msec access time for \$200. The 3.5-in. Zip disk drive uses floppy-disk cartridges offering 100-Mbyte (\$19.95) and 25-Mbyte (\$9.95) storage capacities. The drive is useful as an extension to hard drives and for backup. The average data-transfer rate is 1 Mbyte/sec. **Iomega Corp, Roy, UT. (801) 778-1000.**

Circle No. 527

Low-cost PCI Ethernet adapter suits twisted-pair networks. The EtherWORKS Turbo Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) twisted-pair Ethernet adapter works with PCI-based computers and provides full-duplex, 20-Mbps Ethernet. The network adapter, including driver software, costs \$179. **Digital Equipment Corp, Maynard, MA.**

Circle No. 528



SBus-SCI adapter card lets clustered workstation share memory through 1-Gbps/sec link. According to the company, the SBus-scalable coherent-interface (SCI) adapter card runs four times faster than 266-Mbps Fibre Channel, the next fastest LAN technology currently available. The card has two 1-Gbps links with throughput orders of magnitude faster than Ethernet. Station-to-

station latencies are as low as 0.5 μ sec. \$2650 OEM. **Dolphin Interconnect Solutions Inc, Westlake Village, CA. (805) 371-9493.**

Circle No. 529

Monochrome monitor has 1024 \times 768-pixel interleaved resolution. The 10-in. ViewMagic Model MD-0935 monochrome monitor has a nonglare screen with a paper-white phosphor. The PC-compatible monitor has a 35W max power consumption reducing to 12W in the standby or suspend mode. The Monitor complies with all major safety regulations, including UL, CSA, TUV/GS, FCC, FTZ, DHHS, and PTB. Suggested list price is \$129. **ETC Computer Inc, Fremont, CA. (510) 226-6250.**

Circle No. 530

SVGA monitor suits small-footprint applications. The 9-in. color monitor has 1024 \times 768-pixel resolution, a 0.28-mm dot pitch, and 65W max power consumption. Safety approvals include low-radiation MPR 11, TUV/GS, FCC Class B, UL, CSA, DHS, and FTZ. Single-unit list price is \$529. **Smile International Inc, Costa Mesa, CA. (714) 546-0336.**

Circle No. 531

Digital-radio modems have -34 to +74 $^{\circ}$ C operating-temperature range. The radio modem contains a UHF radio transceiver that transmits data at 4800 bps. The 0.25W model costs \$950 and has a line-of-sight transmission distance of 5 mi. The 1-lb, 7.5 \times 3.6 \times 2-in., 2W radio (\$1600) with directional antenna has a tested transmission distance of >20 mi. An intelligent RS-232C communications port provides data-input and -output rates up to 19.2 kbps. **Monitor Electronics Corp, Fort Lauderdale, FL. (305) 979-1907.**

Circle No. 532

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number
for additional information from manufacturers.

EXPRESS

**Best Value in the World
for
POLYIMIDE & FR4
1 to 5 DAY TURN**
1 to 12 Layers

PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES FOR FR4 .062 Th.						
LAYERS	1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8	
15	\$233	\$292	\$639	\$787	\$935	
30	264	330	724	891	1059	
60	311	389	853	1049	1137	
90	358	448	980	1207	1434	
120	385	486	1044	1311	1559	

■ 5 PIECES x 1.34 ■ 5 DAY PRICES ABOVE
■ 10 PIECES x 1.67 ■ UL LISTED

EXTRAS ■ Photo Plotting ■ Testing ■ Gold Contacts - \$50 ■ 25% - Below 8 Mil Hole ■ Below 15 Mil Hole ■ SMOBC & LPI - \$50

CAPABILITIES ■ Buried & Blind Vias ■ Polyimide Multilayer ■ Full Body Gold ■ Carbon Paste ■ Tin nickel burn-in boards ■ SMT-SMOBC ■ Up to 22 layers ■ Impedance control boards

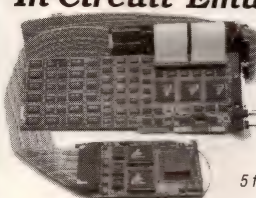
DISCOUNTS ■ 5% ■ COD ■ 10%

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX
Ken Bahl ■ 1108 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

CIRCLE NO. 231

80C196

In-Circuit Emulators



See EEM
'94-'95 pages
D 1288-1294

5 ft. cable

- Windows interface. Hosted on PC's and workstations.
- Real-time emulation at maximum chip speed.
- High-level C support.
- 104 bits wide, 512K deep trace with 40 bit time stamp.
- Support for most derivatives including NT and NP.

**Fax-On-Demand
Literature Request Service
408-378-2912**

**Call for a
Free Demo Disk.
(408) 866-1820**

**NOHAU
CORPORATION**

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
Fax (408) 378-7869

CIRCLE NO. 232

The Premier Reliability Software

Relex

"the intuitive
..... solution!"

**New!
v5.2 for
Windows
& Mac**

- Reliability Prediction
 - MIL-HDBK-217
 - Bellcore
 - Parts Count
 - Mechanical
 - CNET
- FMEA, FMECA
- Maintainability

Use the Relex Reliability Software to evaluate and pinpoint areas for potential reliability improvement. Quickly calculate your system MTBF using the powerful CAD interface, impressive graphics, and unmatched friendliness. And choose from Windows, Mac, and DOS versions!

Call 412-836-8800 Today For More Information!

Innovative Software Designs, Inc.

One Country Drive, Suite 1000 412-836-8800
Greensburg, PA 15601 USA FAX 412-836-8844

CIRCLE NO. 233

SUPER TURBO ROM-IT™

Championship Edition

**The MOST Flexible EPROM
Emulator You Can Get Today!**

**NEW
LOW
PRICE!**



**Windows
and DOS
Versions
INCLUDED!**

**Emulates up to eight 4-Megabit
EPROMs from one serial port.**

- Download 4 Megabits in 11.6 seconds!
- Standard access time of 100 nanoseconds (faster speeds are available)
- Easily Expandable!
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-record and Binary files.
- Base system starting at \$199. Other configurations available.

Order your ROM-IT Today!
Incredible Technologies, Inc.
Call (708) 870-7027 or FAX (708) 870-0120
Visa, Mastercard, and American Express Accepted

CIRCLE NO. 234

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS



FLEX-700

48 pin from \$945
40 pin from \$845
8 gang from \$845
TUP-400 \$695
TUP-300 \$545

Appreciated by over 70,000 users worldwide

- Supports Altera 7xxx, MACH 435, Xilinx, Intel FX7xxx, nearly all FPGA/CPLD/PLD...
- Support EPROM, 28/29F flash, serial PROM, PSD4XX/5XX, Intel/Motorola/NEC/Hitachi MPU devices. Over 3,000 devices supported.
- Test TTL 74/40/45 series, DRAM(SIP/SIMM), and SRAM. EPROM EMULATION option.
- Gang programming & stand alone option.
- Universal 44,68 pin PLCC modules.

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 623-8859
Fax: (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 235

DECISION IS YOURS!

as to who gives you the best value?
5 Day Turn For FR4

QUANTITY	2	5	10
15	\$186	\$245	\$310
30	210	280	352
60	248	330	415
90	285	380	486
120	305	415	519
15	\$230	\$310	\$389
30	264	350	441
60	312	415	520
90	358	475	597
120	388	515	649
15	\$595	\$790	\$950
30	650	820	995
60	760	925	1150
90	834	1045	1310
120	880	1140	1419

EXTRAS
• Photoplotting
• Gold \$50.00 • Testing

**Accutrace
Inc.**

SERVICES
• Same day Prototype
• Hi-Volume Production Runs
• Instant Quotes
• Complete CAD/DFM Service
• Deep Tank Gold & Palladium
• 24 Hour Modems
• Gerber/AutoCad/HPLG/P-CAD
• SMT & Thru Hole Assembly
• Stencil

**CALL US TODAY AT
408-748-9600**

CIRCLE NO. 236

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

GOULD POWERDEX

Thin Lithium Batteries
As thin as 0.6 mm



- Thin rectangular format
- High energy density
- Customized capacity
- Solder or pressure contacts
- Available in 3 and 6 volt

POWERDEX family of products:

- Standard: A, B, C sizes
- Ultrathin: less than 1 mm
- Customized: capacity and/or size
- Rechargeable: call for information

Gould Electronics Inc., Electronic Power

35129 Curtis Blvd. Eastlake, Ohio 44095-4001, USA

Phone: (216) 953-5059 Fax: (216) 953-5152

Toll Free: 1-800-722-7890 (U.S. & Canada)



CIRCLE NO. 237

MICROPROCESSOR EMULATORS

Zax provides a comprehensive series of real-time emulation support for Motorola, Intel, NEC, Zilog, and Hitachi microprocessors. Some of the highlighted features include source-level debug, real-time trace, and performance analysis.

Call now for more information:

(800) 421-0982

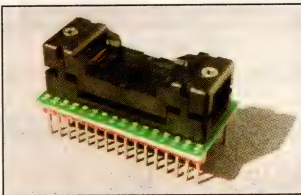
(714) 474-1170 (Inside CA)

(714) 474-0159 (Fax)

ZAXTEK

42 Corporate Park Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE NO. 240



TSOP adaptors

TSOP to DIP for programming

- for gang or single socket programmers
- for normal or reverse pin-outs

TSOP to DIP for breadboarding

- with solder tail or wire-wrap pins

Programming adaptors are also available for PLCC, SOIC, SOJ, PGA, & QFPs

EDI Corp.

2611 Highland Drive, Las Vegas, NV 89109

Tel: (702) 735-4997 Fax (702) 735-8339

CIRCLE NO. 243

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

AllMax+ (Parallel Port version) \$745
AllMax (Plug-in Card version) \$645



- AMD MACH, ALTERA MAX, PAL, GAL, XILINX EPLD, PROM, EPROM, FLASH, MOTOROLA MCU, etc.
- TESTS TTL/CMOS, DRAM, SRAM
- 48-PIN GOLD-ZIF socket
- Lifetime FREE S/W UPDATES
- 2-Yr Warranty, Made in U.S.A.
- FREE PLD COMPILER



Electronic Engineering Tools

544 Weddell Dr., Suite 6
Sunnyvale, California 94089
(408) 734-8184, 734-8185 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 238

Starting at
\$895*



FIREMAN

A better gang/set programmer . . . for less.

- Supports EPROMs, FLASH, Motorola & Intel Micros in DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC
- 40 Character LCD, 2M RAM, 2M Flash
- FASTEST MultiMatrix™ programming
1 Meg 15 sec. 4 Meg 60 sec.
- Full Keypad or PC operations
- High-speed download standard
- FREE Lifetime device support via BBS

BYTEK

Order now:
1-800-523-1565

Fax: 407-994-3615 * U.S. list

CIRCLE NO. 241

486 Single Board Computers & Rack Mounts

3 YEAR WARRANTY



8 Slot 486SX-25 4MB 170MB HDD . . . \$1,495.00
14 Slot 486DX-33 4MB 250MB HDD . . . \$1,995.00
20 Slot 486DX2-66 4MB 540MB HDD . . . \$2,495.00
PLEASE CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.

ORDER DESK 1-800-777-4875



US LOGIC

Made In U.S.A.

5055 Viewridge Ave., San Diego, CA 92123

(619) 467-1100 • FAX (619) 467-1011

The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
3 year warranty applies to Falcon-II Single Board Computer.

CIRCLE NO. 244

UniROM™ A Break-through in
COST-EFFECTIVE DEBUGGING!



UniROM provides target independent, hardware assisted, cost effective DEBUGGING support. In addition to ultra fast memory emulation, UniROM supports Real-time, unobtrusive watches, software breakpoints, hardware breakpoints and trace buffers with complex triggers. UniROM enhances your current debugger (or one of ours) with ICE-like features at a fraction of the cost!

Call or FAX for details!

TechTools

(214) 272-9392

FAX: (214) 494-5814

We still offer
EPROM Emulators
from \$149

CIRCLE NO. 239

CKH +105°C SMALL SIZE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



The CKH capacitor has smaller case size and extended endurance rating of 1,000 hrs. at +105°C. At full rated ripple current and voltage, it is perfect as a filter or coupling. **Capacitance Range:** .1 Mfd.

to 15,000 Mfd., **Voltage Range:** 6.3 WVDC to 250 WVDC, **Operating Temperature:** -40°C to +105°C.

From stock, and price is as low as \$.030 each in 1,000 piece lots.



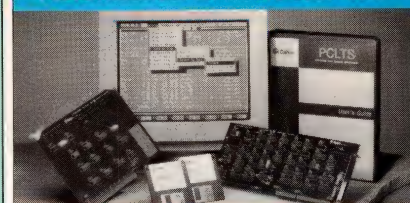
ILLINOIS CAPACITOR, INC.

3757 W. Touhy Ave., Lincolnwood, IL 60465
(708) 675-1760

CIRCLE NO. 242

LTS-2020

PCLTS Accelerator for the LTS-2020 Tester



The PCLTS system is a complete hardware and software upgrade for the LTS-2020 tester which brings the machine up-to-date in speed, development tools and user interface.

SPEEDS UP TEST PROGRAMS UP TO 10 TIMES!

- CPU emulator board brings LTS to 486 PC platform
- Test programs written in industry-standard C language
- LTS-Basic-to-C conversion program included
- Full LTS Basic instruction set has been ported to C
- 100% compatible with all existing test hardware
- Industry-proven: over 30 systems in use world-wide!



Ph: (408) 253-1353

Fax: (408) 253-2533

calyx@ix.netcom.com

599 N. Mathilda Ave., Suite 34, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE NO. 245

**LITTELFUSE INTRODUCES
ALF® II THIN FILM SURFACE
MOUNT FUSE**



Littelfuse, Inc. announces the second generation improved ALF® II SMF Very Fast-Acting Thin Film surface mount fuse (standard 1206 chip size).

Performance upgrades include expanded range of current ratings, higher voltages and larger I²t to reduce nuisance openings. The substrate used also provides an improved temperature match to the PC board material which eliminates potential fractures due to thermal shock or pick and place operations.

LITTELFUSE, INC.
(708) 824-0400

CIRCLE NO. 246

Combine your
Product Mart ads in
EDN Magazine and
Products Editions
for
higher impact
and a
lower rate!

CIRCLE NO. 249

**PLDs,
CPLDs,
FPGAs...**

for the best in
Programmable Logic Design
Synthesis Software
to suit any budget, call:

MINC
INCORPORATED

800 755 3742

Tel: 719 590 1155 • Fax: 719 590 7330 • E-Mail: salesinfo@minc.com

CIRCLE NO. 253

Advin

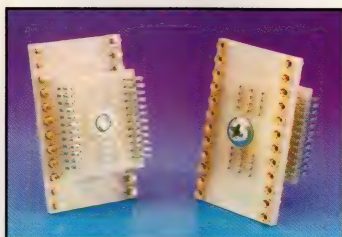


**PILOT-U84 Universal Programmer
#1 in New Device Support & Expandability**

If Data I/O cannot support you or your devices, please call us. We support the newest devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Intel, Lattice, NEC, Microchip, Motorola, NEC, Philips, WSI, Xilinx, etc. All packages types: PLCC, PGA, QFP, TQFP, TSOP, SOIC, etc.
800-627-2456, 408-243-7000, FAX: (408) 736-2503

CIRCLE NO. 247

SOIC TO DIP



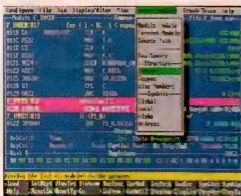
**WITH DIP/SOIC
PACKAGE CONVERTER**

- Convert surface mounted SOIC pattern to DIP.
- Solder to SOIC Land Pattern.
- Then plug DIP IC into DIP socket.
- DIP pins are gold plated machined pins.
- Multiple sizes available

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 251

8051 68HC11 COP8 68HC05



**ice/MASTER
In-Circuit
Emulators
From \$851**

- Easy to learn & use
- Windowed interface--user configurable
- Real-time and non-intrusive
- Source level debug
- Support for structures, arrays, unions and pointers
- Trace buffer with advanced searching capabilities.
- Fast serial (RS-232) link to any PC, even laptops.
- Broad support of derivative devices/interchangeable probe cards
- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Call today for free demo disk

(800) 638-2423

MetaLink
Corporation

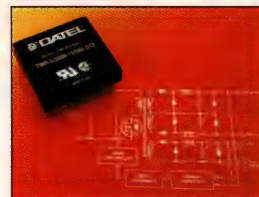
Phone: (602) 926-0797
Fax (602) 926-1198

**New
DS80C320
8xLSI
8xLSI**

MetaLink Europe GmbH
Telefon: (08091) 2046
TeleFax (08091) 2386

CIRCLE NO. 254

UNIQUE!



**20 Watt, Triple-Output
DC/DC Converters**

TWR Models. New triple-output DC/DC's allow users to allocate power among primary (+5V, 3 Amps) and auxiliary (±12V/15V, ±500mA) outputs up to a total 20 Watts. Ultra wide input voltage ranges (9-36V or 18-72V). Fully isolated (750Vdc), regulated, and I/O protected. Operation to +105°C. Small, shielded, 2" x 2" packages. Safety approvals pending. Modifications and customs available. Prices start at \$79/100's.

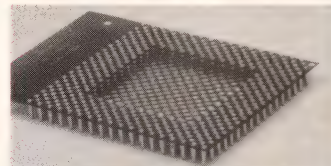
DATED, Inc.

11 Cabot Boulevard • Mansfield, MA 02048
(508) 339-3000 • (800) 233-2765
FAX (508) 339-6356

CIRCLE NO. 248

**Peel-A-Way®
Interstitial LIF/PGA**

1 OZ. Average Insertion Force



- .100" (2.54mm) centers pin to pin.
- Multiple finger contact for reliability.
- Available with solder preforms.
- Tapered entry for ease of insertion.

Call Customer Service Today!
(401) 823-5200

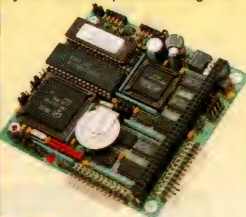
ADVANCED INTERCONNECTIONS®
5 Energy Way, P.O. Box 1019, W. Warwick, RI 02893 USA
Tel. (401) 823-5200 Fax. (401) 823-8723

CIRCLE NO. 252

Keypads
Enclosures
RS232/RS485
Real-Time Clock
Parallel I/O
Relay Drivers
Battery Backup
ADC/DAC
1M RAM/ROM
LCDs

**Low Cost
Miniature
Controllers**

with integrated C-language development system for fast project completion. Call our AutoFAX 916-753-0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18.



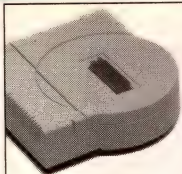
ZWORLD
ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 255

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

EDN MARCH 2, 1995 • 145



2 New Versions!

ChipLab

Data I/O® quality and reliability at a price you can afford.

- **ChipLab Memory/Micro** programs a broad range of memory and microcontroller devices for just \$995*.
- **ChipLab Logic Plus** programs more than 1900 logic and memory devices for only \$1495*.
- **Optional adapters** support PLCC, SOIC, QFP, and TSOP packages.

To order call **1-800-3-DataIO Ext. 901**
(1-800-332-8246)

*U.S. list price only.

DATA I/O

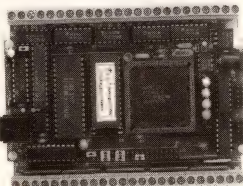
CIRCLE NO. 256

Low Cost 16-bit Controllers

Program in **Borland/Microsoft C/C++**
Reliable, Low Power, Compact, Complete.
Horsepower meets your needs today and into future.

ADC, DAC, I/O, Timer, Flash, Up to 36Mb, Battery, Watchdog, UARTs, RTC, Keypad, LCD, RS232/485, Networking, Download, C Library, Development Kits. Custom Board Design.

- 4.8x3.4", 3 UARTs, 3 timers, 22 inputs, 20 outputs
- 11 12-bit ADC Flash, EE, RS232/485, up to 1 Mb.



TinyDrive™ Prices start at \$169 Qty 1

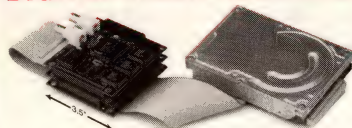
TERN INC.

216 F St. #104,
Davis CA 95616 USA
Tel: 916-758-0180
Fax: 916-758-0181

CIRCLE NO. 258

RECON II

PORTABLE
DIGITAL VIDEO RECORDER



2 Channels of CD Quality Audio
60 F p/s NTSC 50 F p/s PAL • Composite I/O
CCIOR601 Internal Resolution • RS422 Serial Port
PC104 Bus • 80386 EX Microprocessor
Ethernet Controller • 256KB Flash Memory
4MB Multi-Ported Video/Audio Buffer
Complete Developers Tool Kit
SCSI 2 Cable Direct to up to 7 Disks
(Disk Drives Not Included)



Call 800-755-8436 to Put Yourself YEARS Ahead of Your Competition

fast forward video

18200 W. McDermott, Irvine, CA 92714
tel: (714) 852-8484 • fax: (714) 852-1226

CIRCLE NO. 260

THINK CPU THINK MCSI

"8088 to 486DX4 - We've Got It!"



- Newly expanded line of ISA Single Board Computers
- PC/104 expansion portand dual 16550 UARTs
- PROMDISK® supports Flash, EPROM, & SRAM
- Performance from PC/XT to 100MHz 486DX4
- Half size and full size boards available

Also Available

- 3 to 20 Slot Backplanes and Embedded Chassis
- Full Line of PROMDISK Disk Emulator Boards
- Full Line of I/O and Data Acquisition Boards



MCSI

2598 fortune way
Vista, CA 92083
619/598-2177
fax 619/598-2450

CIRCLE NO. 257

GALCO
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Immediate Product Availability
Same Day Shipment
Unparalleled Technical Assistance
Outstanding Customer Service

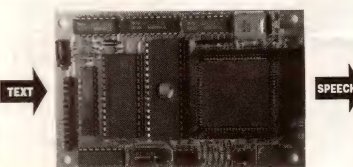


1-800-521-1615

Catalog No. 110

CIRCLE NO. 259

IMAGINE IF YOUR PRODUCT COULD TALK!



V8600 text-to-speech synthesizer

- Converts plain ASCII text into speech ("talking printer")
- Requires only a single 5V supply and speaker
- Unlimited vocabulary—no custom recording necessary
- Programmable pitch, rate, tone, volume, etc.
- Text, character, phonetic, tone and PCM modes
- Microprocessor, serial and printer interfaces
- Use in telecom, robotics, monitoring systems, etc.
- Less than \$100 in OEM quantities
- ISA, PC/104 and stand-alone versions available

FREE V8600 DATA BOOK

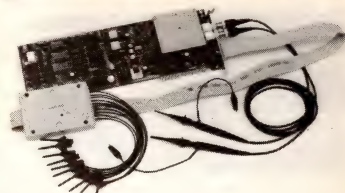
USA Ph: 206 355-3800 Fax: 355-1098
UK/Europe Ph: 4481 539 0285

RC SYSTEMS
INCORPORATED

RC Systems, Inc. • 1609 England Avenue • Everett, WA 98203 USA

CIRCLE NO. 261

200MSa/s Digital Oscilloscope

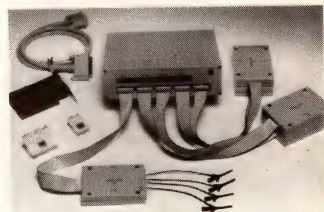


- 200 MSa/s Sampling Rate
- up to 128K Samples/Channel
- PC-BASED INSTRUMENT
- 2 Analog Channels (2 ch. Oscilloscope)
- 8 Digital Channels (8 ch. Logic Analyzer)
- All 10 channels can be used at same time
- Simultaneous use of all 10 channels
- Cross Triggering of Digital and Analog
- 125 MHz Single Shot Bandwidth

\$1799 DSO-28200 (200MSa/s, 4K/Ch)

\$2285 DSO-28264 (200MSa/s, 128K/Ch)

400 MHz Logic Analyzer



- up to 128 Channels
- up to 400 MHz
- up to 16K Samples/Channel
- Variable Threshold
- 8 External Clocks
- 16 Level Triggering
- Pattern Generator (Option)

\$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz, 32 Ch) Pods & Software

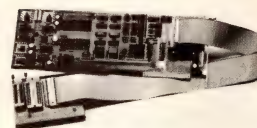
\$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz, 32 Ch) included

Also Available:

\$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz, 24 Ch, TTL only)

Universal Programmer

PAL - GAL - MICRO
EPROM - EEPROM - FLASH



\$475

Call for full device support list

Free software updates on BBS

Call (201) 808-8990



Link Instruments

369 Passaic Ave, #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 fax: 808-8786

CIRCLE NO. 262

DESIGN ENGINEERS

AzTech charges No Hiring Fees to applicants or employers. We seek BS/MS level applicants for a wide range of design/development openings for EOE clients in the West, South-West and North-East of the US, Canada and Europe:

SEMICONDUCTOR

- For hi-speed **Linear Products**, amplifiers & video processors.
- For hi-frequency **RF Transceiver IC's**, in silicon or GaAs.
- For **Mixed Signal IC's**, including parts of ADCs & DACs.
- A **Product Engineer** for **Automotive** Custom ICs.
- For **Power Supply Design**; Low, Medium and High Power.
- For **Analog IC Design**; range of analog CMOS/BiCMOS circuits.
- For **Semiconductor Test**; high level languages & ATE design.

SYSTEMS

- **RF Engineers**, with experience in design/development of RF generators.
- **Project Leaders**, for GSM, Analog, TDMA/CDMA, Microwave sectors.
- **Microwave**, 68000 h'ware experience, high-level languages, device drivers.
- **Design/Test**, 68000, C+, assembly language, diagnostics test BIST, FPGAs.
- **MMIC Design**, amps/comps/sub-systems, thin film, power/gain/noise.
- **VLSI Engineers**, with 2+ years experience, hardware and/or software.
- **Systems Test**, with 3+ years design/build/documentation of test fixtures.

Send/fax your resume, with salary information, to:

AzTECH
Recruitment Co.

AzTech Recruitment Co.
4131 N. 24th Street, Suite A116
Phoenix, AZ 85016
Call (602) 955-8080 or
Fax (602) 955-9639

EDN

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES



CORPORATION™

**Immediate
Opportunities**

We are an innovative high technology company developing a new type of flat-panel video display for portable computers, avionics, virtual reality, & many other exciting applications. We seek outstanding, highly motivated, aggressive team members to grow with us in our world class mfg. facility in the beautiful Hudson Valley, where we are developing leading edge flat-panel displays based in microelectronics technology. Successful candidates will demonstrate solid technical expertise, possess excellent communication & leadership skills, & be enthusiastic about accepting exciting new challenges & opportunities for personal growth in a dynamic start-up environment.

VIDEO CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

Design video controllers & matrix-addressed driver interfaces, & interface w/high density circuit board and IC mask vendors. Min. req. strong backgrd. in digital circuit design & some mixed signal and working knowledge of mask layout plus equiv. of BS/MS + 5 yr. exp.; MS/Ph.D. + 8 yr. exp. for Proj.Leader. Qualified individuals are invited to submit resume (FAX : 914-892-1901)

FED CORPORATION
1580 ROUTE 52, HOPEWELL JUNCTION, NY 12533

Equal Opportunity Employer/Employee Stock Participation
Opening new windows to the emerging Information Age™

Reach over 163,000 engineering professionals, in EDN Career Opportunities

Get the attention of 100% qualified engineers and managers involved in designing or developing electronic products, who look to EDN Magazine's Classified section for career opportunities.

Only EDN can guarantee you're reaching the key design engineers in the Electronic Original Equipment Manufacturer market.

For more information contact:

TRISH KENNEFICK
Tel: 1-800-603-4859
Fax: 1-617-630-3925

DSP

Without Tears™

Learn DSP and put your knowledge to work IMMEDIATELY!

To receive an informative brochure on this popular seminar, call
Z Domain Technologies, Inc. at **1-800-967-5034**
or 404-587-4812. Hours: 9 - 5 EST.

Also, a 2-day ADVANCED class in DSP is available on a limited basis -- call for more details.

By taking this 3-Day Course, you will really learn DSP. Guaranteed!

Coming to a City Near You:
Chicago IL - San Jose CA - Washington DC - Dallas TX

Engineers

JOIN AN ESTABLISHED LEADER

Engineers

Be a part of a successful team meeting new challenges with state-of-the-art technology. For immediate confidential consideration, fax your resume to 813/381-4518 or forward your resume and salary history indicating position of interest to:

*Manager of Staffing
E-Systems, Inc. ECI Division
P.O. Box 12248
St. Petersburg, FL 33733-2248*

E-Systems, ECI Division, located in St. Petersburg, FL, designs, develops, and produces a variety of communications systems for air, land, sea and space applications. We have attained our leading position in the industry through the excellence of our products and people.

Systems Engineers

- BSEE or MSEE; at least 10 years' experience
- Combat/weapon systems integration
- Detection, decision and engagement logic/integration

Digital Engineer

- BSEE or MSEE; at least 3 years' experience
- Knowledge of VME, PALs, FPGAs, and microprocessors
- CADENCE VHDL design tools

Software Engineer

- BSCS/MSCS; at least 3 years' experience
- Ada, C, C++, ASN.1 coding,
- Software Methodology, MSP, NLM Development

RF/Microwave Engineer

- BSEE or MSEE; at least 3 years' experience
- 2 to 40 GHz
- HP MDS or EESOF CAD systems

Power Converter Engineer

- BSEE or MSEE; at least 3 years' experience
- Design of high and low voltage power converters
- P-Spice

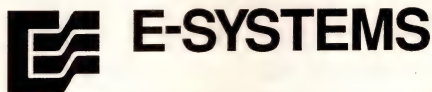
Mechanical Engineer

- BSME or MSEE; at least 5 years' experience
- PRO-Engineer, SDRC, RASNA, ANSYS
- Military electronics packaging

Maintainability Engineer

- BSEE; at least 5 years' experience
- Analysis/BIT design-FOM, FMECA or WSTA, STAT
- Generate test requirements documents and TPS
- LEXYS, PAWS

We offer a highly competitive compensation and benefits package that includes managed healthcare, tuition reimbursement and retirement.



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/DV. U.S. Citizenship Required.

IOWA MIDWEST

RF DESIGN ENGINEERS
WIRELESS PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
BS/MS 3+ Years experience in receiver, transmitter or frequency synthesizer design, 30 MHz to 3.0 GHz using RF CAD tools. Spread spectrum and DSP experience a plus.

These are key positions with top commercial companies in the Upper-Midwest. Excellent salary, benefits, and relocation packages. Contact:

DON GALLAGHER MSEE, President
Gallagher & Brel Associates
1145 Linn Ridge Rd., Mount Vernon, IA 52314
(319) 895-8042 • Fax (319) 895-6455

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

TECHNICAL WITTS, INC.

Graphical User Interface Software

Object Oriented Programming
and Design, Windows 3.x/NT,
MFC/SDK, OWL, C/C++

6319 W. Villa Theresa Drive
Glendale, AZ 85308
Tel: 602-439-1833
Fax: 602-439-8203

PRODUCT ENGINEERING & MFG., INC.

Over 25 Years Experience in
Complete Mechanical Services

- Industrial Design & Rendering
- Enclosure Design
- Mechanism Design
- Reverse Engineering
- Product Evaluation
- Prototyping

From hand held Plastic Products...
.....Too Complete Machines

CALL FOR BROCHURE
Virginia 1-800-848-2553


**A Small Ad Here
Can Attract a
Lot of Attention**

Company	Page	Circle	Company	Page	Circle	Company	Page	Circle
Aavid Thermal Tech Inc	77	38	Hewlett Packard	101*		Quality Semiconductor	139	110
Accutrace Inc	143	236		46D*-46E*		Quicklogic	61	111
Advanced Interconnections	145	252		46G*	144	Raltron Electronics	136	28
Advin Systems	145	247	Hewlett Packard/PMO	24	91	RC Systems	146	261
AMP Inc	97	39	Hyundai Electronic	113	205	Samsung Display Devices	77*	164
Analog Devices Inc	15	33	Illinois Capacitor Inc	108	145		124	185
Analogic Corp	115	112		144	242	Samsung Semiconductor	44-45	159
	117	113	Incredible Technologies	143	234		46F*	158
Apex Microtechnology Corp	87	79-86	IEE	140	117-	Sanyo Energy Corp	62	160
Atmel Corp	103-104				118	Sharp Electronics	105*	29
	105	189	Innovative Software			Siemens AG	46B*-46C*	31
Audio Precision	10	4	Designs	143	233	Sierra Circuits	143	231
Benchmark Microelectronics	128	46	Integrated Device			Stanford Research		
Bergquist Company	130	114	Technology	51	187	Systems Inc	133	154
Bourns Inc	53	188	Ironwood Electronics	145	251	TEMIC/Siliconix	C3	
BP Microsystems	C2	19	Ismecca	88	146	Tech Tools	144	239
Burr-Brown Corp	91	214	Kikusui Electronics Corp	114*	92	Tektronix	99	161
Bytek Instruments Systems	144	241	LG Semicon Co Ltd	8-9	17	Tern	146	258
Calyx Systems	144	245	Linear Technology	55-58		Texas Instruments	19-20	
CEIBO	109	203		89-90			21	162
Condor D. C. Power			Link Instruments	146	262		128*	218
Supplies	65	47	Littelfuse	145	246	Tokin Corp	94	163
Consumer Microcircuits Ltd	130	115	Maxim Integrated Products	75-76		Toko America	145	250
Cybernetic Micro Systems	25	116		81	94	Toshiba America Electronic		
Cypress Semiconductor	C4			83	95	Components	111	
Dallas Semiconductor	13	48		85	96		134	
Data I/O Corp	146	256	MCSI	146	257	Tribal Microsystems	143	235
Datel Inc	145	248	Mentor Graphics	131	211	Trompeter Electronics Inc	102	26-27
Dense Pac Micro Systems	26	121	Meritec	114	206-	US Logic	144	244
Design To Distribution Ltd	21*	49			209	Vicor Corp	69	215,
Digi-Key Corp	1	1	Metalink	145	254			217
Digital Equipment	27		Micrel Semiconductor	110	93	W L Gore & Associates	106	
Diversified Technology	42-43	122	Minc	145	253		107	155
DY 4 Systems	46H*	36	Mini Circuits	3	97	Westcor Corp	2	2
EDI Corp	144	243		39	102	Win Systems	46	186
EG&G Power Systems Inc	100	123		41	103	Wind River Systems	150	212
Elantec	132	213		78	104	WR Grace	118	156
Electronic Designs Inc	135	77	Motorola/Semiconductor			Z-World Engineering	145	255
EE Tools	144	238	Products Inc	6-7		Zaxtek	144	240
Epson America Inc	153	78	National Instruments	29-30		Ziatech Corp	17	32
Epson Semiconductor	46A*	157		31	147			
Eurom Flash Ware Solutions	66	9		141	148			
Fast Forward Video	146	260	NEC Corp	92-93	105			
Fujitsu Ltd	119	87	NEC Electronics	22-23	106			
Galco Industrial Electronics	146	259	Nichicon	28	37			
General Scanning Inc	129	124	Nohau Corp	143	232			
General Software	125	125	Omron Electronics Inc	116	107			
GFS Manufacturing Inc	88	136	OrCAD	121-122				
Gilway Technical Lamp	126	137		123	108			
Goldstar Electron Co Ltd	8-9	17	Pacific Softworks	26	149			
Gould Electronics Inc	144	237	Pico Electronics	120	153			
Gowanda Electronics Corp	126	138		127	210			
Hamilton Hallmark	101	88		138	153			
Hansen Corp	137	139	Power Convertibles	54	30			
Harris Semiconductor	154	89	Power Trends Inc	32	109			

Recruitment Advertising 147

*Advertiser in European edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.



Look how quickly a
partnership can help you
cut to the solution.

Debugging is a lot less complicated with the HP 64700 Series Emulator. But it's downright simple when you partner the emulator with development software from Wind River Systems.

The VxWorks® embedded RTOS, a rich and fully integrated cross-development environment with full networking capabilities, now works side-by-side with HP's 64700 Debug Environment tools.

This means you can take a VxWorks measurement, execute an HP analysis trace, and debug your real-time application using interfaces from both companies simultaneously.

Plus you get access to Wind River's powerful suite of development tools to make your job even easier.

For more information, call Wind River at 1-800-545-WIND.

(Outside the U.S., call 1-510-748-4100.) Or send email to: inquiries@wrs.com.

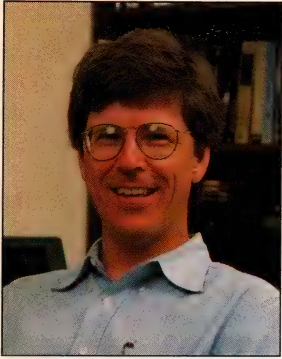
And see how much faster embedded application design becomes when a partnership helps you cut to the solution.



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

See the HP/Wind River Systems partnership in action at Design SuperCon, booth A20.

Wind River Systems, Inc. • 1010 Atlantic Avenue • Alameda CA 94501 USA



JACK GANSSE,
EMBEDDED-SYSTEMS
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Design debuggable hardware

A decade ago, Ford Motor Company was bleeding cash. The gas-guzzling American behemoth was rapidly becoming a dinosaur in the wake of an explosion in Japanese auto sales. Something had to be done *fast* for Ford to regain market share and profitability.

In a two-billion-dollar gamble, Ford's engineers designed the Taurus in record time. (Who says big companies are risk-averse?) The new car was revolutionary in many ways, but perhaps the most profound change was a new way to engineer cars. The Taurus project was one of the first major concurrent-engineering designs; that is, everyone having anything to do with the car was involved from the beginning of the design process. From day one, engineering, production, sales, and distribution all worked hand-in-hand to get a quality car to market as quickly as possible.

Now it's fairly common to flip through the pages of a design magazine and see at least a handful of references to concurrent engineering. The old model, where each department worked in isolation before hurling the project to the next group, is quietly fading away. It's impossible to forget the problems that production or sales face when representatives of these groups are staring over the designer's shoulders.

For example, now most every car generates a serial diagnostic stream from the system's master computer. Cars are simply too complex for the average mechanic (let alone most of us part-timers); these error codes use a very slow bit stream specifically tailored to the crummy equipment you'd expect to find in a repair shop. Hook up that slow VOM to ground and the test point and the computer deflect the meter five times for code 5, followed by a pause, then three times for a 3. Look up the codes in your service manual and voila! You'll know what to replace.

Though the big car companies now seem to be masters of engineering, far too many smaller operations still operate in the Dark Ages. It seems the wall between hardware and software development grows each year: Software engineering becomes ever more specialized, and hardware continues to evolve at its customary dizzying pace.

It's scary how many software groups receive a piece of "functional" prototype hardware from designers delivered with schematics—but nothing else. These schematics are usually incomprehensible to the software folks and are made even more obtuse by frequent use of PLDs and similar functional blocks (with perhaps hundreds of connections) plopped down on the page. These blocks are documentation black holes: every signal goes in, and presumably something comes out. But, without the designer's suite of design tools, even the brightest firmware person rarely makes sense of the design.

Where the hardware group's responsibilities end and firmware's begin makes for an interesting philosophical debate. Should the designers include device drivers? How do they know the logic works without writing some sort of code to check out each peripheral? Why not structure the development plan to make this test code part of the framework of the final software? I feel hardware tends to be so complex now that it's unfair to give "naked iron" to the software people. At the very least, deliver low-level drivers with a well-defined interface.

Talk to your software counterparts. You may be surprised to learn that all too often your cool new product makes debugging the code practically impossible. Poor design decisions may seriously impact the firmware schedule.

Mechanical issues

Smaller, faster, cheaper. Chant these words repeatedly, eyes closed, legs lotussed, spirit uplifted. It's the silicon mantra, and it drives electronics to phenomenal success—while turning industry practitioners' hair prematurely gray.

How are you going to connect debugging tools to that tiny new PCMCIA card you're working on? Don't just assume that the software crowd will "come up with something." Because if it doesn't, your clever design could bankrupt the company.

About a year ago, I visited a company in Canada that was facing exactly this problem. The card's CPU had whisker-thin TQFP leads no tool could grab. Because it wasn't a mainstream part, there were no software debuggers available, and, if there were, the ROM/RAM configuration was too tight to allow the extra code a software monitor

Don't assume that the software crowd will "come up with something." Because, if it doesn't, your clever design could bankrupt the company.

needs. Their clever solution was to design the card with a rather large extra connector, a simple 100-pin header, with all CPU lines connected. Though the connector doubled the size of the board, it sat alone, the only component outside of the PCMCIA's form factor. Any tool could plug into it, yielding a complete development environment. When it came time to ship the product, designers used a bandsaw to cut the connector and the board down to size. Of course, without the connector, production versions were properly sized cards.

Have you ever worked on military equipment? The boards are usually crammed tightly together and are often conformal-coated. Far too often, an extender card won't work because the CPU becomes unstable driving the extra-long lines. I wonder how much these accessibility issues drive up the defense budget.

Card cages, military or not, are often a source of trouble. Debugging the hardware is difficult enough: try slipping a scope probe in between boards. It's not unusual to see a card with a dozen wires hastily soldered on, snaked out to where the scope or logic analyzer connect.

This situation is totally unacceptable. Why make life difficult? Either design a robust processor board that works properly on an extender or come up with a mechanical strategy that lets you put the CPU near the end of the cage (with the cage's metal covers removed), so you and the software people can gain the access so essential to high-productivity debugging.

One company I know of can only remove the "wrong" (that is, the circuit) side of the card-cage cover. The solution is to solder the processor socket on the circuit side of the board and then make a pin-swapping jig (using parts from Emulation Technology or EDI), to which the company's smart logic analyzer connects. Using a ROM emulator in a similarly tight situation? Consider the same trick of inverting one or more ROM sockets.

SMT packaging

Back in the good old days, microprocessors were available in only a few package types, such as DIPs, PGAs, or

PLCCs. These parts were designed for through-hole pc boards with the expectation that, at least for prototyping, designers would socket the processor. Isolating or removing the part for software development required nothing more than the industry-standard chip puller (a bent paper clip or small screwdriver).

There's no cheap cure for the purely mechanical problem of connecting a tool to those whisker-thin pins, but at least the industry's connector folks (Emulation Technology, EDI, Pomona) sell clips that snap right over the soldered-on processor. The clip translates those SMT leads to a pc board with a PGA or header array your tools can plug into.

Where the hardware group's responsibilities end and firmware's begin makes for an interesting philosophical debate.

Getting to the CPU's core is another problem. The Z80 processor, for instance, comes in many flavors. The 84C013 and 84C015 variants are nothing more than a Z80 core with integrated peripherals, all enclosed in a QFP. The Z180 derivative lives on as the core of the highly integrated Z182, also in a QFP configuration.

Zilog dedicated one or two pins (depending on the chip) to selecting "evaluation" modes. Your system drives these inputs to the default state, which lets the CPU fulfill its karma by operating like a normal processor. An emulator, though, can put the part into one of two evaluation modes.

Mode 2 completely tristates the part. It becomes little more than an anchor to connect the adapter and tool. The emulator must replace both the CPU core and the high integration peripherals. Mode 1 tristates only the core and reverses the directions of certain signals. The clipped-on emulator contains just a core replacement (a Z80 or Z180). The peripherals in the processor on your board respond to commands as if no tool were in use. A number of IC vendors use this approach on near-cus-

tom processor families (most of which are based on a standard processor core), because it lets the customer use a standard set of widely available development tools.

What does all this mean to the hardware designer? If you connect these evaluation-mode pins directly to ground or V_{CC} to select the default "normal" mode, no tool will ever be able to overdrive these inputs. The evaluation mode will be inaccessible. Have pity on the software folks and use individual pullups and pulldowns instead.

The new 386EX has a similar requirement. One pin, FLT ("float"), tristates the entire device if asserted low. Again, be a sport and tie FLT to V_{CC} through a 1k resistor.

Intel's and AMD's 188/186 processors let you tristate the entire device by overdriving one or more output pins to ground during reset. Good news: Because these are CPU outputs, your circuit cannot drive the pins. You need no provision for debugging—with one exception. If you'd like to be able to have an emulator reset the device under software control, be sure that it can overdrive RESET. Use an open-drain reset circuit, with appropriate pullup.

Embedded-hardware engineers can accidentally or maliciously design a system that will make software development an order of magnitude harder than it should be. Smart software gurus will bring donuts and coffee to their hardware partners' desks and listen attentively to extensive stories of the latest PLD battle. We can all learn from Ford's success with the Taurus by communicating frequently with our software counterparts.

Jack Ganssle is the president of Softaid, a vendor of emulators and other embedded-systems tools. You can contact him via CompuServe: 76366,3333 or Internet: jack@softaid.com. Or send mail to Softaid, 8310 Guilford Rd, Columbia, MD 21046.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High
Interest
582

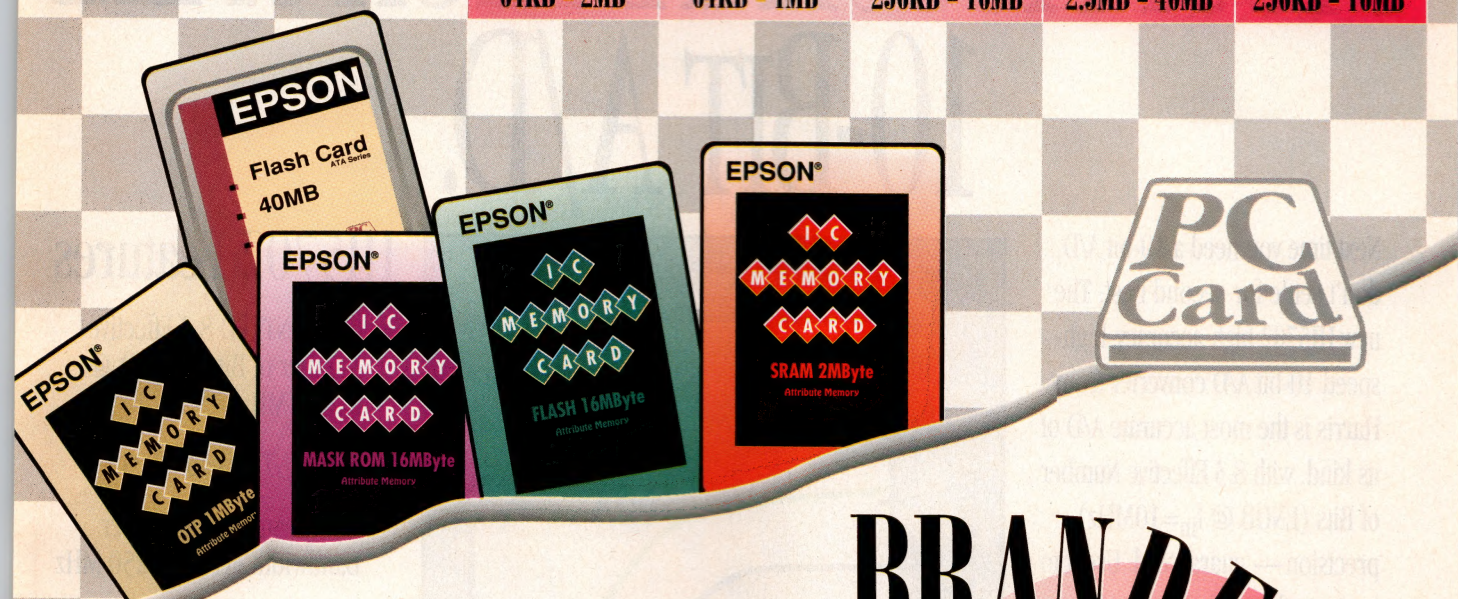
Medium
Interest
583

Low
Interest
584

EPSON®

DEM MEMORY CARDS

SRAM	OTP	Flash	ATA Flash	MROM
64KB - 2MB	64KB - 1MB	256KB - 16MB	2.5MB - 40MB	256KB - 16MB



BRANDED PC CARDS

High PERFORMANCE
Most COMPATIBLE
High SPEED
Low POWER CONSUMPTION

**RETAIL READY PRODUCTS
FOR OEM BUNDLING**



CIRCLE NO. 78

EPSON® EPSON AMERICA, INC.
Component Sales Department Telephone: 310/787-6300

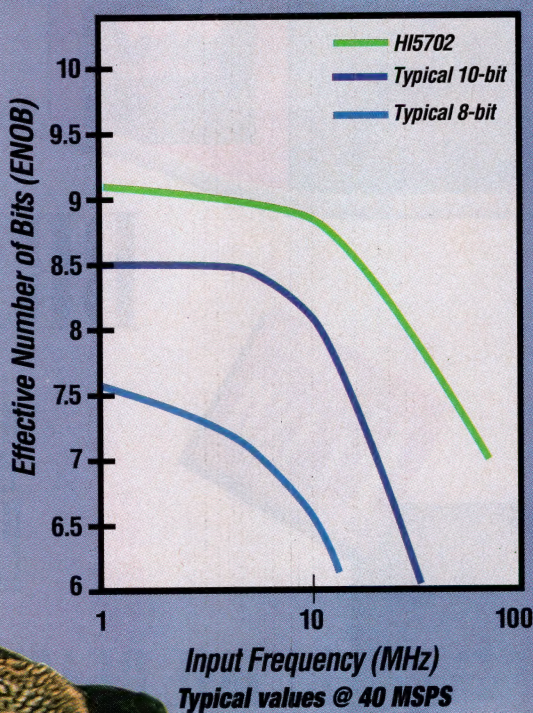
Call your sales rep today.

EPSON Sales Representatives: **AL-GA-TN** Concord Components 205/772-8883 • **AZ-NM** Fred Board Assoc. 602/994-9388 • **CA-No.** Costar 408/446-9339 • **CA-So.** Bager Electronics 714/957-3367 • **CO-UT** Wn. Region Mktg. 303/428-8088 • **FL** Dyne-A-Mark 407/660-1661 • **IL-WI** LTD Technologies 708/773-2900 • **KS-MO-IA** Microtronics 913/262-1444 • **MA-NH-CT** Rosen Assoc. 617/449-4700 • **MD-VA** Tech Sales Assoc. 301/461-7802 • **MI-IN-KY** C C Electro 317/921-5000 • **MN** Electromark 612/944-5850 • **NC-SC** Envision 919/231-9939 • **NJ** JMR Sales 908/525-8000 • **NY** Elcom Sales 716/385-1400 • **METRO-NY** Niktronix 516/929-4671 • **OH** J.D. Babb Assoc. 216/934-4454 • **OR-WA** Matrex 503/245-8080 • **PA** Omega Sales 215/244-4000 • **TX-OK** Component Tech. 214/783-8831 • **CANADA** Dynasty Components, Inc. 613/596-9800

THE WORLD'S MOST ACCURATE HIGH SPEED 10-BIT A/D.

Next time you need a 10-bit A/D, don't settle for second best. The new HI5702 high-accuracy, high-speed 10-bit A/D converter from Harris is the most accurate A/D of its kind, with 8.3 Effective Number of Bits (ENOB @ $f_{in}=10\text{MHz}$) precision — guaranteed. Use it to improve the performance of an 8-bit design. Drop it into an existing 10-bit design for more dynamic range. Or use it to consolidate IF stages in a wireless design. Wherever you use it, the HI5702 gives you a sharper edge in signal quality and performance. Call us to find out more. Then get ready to raise your design to new heights.

Harris Is The Leader In 10-Bit Accuracy



HI5702 Features

- GUARANTEED 8.3 Effective Number of Bits (ENOB) @ $f_{in}=10\text{ MHz}$
- GUARANTEED 40 MSPS
- Widest Analog Full Power Bandwidth (FPBW): 250 MHz
- Spurious Free Dynamic Range (SFDR) @ $f_{in}=10\text{ MHz}$: -63dBc
- Intermodulation Distortion (IMD) @ $f_1=1\text{ MHz}$, $f_2=1.02\text{ MHz}$: -59dBc
- DNL $\pm 0.5\text{ LSB}$
- Differential Gain/Phase: 0.5%/0.25°
- Priced from \$38.63 (1k)



They're fast. They're quiet. And they're right on target. Turn one loose on your next A/D project.



For more information:
Call 1-800-4-HARRIS and ask for extension 7296.
Technical assistance on Internet: centapp@harris.com



HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

New Siliconix PC Card power switches. Until now, current spikes were a real nightmare.



Our new integrated power switches give you programmable ramp times from 200 μ s to 10 ms V_{CC} for a safer power up sequence.

One of the scariest parts about designing battery-operated portable products is current spikes. Now, thanks to our new family of power interface

switches, you can eliminate potentially damaging spikes during the power up sequence. And that's not all.

The Si9712DY switches save you board space because they come in a 16-pin SOIC narrow-body, surface-mount package.

You won't need all those other external discretes, either. They also interface with the

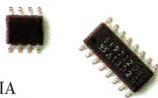
most popular logic controllers, and have a rugged 2-A rating with variable ramp times. Plus, the Si9712DY guarantees on-resistance lower than 70 m Ω , giving you better tolerances on your system's socket voltage, typically $V_{CC} \pm 5\%$.

So if current spikes are spooking your designs, rest assured, our new switches are a dream come true. For a PC Card Power Switching Design Guide, call us at 1-800-554-5565, ext. 940.

Part No.	On-Resistance				V_{CC} Ramp Typical
	12 V_{PP}	$V_{PP}=V_{CC}$	5 V_{CC}	3.3 V_{CC}	
Si9710CY	0.2 Ω	0.3 Ω	0.2 Ω	0.15 Ω	0.2 μ s
Si9711CY	0.2 Ω	0.3 Ω	0.2 Ω	0.15 Ω	250 μ s
Si9712DY	0.12 Ω	0.15 Ω	0.07 Ω	0.06 Ω	2 ms
Si9706DY	V_{CC} only		0.08 Ω	0.07 Ω	2 ms
Si9707DY	V_{CC} only		0.08 Ω	0.07 Ω	2 ms



PCMCIA
Member Company



TEMIC

Siliconix, A Member of TEMIC

TEMIC is a company of AEG Daimler-Benz Industrie. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Fax 408-970-3995.
Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor.
TEMIC European Sales: UNITED KINGDOM: 0344-485757. GERMANY: 0130 857 320. FRANCE: 1 30 60 70 00.
ITALY: 02-352 121. SCANDINAVIA: 08-733 0090. ©1994 Siliconix/TEMIC. All rights reserved.



GET 'EM GOING FAST ENOUGH, AND EPROMS CAN BE REALLY EXCITING.

25 ns 1 Mb EPROMs FROM CYPRESS

Cypress is taking
even tighter aim
at the EPROM
market, expanding

its already broad line of parts. The newest is the
world's first 25 ns 1 Mb EPROM. At this mind-
blowing speed, it's targeted at
your fastest applications, like
28.8 Kbps modems. You'll find
our pricing right on the mark.

your EPROM needs. You'll get all the excitement
of cutting-edge parts. And high-volume purchases

So, from 4k to
1 Mb EPROMs,
keep Cypress
top-of-mind for

won't be a risky business.

**Call Europe: (31) 10-
2588825* ask for dept.**

**C418 today for your free
sample!**

DEVICE	SPEED RANGE (ns)	PDIP	PLCC	CDIP 0.6"	CDIP 0.3"	CLCC	TSOP 1 28-pin	TSOP 1 32-pin
CY27H010	25-70	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
CY27C010*	70-200	✓	✓	✓				✓
CY27H512	25-70	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
CY27C512*	70-200	✓	✓	✓			✓	
CY27H256	25-70	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
CY27C256	45-200	✓	✓	✓			✓	
CY27C128	45-200	✓	✓	✓				
CY27C64	20-200	✓	✓	✓				

*Available 2nd half 1995

*The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. ©1995
Cypress Semiconductor, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 943-2600.

